

Public Document Pack



Cherwell

DISTRICT COUNCIL
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

Committee: Executive

Date: Monday 4 December 2023

Time: 6.30 pm

Venue Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, Oxon OX15 4AA

Membership

**Councillor Barry Wood
(Chairman)**

Councillor Phil Chapman
Councillor Donna Ford
Councillor Andrew McHugh
Councillor Dan Sames

Councillor Adam Nell (Vice-Chairman)

Councillor Sandy Dallimore
Councillor Nicholas Mawer
Councillor Eddie Reeves
Councillor Nigel Simpson

AGENDA

1. Apologies for Absence

2. Declarations of Interest

Members are asked to declare any interest and the nature of that interest that they may have in any of the items under consideration at this meeting.

3. Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting

The Chairman to report on any requests to submit petitions or to address the meeting.

4. Minutes (Pages 7 - 20)

To confirm as a correct record the Minutes of the meeting held on 6 November 2023.

5. Chairman's Announcements

To receive communications from the Chairman.

The Future Oxfordshire Partnership will meet on Tuesday 2 November 2023. The agenda is publicly available on the [Vale of White Horse website](#).

The Chairman, the council's representative on the Future Oxfordshire Partnership, will update Executive on the outcomes of the meeting.

6. Everybody's Wellbeing - A new strategy for Cherwell (Pages 21 - 36)

Report of Assistant Director – Wellbeing and Housing

Purpose of report

To present the new Wellbeing strategy for 2024 – 2028 'Everybody's Wellbeing'

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the new Wellbeing strategy for Cherwell – Everybody's Wellbeing 2024 – 2028.

7. Infrastructure Funding Statement 2022/23 (Pages 37 - 66)

Report of Assistant Director – Planning and Development

Purpose of Report

To seek approval of the Council's Infrastructure Funding Statement 2022/23 for publication by 31 December 2023 and to note the updated guidance removing the previous requirement to submit accompanying data to the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the Infrastructure Funding Statement 22/23 at Appendices 1 and 2 to this report for publication by 31 December 2023, subject to any minor or presentational changes considered to be necessary by the Assistant Director – Planning and Development in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Planning and Development.

8. Annual Monitoring Report 2023 (Pages 67 - 286)

Report of Assistant Director – Planning and Development

Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2023 including a housing land supply update (November 2023).

To seek approval of accompanying updates to the Local Plan's Infrastructure Delivery Plan and the Brownfield Land Register.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve for publication the 2023 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) presented at Appendix 1 including a housing land supply statement and a 2022/23 Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) update.
- 1.2 To approve for publication the 2022/23 Brownfield Land Register (BLR) presented at Appendix 2.
- 1.3 To authorise the Assistant Director - Planning and Development in consultation with the Portfolio Holder – Planning and & Development to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Annual Monitoring Report, and Brownfield Land Register if required prior to publication.

9. Council Tax Reduction Scheme 2024/2024 (Pages 287 - 292)

Report of Assistant Director of Finance

Purpose of report

To enable members to consider the proposed banded scheme for Council Tax Reduction for 2024- 25.

The current scheme was introduced from April 2020 following a period of consultation and engagement. In general, it has been well received with limited contact from customers. It is proposed to continue with the current scheme, uprated for inflationary factors.

The scheme assesses the maximum level of Council Tax Reduction based on the net income of the applicant and household members, the main principles of the scheme remain unchanged. Pensioners are protected and continue to be eligible to receive 100% Council Tax Reduction.

If the applicant or partner is in receipt of a passported benefit such as Income Support Job Seekers Allowance (JSA) income based and income related Employment and Support Allowance (ESA) or receiving War widows or War disablement pensions they will be placed into the highest band and will receive 100% Council Tax Reduction.

Working age households will receive a discount, depending on their level of income and the band that they fall into.

The current scheme is understood by customers and has enabled them to budget for their council tax payments, and this is reflected in the Council Tax collection rates with Cherwell being the highest performer across the county for 2022 -23.

The current scheme reduces the number of changes that the customer will experience with less bills and notification letters generated and enables better personal budgeting. There is still a lot of financial uncertainty for many customers

and in the current financial climate with the ongoing cost of living crisis it is therefore recommended that the existing scheme should be retained for 2024/25.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the contents of the report, and any financial implications for the Council.
- 1.2 To note the comments of the Budget Planning Committee at Section 5.
- 1.3 To recommend to Council that the current scheme (adjusted for inflationary factors) is retained for 2024/25.

10. Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report October 2023 (Pages 293 - 344)

Report of Assistant Director of Finance and Assistant Director – Customer Focus

Purpose of report

To update Executive on how well the council is performing in delivering its priorities, managing potential risks, and balancing its finances during October 2023.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To consider and note the contents of the Council's Performance, Risk and Financial report for the month of October 2023.
- 1.2 To approve the use of reserves in Appendix 5.
- 1.3 To approve the use of £0.351m Commercial Risk within Policy Contingency to mitigate the increased recycling processing costs.

11. Sale of Bodicote House Site, White Post Road, Bodicote, OX15 4AA

(Any questions in relation to the exempt version of this report and the exempt appendices must be asked in private session, following Executive resolution to exclude the press and public)

****Report to follow****

Report of Corporate Director of Resources

12. Exclusion of the Press and Public

The following items contain exempt information as defined in the following paragraph of Part 1, Schedule 12A of Local Government Act 1972.

3 – Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information).

Members are reminded that whilst the following items have been marked as exempt, it is for the meeting to decide whether or not to consider them in private or in public. In making the decision, Members should balance the interests of individuals or the Council itself in having access to the information. In considering their discretion members should also be mindful of the advice of Council Officers.

No representations have been received from the public requesting that these items be considered in public.

Should Members decide not to make decisions in public, they are recommended to pass the following recommendation:

“That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following items of business on the ground that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part 1, Paragraph 3 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.”

13. Sale of Bodicote House Site, White Post Road, Bodicote, OX15 4AA

****Report to follow****

Exempt report of Corporate Director Resources

14. Readmittance of the Press and Public

Following consideration of the exempt papers, Executive is recommended to resolve to readmit the press and public to consider the recommendations set out at agenda item 11.

15. Sale of Bodicote House Site, White Post Road, Bodicote, OX15 4AA

Following readmittance of the press and public, Executive to consider the recommendation set out at agenda item 11

16. Urgent Business

The Chairman to advise whether they have agreed to any item of urgent business being admitted to the agenda.

Information about this Agenda

Apologies for Absence

Apologies for absence should be notified to democracy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk or 01295 221534 prior to the start of the meeting.

Declarations of Interest

Members are asked to declare interests at item 2 on the agenda or if arriving after the start of the meeting, at the start of the relevant agenda item.

Local Government and Finance Act 1992 – Budget Setting, Contracts & Supplementary Estimates

Members are reminded that any member who is two months in arrears with Council Tax must declare the fact and may speak but not vote on any decision which involves budget setting, extending or agreeing contracts or incurring expenditure not provided for in the agreed budget for a given year and could affect calculations on the level of Council Tax.

Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012

This agenda constitutes the 5 day notice required by Regulation 5 of the Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012 in terms of the intention to consider an item of business in private.

Evacuation Procedure

When the continuous alarm sounds you must evacuate the building by the nearest available fire exit. Members and visitors should proceed to the car park as directed by Democratic Services staff and await further instructions.

Access to Meetings

If you have any special requirements (such as a large print version of these papers or special access facilities) please contact the officer named below, giving as much notice as possible before the meeting.

Mobile Phones

Please ensure that any device is switched to silent operation or switched off.

Webcasting and Broadcasting Notice

The meeting will be recorded by the council for live and/or subsequent broadcast on the council's website. The whole of the meeting will be recorded, except when confidential or exempt items are being considered. The webcast will be retained on the website for 6 months.

If you make a representation to the meeting, you will be deemed by the council to have consented to being recorded. By entering the Council Chamber, you are consenting to being recorded and to the possible use of those images for and sound recordings for webcasting and/or training purposes.

The council is obliged, by law, to allow members of the public to take photographs, film, audio-record, and report on proceedings. The council will only seek to prevent this should it be undertaken in a disruptive or otherwise inappropriate manner.

Queries Regarding this Agenda

Please contact Natasha Clark, Democratic and Elections democracy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk,
01295 221534

Yvonne Rees
Chief Executive

Published on Friday 24 November 2023

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, Oxon OX15 4AA, on 6 November 2023 at 6.30 pm

Present:

Councillor Barry Wood (Leader and Portfolio Holder for Policy and Strategy) (Chairman)
Councillor Adam Nell (Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder for Finance) (Vice-Chairman)
Councillor Phil Chapman, Portfolio Holder for Healthy and Safe Communities
Councillor Sandy Dallimore, Portfolio Holder for Corporate Services
Councillor Donna Ford, Portfolio Holder for Regeneration
Councillor Nicholas Mawer, Portfolio Holder for Housing
Councillor Andrew McHugh, Portfolio Holder for Cleaner and Greener Communities
Councillor Eddie Reeves, Portfolio Holder for Property
Councillor Dan Sames, Portfolio Holder for Planning and Development
Councillor Nigel Simpson, Portfolio Holder for Sport and Leisure

Also Present:

Councillor David Hingley, Leader of the Opposition, Progressive Oxfordshire Group
Councillor Sean Woodcock, Leader of the Labour Group
Councillor John Broad, Chairman, Overview and Scrutiny Committee
Councillor Dr Isabel Creed, Vice-Chair, Overview and Scrutiny Committee

Also Present Virtually:

Councillor Ian Middleton, Deputy Leader, Progressive Oxfordshire Group

Officers:

Ian Boll, Corporate Director Communities
Stephen Hinds, Corporate Director Resources
Michael Furness, Assistant Director Finance & S151 Officer
Shona Ware, Assistant Director Customer Focus
Natasha Clark, Governance and Elections Manager

Officers Attending Virtually:

Yvonne Rees, Chief Executive
David Peckford, Assistant Director Planning & Development
Ed Potter, Assistant Director Environmental Services
Nicola Riley, Assistant Director Wellbeing & Housing

Mona Walsh, Assistant Director - Property
Shahin Ismail, Interim Head of Legal Services & Deputy Monitoring Officer
Kevin Dawson, Corporate Project Manager

44 **Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest.

45 **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

There were no petitions.

The Chairman welcomed Councillor Hingley, Leader of the Opposition – the Progressive Oxfordshire Group, Councillor Woodcock, Leader of the Labour Group and Councillor Middleton, Deputy Leader of the Progressive Oxfordshire Group, Councillor Broad, Chairman of the Overview and Scrutiny Committee and Cllr Creed, Vice-Chair of the Overview and Scrutiny Committee to the meeting.

The Overview and Scrutiny Committee had considered item 6, 12-Month Climate Action Plan 2023-2024, and item 10, the performance aspects of the Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Quarter 2 2023/2024 but made no specific recommendations to Executive on either item.

Councillor Creed, Chair of the Climate Action Working Group, would address Executive on item 6.

46 **Minutes**

The minutes of the meeting held on 2 October 2023 were agreed as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

47 **Chairman's Announcements**

There were no Chairman's announcements.

48 **12-Month Climate Action Plan 2023 - 2024**

The Corporate Director Communities and Climate Action Manager submitted a report to set out the background and content of a newly produced 12-month Action Plan for climate change, which is based on our 2020 Climate Change Framework.

In introducing the report, the Portfolio Holder for Cleaner and Greener Communities commended the Climate Action Manager for his hard work

producing the Action Plan and thanked the Climate Action Working Group for their invaluable contribution and work with the Climate Action Manager.

The Portfolio Holder for Cleaner and Greener Communities explained that the 12-month Action Plan had been written to detail the actions that needed to be taken over the next year, to help the council achieve the ambitions of the Climate Change Framework. These included CDC becoming a carbon net zero organisation by 2030, and CDC supporting the wider district in its journey to become carbon net zero. The Plan recognised that more work was required to embed climate activity into how the council developed and implemented its policies.

Councillor Creed, Chair of the Climate Action Working Group, addressed Executive commenting that the cross-party group had worked very well with the Climate Action Manager through the process of developing the Action Plan.

The Chairman thanked Councillor Creed for her valuable contribution Chairing the Working Group.

The Leader of the Opposition and Progressive Oxfordshire Group, commented it was positive there was cross-party and ongoing support to tackling climate issues.

Resolved

- (1) That the ambitions of the Climate Action Plan 2023-2024 be accepted.
- (2) That it be recognised that the implementation of the Action Plan will have on-going resource implications for council budgets and that additional requests would be forthcoming, as and when business cases were developed, e.g. for the provision of additional Solar PV to reduce energy bills, and each business case would be assessed and brought forward if affordable.

Reasons

The Action Plan is an ambitious set of actions that sets both the council and the district on the right pathways to reach carbon net zero. The Plan recognises that more work is required to embed climate change into the council's approach and operations, but equally, that a significant amount of work is already being done by the council to support the net zero targets.

The report begins with the actions to achieve six key goals that will lead to reductions in council emissions, across our fleet, our corporate estate and our operations. This is followed by a further eleven key goals with actions, set out to achieve a reduction in the district's emissions. The actions in green are those which our consultant recommends should be prioritised.

The Actions reflect activity which should take place right across the authority if the council is to be successful and fulfil its ambitions to be a climate leader.

The references to Carbon Saving and Relative Cost are included to help prioritise actions, although both of these are only high-level assumptions and further work and analysis would be needed if additional details were requested.

The Climate Change Framework 2020, included the council ambition to be a net zero organisation by 2030. Then, as now, this remains a very ambitious challenge requiring concerted and on-going efforts to achieve emissions reductions across our corporate estate and our fleet. Without a coherent plan, it is unlikely that the council will achieve its 2030 target or that we will in a position to support the district in also achieving significant reductions in emissions.

Alternative options

Option 1: Not to adopt the Climate Action Plan but this leaves CDC with little chance of achieving its 2030 net zero target.

Option 2: Adopt a more ambitious Plan than this iteration, however that is unlikely to be affordable with current budget pressures.

49

Voluntary Sector Wellbeing Grants Statement 2023 -2025

The Assistant Director Wellbeing and Housing submitted a report to provide and approve the statement on the provision of grants to the voluntary sector organisations.

Resolved

- (1) That the Wellbeing Grants to voluntary sector statement 2023-2025 be approved.

Reasons

The adoption of this Statement and subsequent publication will improve transparency for organisations who are seeking funds.

Alternative options

Option 1: Not to have a statement sharing the framework.
Rejected as the publication of the framework makes it easier for community and not-for-profit organisations to understand what and how we fund activity in communities as a council.

50

Garden Waste Charges 2024/2025

The Assistant Director Environmental Services submitted a report to set the garden waste collection charges for 2024/25.

Resolved

- (1) That a single Garden Waste Subscription charge of £49 for 2024/25 effective from 4 December 2023 be approved.

Reasons

The new garden waste subscription fee for 2024/25 will come into effect from 4 December 2023 to give residents certainty on prices in 2024/25 and to smooth demand for licences over a reasonable period.

Alternative options

Option 1: Implement the garden waste subscription service for 2024/25 from a later date with revised prices. This has been rejected as it compresses timescales and makes administration of the process more difficult.

Option 2: Implement the garden waste subscription service for 2024/25 with unchanged prices. This has been rejected due to the rising costs of service delivery, especially fuel costs.

Option 3: Implement the garden waste subscription service for 2024/25 with higher prices than set out. This has been rejected as subscriptions are likely to fall resulting in less overall income to the Council.

51

Environment Act 2021 and Biodiversity Net Gain Preparation

The Corporate Director Communities submitted a report to advise Members of the forthcoming statutory requirements in respect of biodiversity under the Environment Act 2021 and of the on-going preparation for meeting those requirements.

Resolved

- (1) That the requirements of the Environment Act 2021 in respect of biodiversity and the on-going preparation for the introduction of statutory Biodiversity Net Gain requirements be noted.
- (2) That the preparation of a revised Community Biodiversity Plan in the interest of meeting the statutory general biodiversity objective, to monitor the progress in delivering that Plan and to keep it under review be approved.

Reasons

The Council needs to be ready to conform with the requirements of the Environment Act 2021 in relation to biodiversity. Additional ecologist resource has been acquired and officers are preparing for the expected introduction of the statutory requirement to deliver Biodiversity Net Gain. The delay in

implementation to January 2024 provides some additional time but there is a need to continue preparation at pace, albeit while further guidance is awaited. It should be noted that January 2024 will be the real start of the process. To assist meeting the Council's obligations and to ensure an integrated approach to achieving the biodiversity objective, it is recommended that a revised Community Biodiversity Plan is prepared.

Alternative options

The Council must complete its first consideration of what action it can properly take to further the general biodiversity objective by 1 January 2024 (i.e. one year after Section 102 of the Act became effective). It must agree the policies and objectives for taking action as soon as practicable after this which might include revising existing policies and objectives. It must then take the action to meet the biodiversity objective. The Executive could decide that the preparation of a revised Community Biodiversity Plan is not the action it would wish to take to further the general biodiversity objective by 1 January 2024. However, the Council's Community Nature Plan 2020-22 provides a clear starting point for review and should Members decide to take alternative action, this action would need to be determined by 1 January 2024.

52 Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report Quarter 2 2023

The Assistant Director of Finance and Assistant Director Customer Focus submitted a report to update Executive on how well the council was performing in delivering its priorities, managing potential risks, and balancing its finances for 2023/24 up to the end of Quarter 2 2023.

Resolved

- (1) That Council's Performance, Risk and Financial for the current financial year up to the end of Quarter 2 2023 be noted.
- (2) That the following use of reserves be approved:

Directorate: Resources
Type: Earmarked
Description: Elections Reserve
Reason: To cover election costs
Amount £m: 0.070

Directorate: Resources
Type: Earmarked
Description: Market Risk Reserve
Reason: Over-recovery of Treasury Income
Amount £m: (0.448)

- (3) That £0.030m grants funding for the UKSPF Community Facilities be approved.

- (4) That the S106 funding for Longford Park Sports Pitches amounting to £0.050m be approved.
- (5) That the S106 funding for Deddington Parish Council projects amounting to £0.040m be approved.
- (6) That the increase in Building Safety Regulator hourly rate to £71.32 be approved.
- (7) That the following write offs of £0.787m be approved and it be noted that they would be funded by the bad debt provision:

Debt to be written off	£m
Sundry debts over £0.005m to be written off	0.774
Housing Benefit Overpayments to be written off	0.013
Council Tax to be written off	0.000
Total write offs for approval	0.787

Reasons

This report provides an update on progress made during Quarter 2, to deliver the council’s priorities, manage potential risks and remain within the agreed budget.

Alternative options

This report summarises the council’s performance, risk, and financial positions up to the end of Quarter 2, therefore there are no alternative options to consider. However, Members may wish to request further information from officers for inclusion.

53 **Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report Quarter 2 2023 - Exempt Appendices 6 and 7**

There being no questions on the exempt appendices, it was not necessary to exclude the press and public for their consideration.

Resolved

- (1) That the exempt appendices be noted.

54 **Exclusion of the Press and Public**

Resolved

That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following items of business on the ground that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that

exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part 1, Paragraph 3 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.

55 **Relocation of CDC administrative headquarters from Bodicote House to Castle Quay - Exempt report and appendix**

The Corporate Director of Resources submitted a report which sought approval of the Business Case to commence work on the project of relocating the Council's administrative headquarters from Bodicote House to Castle Quay.

In introducing the report, the Portfolio Holder for Property explained that there was a public version of the report and a private version with exempt appendices which would be considered at this time with the meeting in private session.

56 **Readmittance of the Press and Public**

Resolved

That the press and public be readmitted to the meeting.

57 **Relocation of CDC administrative headquarters from Bodicote House to Castle Quay**

The press and public having been readmitted to the meeting and the recommendations proposed and seconded, the Chairman moved to the vote.

Resolved

- (1) That the Business Case for the relocation of the Council Offices from Bodicote House to Castle Quay be approved.
- (2) That authority be delegated to the Corporate Director of Resources, in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Property, to initiate a project to relocate the administrative offices of the Council to Castle Quay
- (3) That Council be recommended to approve an increase in the Capital Programme of £4.5m towards the delivery of this project in order to authorise expenditure for the project

Reasons

The Council has reviewed the existing office provision over a number of years, cumulating with this final review. It has been ascertained that the most economically advantageous provision of office accommodation would be to relocate to the Castle Quay Shopping Centre. Whilst this is financially the

most appropriate provision of accommodation, it also aligns to the aspirations of creating a multi-use hub at Castle Quay, acting as a catalyst for the regeneration of Banbury Town Centre. The option also has the potential to redevelop the current Bodicote House site (separate decision) and works towards the Council's environmental aspirations in enabling a more efficient office environment with greater public transport connectivity to the site

Alternative options

A number of alternative options were considered and deemed to be less favourable than the recommendation herein, particularly from a financial perspective; these options and reasons for rejection are detailed at length in the exempt Business Case.

58 **Exclusion of the Press and Public**

That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following items of business on the ground that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part 1, Paragraph 3 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.

59 **Sale of Bodicote House Site, White Post Road, Bodicote, OX15 4AA - Exempt report and appendices**

The Corporate Director of Resources submitted a report which advised that Bodicote House site had been marketed for sale, to facilitate the Council moving to new offices. The report sought delegated authority and approval to enter into negotiations to agree the Heads of Terms.

In introducing the report, the Portfolio Holder for Property explained that there was a public version of the report and a private version with exempt appendices which would be considered at this time with the meeting in private session.

60 **Readmittance of the Press and Public**

Resolved

That the press and public be readmitted to the meeting.

61 **Sale of Bodicote House Site, White Post Road, Bodicote, OX15 4AA**

The press and public having been readmitted to the meeting and the recommendations proposed and seconded, the Chairman moved to the vote.

Resolved

- (1) That authority be delegated to the Corporate Director of Resources in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Property and the S151 Officer, to enter into negotiations to agree the Heads of Terms with Company C.

Reasons

The bid from Company C (the preferred bidder) offers the best value, meets the Councils affordable housing policy, offers the likelihood of achieving the highest density of units and obtaining planning permission for the redevelopment indicated in the bid.

Alternative options

Option 1: Do Nothing

- The property continues to be a significant cost to the Council.
- There is substantial excess space which is not well utilised and difficult to sublet.
- Surplus to requirement space will continue to need to be maintained for the duration of any occupation.
- Significant capital costs are required to maintain the building.

This option is therefore not considered a viable alternative.

Option 2: - Sale by Auction.

- This site is not considered appropriate for sale by Auction. Our retained agents have advised that a more favourable outcome would be obtained in the open market.

This option is therefore not considered a viable alternative.

Option 3: Sale and leaseback

- The Council could potentially stay as a tenant of the new purchaser whilst arrangements to move are finalised.
- It is considered that developers would not want the complication of having a sitting tenant, regardless of the income whilst working up their scheme.
- This type of sale could potentially rule out interested parties.
- Best Value considerations could be compromised and have an adverse effect on bids.
- This option would significantly increase the Council's outgoings for:
 - Rent
 - Rent for space not fully utilised.
 - Costs of upkeep and long-term maintenance

This option is therefore not considered a viable alternative.

Urgent Business

There were no items of urgent business.

The meeting ended at 8.20 pm

Chairman:

Date:

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

4 December 2023

Everybody's Wellbeing – A new strategy for Cherwell

Report of Assistant Director – Wellbeing and Housing

This report is public

Purpose of report

To present the new Wellbeing strategy for 2024 – 2028 'Everybody's Wellbeing'

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the new Wellbeing strategy for Cherwell – Everybody's Wellbeing 2024 – 2028.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Council has a track record of delivering a range of programmes and facilities to meet its objective of developing healthy, resilient and engaged communities.
- 2.2 The current Active Communities strategy 2019-2023 has been a platform for launching successful programmes, partnership working and capital investment from council funds, developer contributions and attracting grant funding from Sport England and stronger partnership working with national governing bodies (NGBs).
- 2.3 The desk-based research that began the new strategy proposals included a consideration of the Joint Strategic Needs Assessment (JSNA) which is included in the strategy. It demonstrates the complexity of factors contributing to residents' wellbeing. The Cherwell picture highlights some long-term factors that this next iteration of the Wellbeing strategy, Everybody's Wellbeing, seeks to address.
- 2.4 Predominantly the work of the Council's Wellbeing team has been targeted to focus on residents with higher needs and greater difficulty accessing mainstream opportunities.
- 2.5 Cherwell has a reputation for innovation in the delivery of development services. FAST (Families Active Sporting Together) has been recognised as a national

exemplar of good practice in improving levels of engagement with physical activity. It provided the basis for a subsequent countywide programme You Move, which along with Move Together, a 12-week supported programme for residents with long term health conditions are both receiving funds from Public Health at OCC (Oxfordshire County Council) and the local Integrated Care Board

- 2.6 Additionally, Play;Full, Brighter Futures in Banbury, Health Routes, new public art in Kidlington, Bicester and Banbury, as well as rounds of Community Infrastructure grants have all contributed to the delivery of the business objective as well as improving the wellbeing of residents.
- 2.7 There is an emphasis on promoting involvement with nature either independently or in group, as research shows the positive mental health benefits of such an approach. Pages on the Councils website attest to the range of provision available.
- 2.8 The authority has made significant capital investment in recreation sites since the Leisure Centre modernisation programme from 2010 onwards. During the period of the last plan there have been upgrades and improvements to athletics track and field facilities in Banbury, the Whitelands Sports grounds in Bicester has opened and been operational and additional to investment in changing provision for users with disabilities at Spiceball and Woodgreen pools.
- 2.9 The Cultural Education Partnership run by Cherwell also supports children and young people to connect with creative expression, building confidence and shared purpose for those schools involved. Recognition through the national Arts Awards scheme is promoted. Longstanding funding arrangements with the districts cultural institutions promotes a vibrant local economy too. Festivals, events and play days all encourage a wider neighbourhood engagement by residents and contribute to civic pride and a sense of place. [OBJ]
- 2.10 The development of the new strategy is timely for the following reasons; [OBJ]
 - The reorganisation of the health and care services under the integrated Care Board and partnership for Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire and Berkshire West and their overarching health and wellbeing plan which Cherwell DC endorsed.
 - The development of an Oxfordshire wide Health and Wellbeing strategy, that will go to the Health and Wellbeing board for approval on 7 December and is currently out for consultation with the public.
 - The development of programmes initiated by Cherwell and now seen as good practice. Play:Full, a holiday hunger programme has been adopted by Good Food Oxfordshire, and You Move, a new countywide programme based on our FAST initiative, are great examples of this
 - The consultation on a new Local Plan for Cherwell which needs evidence-based strategies to support and guide its framing of Land use and

development. The new playing pitch and revised built facilities plan will provide this.

- The emerging countywide food strategy we've contributed to and the development of greater food security and lower food waste across the district.
- The ambition to be net zero as a council by 2030.
- The impact of the rising Cost of Living on health inequalities
- Cementing partnership working in our delivery

3.0 Report Details

- 3.1 Everybody's Wellbeing has been presented to Overview and Scrutiny Committee for comments and subsequent reshaping. An all-Member seminar on 9 November gave all members another opportunity to discuss the final draft strategy. There have been no further amendments.
- 3.2 Independently conducted consultation with a range of stakeholders in September has enabled the refinement of the plan to highlight the existing strengths of the work going on in Cherwell through asset-based development principles. Explicitly the final goal, Goal 7, was added to draw greater attention to the way we work in partnership with NHS and the County Council, especially Public Health, to improve the wider determinants of health and champion prevention.
- 3.4 The consultation also highlighted the need for a greater focus on Mental health as well as physical activity and an articulation of how the ambitions of the strategy would be delivered in practice. This has been reflected in the ambitions for each strategy Goal to some degree.
- 3.5 A strength of Cherwell's wellbeing work is that it is needs led. Greater consideration is taken of health inequalities, rurality, and access. Supporting communities to build resilience, cohesion and shared values through this next strategy will enable better partnership working with statutory and voluntary partners and contribute to better health outcomes for residents. The wellbeing team work alongside communities to build financially sustainable provision that responds to the needs and aspirations they articulate.
- 3.6 This is an ambitious strategy that recognises the drivers of good health and wellbeing do not all rest in health service delivery alone. The focus is on support and prevention in this strategy alongside a whole system approach to improving outcomes for residents. This includes developing new facilities and provision from developer contributions as well as continuing to successfully bid for external funding.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 The strategy has been developed through insight and consultation. It celebrates the achievements Cherwell District Council has made so far and pushes delivery against 7 goals that will be measured and monitored to capture impact, allowing members to broadly consider the social return on Investment.

5.0 Consultation

Members of Overview and Scrutiny Committee

Statutory Partners, such as ICP, NHS, OCC and other Oxfordshire districts

Voluntary and Community Stakeholders

Cultural and charitable organisations

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

Option 1: To rely on system strategies and seek to implement them locally.

This was rejected. An option to pursue our own strategy would be based on more detailed local knowledge and circumstance and allow us to reflect the levels of deprivation, rurality and housing growth across the district better.

The local place-based approach Everybody's Wellbeing captures, is in step with broader Health and Wellbeing strategies but the refinement presented by a district strategy encourages better interaction with Town and Parish Councils and the strong, vibrant relationships the District has with voluntary and community sector locally.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 The strategy will be delivered in line with the MTFS process and current budget provisions.

Comments checked by:

Kelly Wheeler, Finance Business Partner, 01925 221570,
Kelly.wheeler@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 There are no legal implications at this stage.

Comments checked by:

Shiraz Sheikh – Monitoring Officer / Assistant Director Law & Governance
Shiraz.sheikh@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Risk Implications

- 7.3 The operational risks involved in delivery and non- delivery of the strategy will be captured through the Councils robust risk management processes.

Comments checked by:

Celia Prado-Teeling, Performance and Insight Team Leader

Celia.prado-teeling@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Equalities and Inclusion Implications

- 7.4 The proposed strategy has been developed in line with the commitments outlined in our Equalities, Diversity and Inclusion Framework “Including Everyone”. An Equalities Impact Assessment has been completed in line with our internal process.

Comments checked by:

Celia Prado-Teeling, Performance and Insight Team Leader

Celia.prado-teeling@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: Yes

Community Impact Threshold Met: Yes

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

Healthy, resilient and engaged communities

Lead Councillor

Councillor Phil Chapman, Portfolio Holder for Healthy and Safe Communities

Document Information

Appendix number and title

- Appendix 1 - Everybody’s Wellbeing.

Background papers

None

Report Author and contact details

Nicola Riley, Assistant Director Wellbeing and Housing

Email: nicola.riley@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Tel: 01295 221724

TITLE PAGE [Cherwell logo]

Everybody's Wellbeing: A Happy, Healthy Community 2024 - 2028

INTRODUCTION

Supporting the wellbeing of the communities we serve is fundamental to our mission as a council. It is the reason we strive to continually improve services. It is a foundation to people's experience of living in the district and their long-term health outcomes.

We understand that factors contributing to wellbeing are many and varied, requiring local authorities and organisations to work together.

Our responsibility towards our residents' wellbeing means we are a trusted and influential partner with strong links to other public sector bodies, agencies, and partner organisations. But we are also close to our communities ourselves, with networks that enhance our ability to listen, respond and evolve at the local level.

Individuals all have the chance to make choices that benefit their wellbeing. We also know that their environment and their access to services can shape those choices, either narrowing or expanding the range of options that they have to pick from.

At Cherwell, we see the activity programmes and place-shaping initiatives such as You Move, Move Together, the Cultural Education Partnership, and the new facilities we deliver as prime examples of this, acknowledging the range and diversity of needs that exist in the district, and broadening the scope of what people can choose to engage with.

We also work to facilitate development by enabling voluntary and charitable organisations to bring their development plans to fruition by us securing developer contributions and partnering in successful external funding bids.

To make it easier for our residents to lead a healthier life, we have identified 7 goals that our council's teams, service areas and local partners can contribute towards.

Aligning with the Oxfordshire Health and Wellbeing strategy and Integrated Care Partnership strategy, this document outlines a practical means for the council and its stakeholders to work together for the betterment of our communities and their long-term prospects.

BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT FOR 'EVERYBODY'S WELLBEING' STRATEGY

Based upon a needs analysis carried out in 2022, this strategy captures the ways in which Cherwell District Council will work with partners to improve the wellbeing of our residents. We want to see as many people as possible who are struggling, languishing, or just about managing, start thriving instead.

Our strategy aims to partner with others to improve the wellbeing of residents in Cherwell. The needs analysis reveals key areas where the council could play an expanded role. The health benefits of eating well, being physically active, volunteering and engaging with nature and culture are well documented and reflected by our analysis.

We also know that the social determinants of health, such as housing, employment and socioeconomic status are key drivers of health outcomes, and we must integrate better across systems and areas of influence to make a difference to people's experiences.

We want to help communities to thrive and believe this is everyone's responsibility. Our goals integrate with the Oxfordshire Health and Wellbeing strategy, and its 5 key objectives:

- Promoting and protecting health
- Starting well
- Living well
- Aging Well
- Improving quality and access to services

We will share this strategy with wider teams and partner organisations, delivering coordinated services to address inequalities. The intention is that this framework will be used to shape annual plans that translate these principles and intentions into actions which deliver improved satisfaction with our environment, our health, and our economic prosperity.

WHY A STRATEGY FOR EVERYBODY'S WELLBEING IS IMPORTANT

Our strategy has seven measurable outcome-focused goals. Action plans will be tied into a council wide approach and reflect other teams' work.

The basis for our outcomes is improved mental wellbeing - if we do not change behaviours to improve how people feel, we will limit how much impact our interventions have, either in their reach or their sustainability.

Our outcomes are represented through the five ways to wellbeing as identified by MIND, a UK-based mental health organisation, which include:

- Connecting with the community, volunteering,
- Physical activity
- Nature and the arts
- Eating well
- Access to high-quality opportunities.

Our underpinning focus on mental wellbeing supports aims to improve quality of life and create healthier communities. The strategy aligns with the goals of the Oxfordshire recovery framework and the Cherwell business plan. It recognises the importance of opportunities to live healthy lives and belong to a community.

The Cherwell Strategy for wellbeing is a key priority in the council's annual delivery plan, and it highlights the interconnectedness of wellbeing across the council's key aims of:

- Housing that meets your needs
- Environmental Sustainability
- An enterprising economy with a strong and vibrant local centres
- Healthy resilient and engaged communities

GOAL 1: EVERYONE CAN BE PHYSICALLY ACTIVE

Achieving this ambition would mean that people have opportunities to be Physically Active in their everyday lives.

Commitments

- Deliver a varied and accessible leisure offering, with facilities built around community needs securing equality of access.
- Enable and encourage access to open spaces and places for informal recreation, working with developers and parish councils.
- Work with Sport England and regional representatives of Sport's National Governing Bodies to allow people to take part in and excel at sport.
- Support well-designed active travel infrastructure that facilitates walking and cycling as the natural choice for local travel.

Suggested Measurements:

1. % increase in youth, elderly, and differently abled individuals utilising leisure facilities or accessing specialist programmes
2. # of new opportunities delivered through planning gain
3. # improvement in travel infrastructure, more people walking/cycling
4. % increase in attendances at Cherwell Leisure Centres

GOAL 2: EVERYONE CAN EAT WELL

Achieving this ambition would mean local food networks bring communities together and community growing projects empower residents to cultivate and share.

Commitments

- Facilitate the Cherwell Community Food Network to drive the Cherwell Food Strategy
- Support community groups which help people to eat better and reduce food waste
- Provide targeted support for vulnerable people facing food poverty

Suggested Measurements:

1. # of actions completed from the annual food action plan to deliver the Cherwell Food Strategy
2. Engagement with # community groups via focused healthy eating initiatives such as Healthy Start promotion or Growing spaces.

3. GOAL 3: EVERYONE CAN BE A DYNAMIC PARTICIPANT IN THEIR COMMUNITY

Achieving this ambition would mean residents feel they have opportunities to Volunteer their time to enrich their community and can feed into planning and service delivery in their area.

Commitments

- Connect with, support, and advocate for groups, charities and organisations that represent their communities.
- Through joint working with Volunteer Connect and OCVA (Oxfordshire Community and Voluntary Action), we will open the world of volunteering to more people and provide them with guidance and support.
- Use Neighbourhood Plans and master-planning to reflect the connection between people

and their places; enabling them to shape our towns and villages into places they want to live.

Suggested Measurements:

1. Through locally based trusted relationships and networks the voluntary sector feels supported by CDC (Cherwell District Council), and can thrive (measured by an annual survey)
2. More individuals access volunteering opportunities (measured in partnership with Volunteer Connect and OCVA)
3. # of Neighbourhood Plans or master planning initiatives successfully implemented.

GOAL 4: EVERYONE CAN CONNECT WITH NATURE

Achieving this ambition would mean nature is accessible and valued by everyone in Cherwell.

Commitments

- Improve the infrastructure and wayfinding to make nature more widely accessible
- Protect and expand the local spaces for nature and wildlife which make a positive contribution to biodiversity
- Promote inclusive volunteering in nature, especially for local residents from groups and backgrounds less likely to have good access to green space.

Suggested Measurements:

1. Proactively promote free opportunities to explore Cherwell, such as the walking app Go Jauntly
2. # of new opportunities to engage with nature through volunteer run activity
3. # of new accessible spaces identified through planning

GOAL 5: EVERYONE CAN CONNECT WITH CULTURE

Achieving this ambition would mean creative activities lead to improve personal health and wellbeing, as well as contributing to vibrant urban environments that boosts economic regeneration.

Commitments

- Community assets are recognised and protected
- Maintain strong partnerships with providers of cultural events and programmes, especially at the Mill Arts Centre and Banbury Museum
- Residents will have the opportunity to engage with local culture, including public art, in a way that promotes connection and a sense of belonging.

Suggested Measurements:

1. The Council and its partners will develop and deliver realistic plans for specific projects and actions and direct resources to recognise and protect its cultural assets.
2. Through locally based trusted relationships and networks the providers of cultural events and programmes sector feels supported by CDC and can thrive.
3. More residents engage with local culture and feel connected to its aims (Measured by an annual survey)

GOAL 6: EVERYONE IN OUR GROWING COMMUNITY FEELS WELCOMED AND INCLUDED

Achieving this ambition would mean our built environment promotes health and physical infrastructure, activity reflects local need, and encourages integration with the wider community.

Commitments

- Continue working with partners to meet the needs of those who live, work, and move to Cherwell through well planned community and leisure facilities, open spaces, and cultural and social activities
- Continue to work with partners to develop specific initiatives which meet the needs of individual communities such as young people and older residents
- Harness the extensive experience of the healthy place shaping model gained from Bicester and Kidlington across the district to enable communities to develop.
- Continue to use the planning process to ensure new developments are integrated into the fabric of the district from the start and deliver new facilities that can be managed and sustained appropriately.

Suggested Measurements:

1. Annual Community Connectiveness Survey which identifies the needs and challenges of those who live, work, and move to Cherwell to identify areas to enhance inclusivity.
2. The Council and its partners will develop and deliver realistic plans for specific projects and actions and to direct resources to make Cherwell a welcoming place to live and work in; making best use of the existing asset base.
3. Number of new developments that adhere to integration guidelines or strategies set by the Council

GOAL 7: CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL ADDS VALUE TO THE WORK OF NHS AND OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR COLLEAGUES HELPING INDIVIDUALS STRUGGLING WITH POOR PHYSICAL OR MENTAL HEALTH

Achieving this ambition would mean that partners, who support Individuals with their health problems, such as NHS County Council teams in Public Health and Social care, recognise and value Cherwell's work.

Commitments

- Signpost relevant health services to customers who might benefit from them.
- Plan physical infrastructure and the built infrastructure in a manner that supports the delivery of healthcare.
- Engage with social prescribers to develop countermeasures to loneliness and social isolation.
- Address health inequalities through targeted interventions focusing on Long Term Conditions and access to service.

Suggested Measurements:

1. Monitor the number and demographics of clients referred to relevant health services from one of our programmes.
2. # of programmes the Council and its partners have developed and delivered for specific projects to support the delivery of healthcare.
3. % reduction in self-reported loneliness and social isolation via a survey of participants.
4. % reported increase in mobility and mental wellbeing via a survey of participants.

MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRESS

The goals and commitments for this framework are set every four years.

Sitting beneath this framework will be distinct action plans covering our commitments outlined under these 7 goals. These will reflect the diverse ways in which we are working to improve wellbeing in the district and using our limited resources to maximum effect by proactively seeking funding and combining our funds with others to increase impact and sustainability.

The actions plan will include indicators to help us measure progress against our goals.

Implementation will be overseen by the Executive and reporting will align with business monitoring. We will engage in the development of our action plans each year and will produce an annual report to outline our progress. We will seek feedback on how others see and experience our progress as part the annual reporting process. We will seek fora to present the annual report and promote our activity.

Thank you to all the partners who supported us in the development of Everybody's Wellbeing. A strategy for Cherwell 2024 - 2028

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

4 December 2022

Infrastructure Funding Statement 2022/23

Report of Assistant Director – Planning and Development

This report is public

Purpose of Report

To seek approval of the Council's Infrastructure Funding Statement 2022/23 for publication by 31 December 2023 and to note the updated guidance removing the previous requirement to submit accompanying data to the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the Infrastructure Funding Statement 22/23 at Appendices 1 and 2 to this report for publication by 31 December 2023, subject to any minor or presentational changes considered to be necessary by the Assistant Director – Planning and Development in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Planning and Development.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Infrastructure Funding Statement (IFS) is published annually, and details developer contributions secured either to mitigate the impact of approved development or for which there has been a transaction during the financial year.
- 2.2 The publication of a Statement is a statutory requirement for the Council arising from changes to the Community Infrastructure Regulations (the Community Infrastructure Levy) (Amendment) (England) (No.2) Regulations 2019. The Council's first IFS was considered by the Council in 2020.
- 2.3 Any Council that receives a contribution from development must prepare an Infrastructure Funding Statement. The Council reports on the contributions it receives. It is for Oxfordshire County Council to report on its contributions, such as those for highways and education.

- 2.4 Local Planning Authorities continue to be required to keep a copy of any Planning Obligation, together with details of their modification or discharge, and make these publicly available on their planning register (i.e. the Council's Public Access System) and Local Land Charges Register.
- 2.5 An Infrastructure Funding Statement should include a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Report (where relevant) and a Section 106 Report which refers to the section of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 under which developer contributions are sought. As the Council has not introduced a CIL, the Council's IFS includes only a Section 106 report.
- 2.6 The IFS at Appendix 1 covers the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 and has been prepared to meet regulatory requirements. This year, the requirement to provide accompanying "raw" data to Central Government has been removed.
- 2.7 The IFS does not take into account allocations and transactions undertaken since 31 March 2023 and does not take into account all payments owing to services/infrastructure providers for the forward funding of infrastructure delivery and/or maintenance. It should also be noted that the IFS reflects a moment in time and that there may be cases where the data will be updated.
- 2.8 The process of producing the IFS report has naturally evolved as lessons are learned and more collaborative and effective ways of working have been identified, in particular between the Planning and Finance teams. This process will continue to develop to assist both with the swift and effective production of the Infrastructure Funding Statement but also as part of the process of understanding future infrastructure requirements within the district.
- 2.9 The current "unallocated" figure for developer contributions is £79,811.58 which represents a reduction of £116,821.81 on the previous unallocated figure of £196,633 from 21/22. Examination of the finance records suggest that is a legacy recording issue for a commuted sum rather than unspent funds that need to be allocated. All monies secured during 22/23 are allocated. The total sums for unspent or unallocated funds cannot be considered to be fixed or final.

3.0 Report Details

- 3.1 The data return has been produced following national guidance. There are three broad categories of data collected:
 1. developer agreements – details of those agreements entered into during the reporting year;
 2. developer agreement contributions – those individual obligations or sums within an agreement assigned to particular purposes/specified categories (e.g. community facilities, affordable housing, monitoring fees);

3. developer agreement transactions – those that are secure `secured`, `received`, `allocated`, `transferred`, `spent` or `returned` with the amount specified.
- 3.2 There is not a requirement to republish historical data other than for contributions previously received that remain unspent. There is no longer a requirement for the Council to publish its raw IFS data.
- 3.3 Where the Council passes funds onto third parties, this should be on the condition that they will provide information back to the Council on how contributions have been spent that reported year and how they intend to spend future contributions.
- 3.4 The Infrastructure Funding Statement should be used to feed back into reviews of plans to ensure that policy requirements for developer contributions remain realistic and do not undermine the delivery of the plan.
- 3.5 The guidance recommends that authorities report on the delivery and provision of infrastructure where they are able to do so in order to give communities a better understanding of how developer contributions have been used to deliver infrastructure in their area.
- 3.6 It also acknowledges that data on developer contributions is imperfect, represents a snapshot in time and can be subject to change. However, the Statement published should contain the most robust data available at the time.
- 3.7 The key messages from this year's report are as follows:
 - Total developer contributions secured in 22/23 was £11,138,237.96 significantly higher than in previous years as a result of the contributions secured on two major development sites.
 - This is also reflected in a significant uplift in the number of affordable housing units secured at 869 in s106 agreements during 22/23.
 - Total contributions received in the reporting year were £3,038,025.31. compared to £2,929,691 received the previous year.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 The publication of an Infrastructure Funding Statement (IFS) is a statutory requirement that provides transparency and accessibility to information about developer contributions secured by the Council through Section 106 Agreements.
- 4.2 The report has been produced in collaboration with Financial Services and the information contained within it is considered to represent the most robust data available at this time.

5.0 Consultation

- 5.1 Councillor Dan Sames – Portfolio Holder for Planning and Development

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

- 6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons set out below:

Option 1 – Not to bring forward and Infrastructure Funding Statement

This is not a lawful option and would leave the Council in breach of its statutory duty.

Option 2 – Seek review of the key statistics and proposed Infrastructure Funding Statement

Officers consider that this is not required as the information is the most available at this time.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 The IFS has been prepared in consultation with the Council's Finance team. No direct financial implications are identified. The work on the IFS has been completed within existing budgets.
- 7.2 The IFS indicates that £79,811.58 s.106 monies have not yet been spent or allocated. These are likely to represent legacy payments that have been allocated and still require further investigation to link them to the project they were intended for.

Comments checked by:

Kelly Wheeler– Strategic Business Partner

kelly.wheeler@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.3 There is a statutory requirement to publish an IFS that meets prescribed requirements and officers consider that the information presented to meet those requirements is, in accordance with guidance, the most robust available at this time.

Comments checked by:

Shiraz Sheikh, Monitoring Officer and Assistant Director – Law and

Governance Shiraz.sheikh@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Risk Implications

7.4 Within the IFS, it is explained that the statement has been produced on the best information available at this moment in time. The data it contains is drawn from current records which may change or be updated. Failure to publish an IFS could cause reputational harm to the Council as well as potential challenge for failing to meet a statutory requirement. This and any other risks that may arise will be managed accordingly by the services and escalated as and when necessary to the Leadership Risk Register.

Comments checked by:

Celia Prado-Teeling – Performance and Insight Team Leader

celia.prado-teeling@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Equality and Diversity Implications

7.5 There are no Equalities or Inclusion implications arising directly from the gathering and publication of this data.

Comments checked by:

Celia Prado-Teeling – Performance and Insight Team Leader

celia.prado-teeling@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Sustainability Implications

7.6 There are no implications arising from the gathering and publication of the data.

Comments checked by:

Jo Miskin, Climate Action Manager

jo.miskin@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

Business Plan Priorities 2023-2024

- Housing that meets your needs
- Supporting environmental sustainability
- An enterprising economy with strong and vibrant local centres
- Healthy, resilient, and engaged communities

Lead Councillor

Councillor Dan Sames – Portfolio Holder for Planning and Development

Document Information**Appendix number and title**

- Appendix 1: Infrastructure Funding Statement 2022/23
- Appendix 2: Accompanying IFS Appendices

Background Papers

None

Report Author and Contact Details

Jane Law – Planning Enforcement Team Leader

Tel: 01295 221826, jane.law@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

IFS April 2022 – March 2023

CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL

Infrastructure Funding Statement 22-23

1 April 2022 – 31 March 2023

Draft for Executive



Cherwell
DISTRICT COUNCIL
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

Contents

Section	Page
1. Introduction	3
2. An overview of s106 Agreements	3
3. Headline figures from the reported year	4
4. Guidance on understanding the IFS data	6
5. Providing the Statutory Information	8
6. References	9

List of Tables

Table No.	Page
1. s106 Monies secured	5
2. s106 Monies received	5
3. Unallocated s106 funds	6
4. s106 Monies spent	6
5. IFS Data Headings	7
6. IFS Categories	7
7. Statutory Information	9

List of Appendices

Appendix 1:	Developer agreements entered into
Appendix 2:	Developer contributions secured
Appendix 3:	Developer contributions received
Appendix 4:	Developer contributions allocated
Appendix 5:	Developer contributions spent

1. Introduction

- 1.1 This is Cherwell District Council's (CDC) Infrastructure Funding Statement (IFS) published in December 2023. It outlines the 'Section 106' (s106) developer contributions the council has secured during 2022/23 or for which there has been a transaction over the same reported year. In addition, it provides a summary of the s106 contributions the council has received, and which remain unspent. This report provides a summary of the contributions the council has secured for on- and off- site infrastructure and affordable housing.
- 1.2 Section 106 agreements secure contributions towards the delivery of infrastructure required to mitigate the impacts of development, thereby helping to make it acceptable.
- 1.3 This IFS sets out the required information outlined in the Community Infrastructure Levy (Amendment) (England) (No. 2) Regulations 2019. The council is required to publish an IFS by the end of each calendar year for the preceding year. The government's objective is to improve transparency and accountability on developer contributions.
- 1.4 As Cherwell District Council (CDC) is not currently a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) charging authority, this IFS does not report on CIL. It instead focuses on s106 agreements.
- 1.5 The "reported year" is the financial year from 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.
- 1.6 Contributions received by Oxfordshire County Council for county infrastructure such as for highways and education are not included as they are received and monitored by that authority. Oxfordshire County Council's Infrastructure Funding Statements are [available online](#).
- 1.7 The annual IFS is published on the [council's website](#). It will help improve the accessibility of information and provide an overview of the infrastructure that has been secured and delivered within the district.
- 1.8 The data on developer contributions may include estimates and can be subject to change. The data reported in this document is the most robust available at the time of publication.
- 1.9 Copies of s106 agreements listed within this report can be [requested by email](#).

2. An overview of s106 Agreements

- 2.1 Under s106 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990, a Local Planning Authority can seek obligations for both on- and off-site physical infrastructure and/or contributions when it is considered that a development needs to be supported by that infrastructure to make it acceptable and where those needs cannot be addressed through planning conditions when planning permission is granted.
- 2.2 Planning obligations help ensure that the additional pressure on resources that new development creates are overcome, to allow the development to make a positive contribution to the local area.
- 2.3 Regulations state that a planning obligation may only constitute a reason for granting planning permission for the development if the obligation is:

- necessary to make the development acceptable in planning terms;
 - directly related to the development; and
 - fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the development.
- 2.4 'In Kind' obligations are provided where the developer builds or directly provides the infrastructure necessary to fulfil the obligation. For example, a development may be required to provide a specific number of affordable homes on site or a community facility.
- 2.5 Financial obligations are payments towards the provision of off-site infrastructure works or alternate facilities elsewhere within the district, usually on or near the site.
- 2.6 In some cases, the obligation secured can be a combination of both on-site provision and financial contributions, such as the delivery of a community hall and the provision of an on-going maintenance sum.
- 2.7 The council's approach to securing contributions is set out in the [Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031](#) and the [Development Contributions Supplementary Planning Document \(SPD\) \(February 2018\)](#). The Local Plan is supported by an [Infrastructure Delivery Plan](#) and its delivery is monitored by way of an [Annual Monitoring Report](#).

3. Headline figures from the reported year

Developer Agreements

- 3.1 Appendix 1 to this report shows that between 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023 the Council entered into **thirteen** new s106 agreements, of which **four** were supplementary deeds of variation/modification to existing s106 agreements. The s106 agreements relate, in the main, to residential and mixed-use developments across the district and do not include s106 agreements Cherwell District Council was not party to.

Developer Agreement Contributions

- 3.2 Appendix 2 to this report provides a breakdown of the individual contributions arising from the thirteen s106 agreements (i.e. for those agreements entered into between 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023).
- 3.3 It is not possible to fully quantify the total contribution values as some are reliant upon further planning consideration. For example, some contributions are secured based on an individual unit such as a square metre of open space or per individual tree. The total contribution is not fixed until open space or landscaping schemes are approved, such as through the approved of reserved matters. Furthermore, developers may be given the option to provide a financial contribution in lieu of providing physical infrastructure themselves.
- 3.4 For this reason, the data is not fully reflective of the true value of secured contributions. An estimation is provided based on the best information available. The thirteen agreements have secured:
- Total contributions worth a total of **£11,138,237.96**
 - **869** affordable homes.
 - Infrastructure including a new local centre, a sports pavilion, sports pitches, ecology land and biodiversity enhancements, play areas, allotments, a community orchard,

community facilities and major highway infrastructure.

- 3.5 Table 1 provides a breakdown of the s106 monies secured by category during the reported year:

Table 1: s106 Monies Secured

Category	
Affordable Housing	£28,125.00
Community Facilities	£487,680.69
Green Infrastructure	£2,988,775.77
Health	£2,677,782.00
Open Space and Leisure	£4,082,018.88
Other	£702,855.62
Section 106 Monitoring Charges	£171,000.00
TOTAL	£11,138,237.96

Developer Agreement Transactions

- 3.6 Appendix 4 (contributions received), appendix 5 (contributions allocated) and appendix 6 (contributions spent) provide the raw data on s106 transactions during the reported year. The key statistics and summaries of the funds received and spent during the reported year are provided below:

- the council received **£3,038,025.31** from developer contributions.
- the council spent **£385,151.28** using developer contributions.
- 181 affordable homes were delivered in the district.

- 3.7 Table 2 provides a breakdown of the s106 monies received by category during the reported year:

Table 2: s106 Monies Received

Category	Money Spent
Affordable Housing	£244,470.29
Community Facilities	£335,675.84
Flood and Water Management	£61,725.96
Health	£23,627.71
Open Space and Leisure	£2,215,356.13
Other	£138,040.78
Section 106 Monitoring Charges	£19,128.60
TOTAL	£3,038,025.31

- 3.8 Table 3 provides a list of s106 money which has been received but is not yet allocated.

- 3.9 'Allocated' means funds which have been passed to a team within the council to spend but may not have been assigned to a specific project yet.

Table 3: Unallocated s106 funds

Planning Application	Clause / Purpose	Balance
Unknown	Car Park Commuted Sum	£79,811.58
TOTAL		£79,811,58

3.10 Table 3 indicates that **£79,811.58** s106 monies had not been spent or allocated by the end of the reported year. This does not present the most up to date position as it:

- does account for allocations and transactions undertaken since 31 March 2023;
- does account for all payments owed to services/infrastructure providers for the forward funding of infrastructure delivery and/or maintenance; and
- in some cases, the Council's records may need updating.

3.11 There has been a **£116,821.81** reduction in the total amount of unallocated money compared with last year's IFS.

3.12 Table 4 provides a breakdown of the s106 monies spent by category during the reported year:

Table 4: s106 Monies Spent

Category	Money Spent
Affordable Housing	£10,000.00
Community Facilities	£16,767.37
Flood and Water Management	£3,600.44
Open Space and Leisure	£225,371.47
Other	£129,412.00
Section 106 Monitoring Charges	£0
TOTAL	£385,151.28

3.13 S106 Monitoring Charges were received, but the balance was not drawn down on during the reported year. These funds were carried forward and the spending will be reflected in next year's IFS.

3.14 The difference between money received and money spent will result from some infrastructure projects being delivered over multiple years, thus the spending may not occur during the reported year.

4. Guidance on understanding the IFS data

4.1 The Council no longer publishes its raw IFS data in csv format following the government's movement away from this approach ^[1]. This format was not easily accessible to the reader and was primarily for supporting a data return to government.

4.2 For this reported year, the Council has published five new data sets: developer agreements entered into, developer contributions secured, developer contributions received, developer contributions received, and developer contributions spent (appendices 1 – 5).

4.3 These new data sets provide similar information to previous years' IFS, but in a more

accessible and legible format.

4.4 Table 5 explains the meaning of each column in the appendices.

Table 5: IFS Data Headings

Heading	Meaning
Developer Agreement	A unique identifier for s106 agreement, usually in the format of the associated application reference, minus the suffix.
Signed Date	The date the s106 agreement was signed and sealed.
Planning Application	The planning application reference the s106 agreement is associated with.
Location	The planning application location.
Description of development	A paraphrased description of the development.
Contribution Detail	The s106 contribution name/purpose as written within the agreement.
Amount (£)	The base amount of the financial contribution, as written in the s106 agreement, without indexation. Estimates are used where necessary.
Quantity	The number of units (e.g. affordable homes).
Size	The area or floorspace of the infrastructure.
Area	The Parish in which the development is sited.
Date received	The date the financial contribution was paid to the council.
Monies received/spent	The amount of money received or spent by contribution.

4.5 Government guidance ^[2] recommends that infrastructure is grouped by the categories listed below in Table 6. Table 6 describes the meaning of each category; where there is overlap between categories, the most relevant category is used.

Table 6: IFS Categories

Category	Meaning
Affordable housing	Affordable housing for sale or rent, for those whose needs are not met by the market. It includes: Affordable housing for rent; Discounted market sales housing; and other affordable routes to home ownership.
Bonds	These include financial securities which will need to be paid at certain trigger points during the development.
Community facilities	Community facilities include the provision of buildings and spaces such as village halls, community centres, places of worship, meeting places, museums and libraries.
Digital infrastructure	This includes electronic communications networks, such as next generation mobile technology (such as 5G) and full fibre broadband connections. It also includes radio and electronic communications masts, and the sites for such installations.

Education	This includes facilities needed for all school phases aged 0-19 years and special educational needs.
Flood and water management	This includes infrastructure with the purpose of managing the risk of flood and coastal erosion. This can include structural measures, such as hard defences and flood relief works, and soft defences, such as green infrastructure.
Green infrastructure	Green infrastructure can include woodland, allotments, private gardens, sustainable drainage features, green roofs and walls, street trees and 'blue infrastructure' such as streams, ponds, canals and other water bodies.
Health	This includes facilities needed for primary, secondary and tertiary care.
Highways	This relates to agreements entered into under section 278 of the Highways Act 1980.
Land	This includes land which is provided to the council instead of money.
Open space and leisure	This includes all open space of public value, whether for sport and recreation or for visual amenity. This category includes formal sports pitches, open areas within a development, linear corridors and country parks.
Section 106 monitoring charges	Monitoring and registration fees to cover the cost of monitoring and reporting on the delivery of section 106 obligations.
Transport and travel	This includes measures to improve accessibility and safety for all modes of travel, particularly for alternatives to the car such as walking, cycling and public transport, and measures that deal with the anticipated transport impacts of the development such as new access roads, and roundabouts.
Other	Any infrastructure which does not fit in the categories above. This includes contributions for refuse, community workers, burial grounds, police, public art and non-monetary contributions for heritage assets, training, employment and local centres.

5. Providing the Statutory Information

- 5.1 This section comprises the information required to fulfil the requirements of Schedule 2 of the Regulations which prescribes the minimum information required for the IFS. The data in section 3 and the appendices to this statement provide data beyond this minimum requirement.
- 5.2 The required data is set out below in Table 7 with the council's return based on the best information available at the time of publication.

Table 7: Statutory Information

	Information Required	CDC Data
3(a)	the total amount of money to be provided under any planning obligations which were entered into during the reported year;	£11,138,237.96

3(b)	the total amount of money under any planning obligations which was received during the reported year;	<i>£3,038,025.31</i>
3(c)	the total amount of money under any planning obligations which was received before the reported year which has not been allocated by the authority;	<i>£85,339.00</i>
3(d)	summary details of any non-monetary contributions to be provided under planning obligations which were entered into during the reported year, including details of—	<i>See appendix 2</i>
3(d)(i)	in relation to affordable housing, the total number of units which will be provided;	<i>869</i>
3(d)(ii)	in relation to educational facilities, the number of school places for pupils which will be provided, and the category of school at which they will be provided;	<i>N/A</i>
3(e)	the total amount of money (received under any planning obligations) which was allocated but not spent during the reported year for funding infrastructure;	<i>£3,038,025.31</i>
3(f)	the total amount of money (received under any planning obligations) which was spent by the authority (including transferring it to another person to spend);	<i>£385,151.28</i>
3(g)	in relation to money (received under planning obligations) which was allocated by the authority but not spent during the reported year, summary details of the items of infrastructure on which the money has been allocated, and the amount of money allocated to each item;	<i>See appendix 3</i>
3(h)	in relation to money (received under planning obligations) which was spent by the authority during the reported year (including transferring it to another person to spend), summary details of—	
3(h)(i)	the items of infrastructure on which that money (received under planning obligations) was spent, and the amount spent on each item;	<i>See appendix 4</i>
3(h)(ii)	the amount of money (received under planning obligations) spent on repaying money borrowed, including any interest, with details of the items of infrastructure which that money was used to provide (wholly or in part);	<i>£0</i>
3(h)(iii)	the amount of money (received under planning obligations) spent in respect of monitoring (including reporting under regulation 121A) in relation to the delivery of planning obligations;	<i>£0</i>
3(i)	the total amount of money (received under any planning obligations) during any year which was retained at the end of the reported year, and where any of the retained money has been allocated for the purposes of longer term maintenance (“commuted sums”), also identify separately the total amount of commuted sums held.	<i>£16,890,217.52 of which £5,098,419.21 is commuted sums</i>

6. References

[1] Planning Advisory Service (2023) *Infrastructure Funding Statements*. Available at: <https://www.local.gov.uk/pas/topics/developer-contributions/infrastructure-funding-statements>

[2] UK Government (2023) *Community Infrastructure Levy*. Paragraph 179. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/community-infrastructure-levy#monitoring-and-reporting-on-cil-and-planning-obligations>

This page is intentionally left blank

IFS April 2022 – March 2023

CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL

Infrastructure Funding Statement 22-23 Appendices

1 April 2022 – 31 March 2023

Draft for Executive



Appendix 1: Developer agreements entered into

Agreement Reference	Signed Date	Planning Application	Location	Description of Development
22/00603	12/05/2022	22/00603/M106	Land South Of Home Farm House Clifton Road Deddington	Modification of S106 to 19/00831/OUT – To allow for commuted sum for part of affordable unit. Remainder of affordable units to be provided on site
16/01268	22/05/2022	16/01268/OUT	South East Bicester Wretchwick Way Bicester	Outline application with all matters reserved apart from access for residential development including up to 1,500 dwellings, up to 7ha of employment land, a local centre with retail and community use, up to a 3 Form Entry Primary School and associated facilities.
21/03644	24/06/2022	21/03644/OUT	OS Parcel 6372 South East Of Milestone Farm Broughton Road Banbury	Erection of up to 49 dwellings, associated open space, sustainable urban drainage systems, and access from Balmoral Avenue
21/00500	05/07/2022	21/00500/OUT	Land North Of Railway House Station Road Hook Norton	Erection of up to 43 new homes, access from Station Road and associated works including attenuation pond
20/02083	12/08/2022	20/02083/OUT	Hempton Gate Land North Of Hempton Road And West Of, Wimborn Close, Deddington	Outline - Erection of 14 two-storey dwellings
18/00825	08/09/2022	18/00825/HYBRID	Heyford Park, Camp Road, Upper Heyford, Bicester, OX25 5HD	A hybrid planning application consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demolition of buildings and structures as listed in Schedule 1; • outline planning permission for up to 1,175 new dwellings, 60 close care dwellings, 929 m2 of retail, 670 m2 of health facilities, 35,175 m2 of new employment, primary school, 925 m2 of community buildings, observation tower, 1,000 m2 of energy infrastructure, 2,520 m2 of education facilities, open space, sports facilities, etc. • the change of use of the buildings and areas listed within the schedule • associated infrastructure works

21/04112	27/10/2022	21/04112/OUT	OS Parcel 2778 Grange Farm North West Of Station Cottage Station Road Launton	Outline application for the erection of up to 65 dwellings, including up to 8 live-work dwellings (use class sui generis), public open space, access, infrastructure and demolition of existing buildings (all matters reserved except principle means of access from Station Road)
22/01280	10/11/2022	22/01280/F	Barton Hill House Church Lane Shutford Oxfordshire OX15 6PG	Removal of condition 9 (use of dwelling) of 94/00077/N - to remove the condition as the home is not suited to provide a home for a person solely or mainly employed at the equestrian facility. It is proposed to transfer (by way of legal agreement) the occupancy restriction to 1 Barton Hill Cottages, another dwelling on the property better suited to occupation by an equestrian worker
19/02350	18/11/2022	19/02350/OUT	Land at Deerfields Farm Canal Lane Bodicote	Outline planning permission for up to 26 dwellings including Access
21/03177	26/01/2023	21/03177/F	Axis J9 Phase 3 Howes Lane Bicester	Full planning application for employment development (Use Classes E(g)(iii), B2 and/or B8) comprising 5 units within 3 buildings and associated parking and servicing, landscaping and associated works
22/02260	08/03/2023	22/02260/M106	Land South And Adj To Cascade Road Hook Norton	Alteration to affordable housing mix secured under legal agreement associated with planning consent 20/00286/F
16/02370	15/03/2023	16/02370/F	Church Leys Field Blackthorn Road Ambrosden	Erection of 85 dwellings with public open space, associated parking, landscaping, new vehicular accesses and servicing
22/00612	15/03/2023	22/00612/M106	Church Leys Field Blackthorn Road Blackthorn	Modification of S106 to 16/02370/F – Community Hall Contribution

Appendix 2: Developer contributions secured

Development Agreement	Contribution Detail	Amount (£)	Quantity	Size
Affordable Housing				
16/01268	Affordable Housing		450	
18/00825	Affordable Housing		353	
19/02350	Affordable Housing		8	

20/02083	Affordable Housing		5	
21/00500	Affordable Housing		16	
21/03644	Affordable Housing		15	
21/04112	Affordable Housing		23	
22/00603	Affordable Housing		-1	
22/00603	Affordable Housing Commuted Sum	£28,125.00		
Subtotal:		£28,125.00	869	
Community Facilities				
21/04112	Additional Community Hall Facilities Contribution	£71,417.38		
16/01268	Community Facility		1	691 m ²
18/00825	Community Facility		1	520 m ²
16/01268	Community Facility Commuted Sum	£220,294.40		
21/00500	Community Hall Contribution	£46,596.57		
21/03644	Community Hall Contribution	£56,018.74		
21/04112	Community Hall Facilities Contribution	£74,316.66		
20/02083	Community Hall Facilities Contribution	£19,036.94		
Subtotal:		£487,680.69		
Green Infrastructure				
16/01268	Allotments			1.35 ha
18/00825	Allotments and Orchard			1.194 ha
16/01268	Allotments Commuted Sum	£79,344.00		
16/01268	Biodiversity Monitoring Contribution	£1,850.00		
16/01268	Biodiversity Offsetting Scheme		1	
16/01268	Cutters Brook			32,700 m ²
16/01268	Cutters Brook Commuted Sum	£302,148.00		
18/00825	Ecology Contribution	<i>alternative to Ecology Scheme</i>		
18/00825	Ecology Scheme		1	
16/01268	Green Routes			50,000 m ²
16/01268	Green Routes Commuted Sum	£519,466.67		
16/01268	Nature Conservation Area	£2,085,967.10		
16/01268	Nature Conservation Area Commuted Sum			214,165 m ²
Subtotal:		£2,988,775.77		
Health				
21/03644	Health Care Infrastructure Contribution	£42,336.00		
18/00825	Health Facilities Contribution	£1,010,880.00		
16/01268	Healthcare Infrastructure Contribution	£1,566,300.00		
21/04112	Oxfordshire Clinical Commissioning Group Contribution	£58,266.00		

Subtotal:		£2,677,782.00		
Highways				
21/03177	Major Infrastructure (Strategic Highway)		1	
Open Space and Leisure				
16/01268	Community Orchard		1	
16/01268	Community Orchard Commuted Sum	£43,502.93		
16/01268	Destination Equipped Area of Play		1	5,900 m ²
16/01268	Destination Equipped Area of Play Commuted Sum	£350,058.13		
21/03644	Indoor Sport Contribution	£40,912.39		
21/00500	Local Area of Play			100 m ²
21/03644	Local Area of Play		1	100 m ²
21/00500	Local Area of Play Commuted Sum	£41,733.82		
21/03644	Local Area of Play Commuted Sum	£39,528.11		
18/00825	Local Areas of Play		5	
21/04112	Local Equipped Area of Play		1	500 m ²
21/04112	Local Equipped Area of Play Commuted Sum	£179,954.95		
18/00825	Local Equipped Areas of Play		4	
16/01268	Local Landscaped Area of Play		8	900 m ²
16/01268	Local Landscaped Area of Play Commuted Sum	£1,180,609.28		
16/01268	Management Company Monitoring Payment	£3,881.42		
18/00825	Management Company Monitoring Payment	£15,000.00		
21/00500	Management Company Monitoring Payment	£15,000.00		
21/03644	Management Company Monitoring Payment	£15,000.00		
21/04112	Management Company Monitoring Payment	£15,000.00		
20/02083	Off site indoor sports facilities contribution	£13,895.66		
20/02083	Off Site Outdoor Sports Facilities Capital Provision Contribution	£33,568.50		
16/01268	Off-site Indoor Sports Contribution	£854,835.00		
18/00825	Off-site Indoor Sports Facilities Contribution	£394,001.00		
21/04112	Off-site Indoor Sports Facilities Contribution	£54,271.54		
21/00500	Off-site Indoors Sports Facilities Contribution	£34,028.27		

21/00500	Off-site Outdoor Sports Facilities Contribution	£86,732.29		
21/04112	Off-site Outdoor Sports Facilities Contribution	£131,106.95		
21/03644	Open Space and SUDS Monitoring Fee	£16,500.00		
16/01268	Open Space Commuted Sums	<i>alternative to Management Company</i>		
21/00500	Open Space Commuted Sums	<i>alternative to Management Company</i>		
21/03644	Open Space Commuted Sums	<i>alternative to Management Company</i>		
21/04112	Open Space Commuted Sums	<i>alternative to Management Company</i>		
20/02083	Open Space Contribution	£19,973.10		
21/03644	Outdoor Sport Contribution	£98,834.47		
16/01268	Pavilion			245 m ²
16/01268	Pavilion Commuted Sum	£58,756.27		
20/02083	Play Equipment Contribution	£32,296.04		
18/00825	Sports Pavilion		1	
16/01268	Sports Pitches		3	
18/00825	Sports Pitches			4.2 ha
16/01268	Sports Pitches Commuted Sum	£313,038.75		
Subtotal:		£4,082,018.88		
Other				
21/03177	Biodiversity Contribution	£9,797.00		
21/04112	Biodiversity Land		1	
16/01268	Burial Site Contribution	£18,846.00		
16/01268	Local Centre		1	604 m ²
18/00825	Community Worker Contribution	£91,005.00		
16/01268	Community Worker Development Contribution	£38,925.00		
18/00825	Building Repair Programme		1	
16/01268	Extra Care Housing		70	
18/00825	Extra Care Housing		300	
18/00825	New Heritage Centre		1	
18/00825	Park Scheme		1	
18/00825	Victor Alert Building		1	
16/01268	Thames Valley Police Contribution	£195,300.00		
21/00500	Public Art and Public Realm Contribution	£9,632.00		
21/03177	Public Art Contribution	£26,017.62		
21/03644	Public Art Contribution	£10,976.00		
18/00825	Recycling Centre Contribution	£5,875.00		
18/00825	Refuse Collection Contribution	£124,550.00		
21/00500	Refuse Contribution	£4,558.00		
16/01268	Waste and Recycling Contribution	£159,000.00		

20/02083	Waste and Recycling Contribution	£1,484.00		
21/04112	Waste Receptacles Contribution	£6,890.00		
16/01268	Training and Employment Management Plan		1	
21/03177	Training and Employment Plan		1	
Subtotal:		£702,855.62		
Section 106 Monitoring Charges				
16/01268	District Council Monitoring Fee	£100,000.00		
21/03177	District Council Monitoring Fee	£5,000.00		
21/03177	District Council Registration Fee	£500.00		
18/00825	Monitoring and Administration Costs	£60,500.00		
19/02350	Monitoring and Administration Costs	£1,000.00		
21/00500	Monitoring and Administration Costs	£1,500.00		
21/03644	Monitoring and Administration Costs	£1,500.00		
21/04112	Monitoring and Administration Costs	£1,000.00		
Subtotal:		£171,000.00		
TOTAL:		£11,138,237.96		

Appendix 3: Developer contributions received

Area	Planning Application	Contribution Detail	Date received	Monies received
Affordable Housing				
Kidlington	18/01491/OUT	Affordable Housing Contribution	09/06/2022	£52,238.81
Kidlington	19/02341/F	50% Affordable Housing Contribution	03/08/2022	£192,231.48
			Subtotal:	£244,470.29
Community Facilities				
Banbury	18/01206/OUT	Community Hall Contribution	13/03/2023	£50,238.40
Banbury	19/02126/F	Community Hall Contribution	27/06/2022	£41,909.87
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Community Building Management and maintenance contribution	30/05/2022	£59,551.22
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Community Hall Facilities Contribution	22/05/2023	£25,283.51
Heyford	16/02446/F	Community Hall 1 of 4	19/08/2022	£106,865.62
Kidlington	19/02341/F	Community Hall Facilities	03/08/2022	£20,405.15
Launton	17/01173/OUT	Community Hall Contribution	27/06/2022	£9,912.89
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Community Hall Contribution	27/01/2023	£21,509.18
			Subtotal:	£335,675.84

Flood and Water Management				
Deddington	14/02111/REM	Balancing Pond	27/05/2022	£61,725.96
			Subtotal:	£61,725.96
Health				
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Health Facility contribution	30/05/2022	£4,651.69
Kidlington	19/02341/F	Health Care	03/08/2022	£18,976.02
			Subtotal:	£23,627.71
Open Space and Leisure				
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Junior Pitch Commuted Sum	06/03/2023	£33,562.73
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Pavilion Commuted Sum	06/03/2023	£39,562.69
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	POS around sports pitches Commuted Sum	06/03/2023	£29,784.35
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Senior Pitches Commuted Sum & Management cost Commuted Sum	06/03/2023	£86,709.10
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Junior Pitch Commuted Sum	13/03/2023	£33,562.73
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Pavilion Commuted Sum	13/03/2023	£39,562.69
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	POS around sports pitches Commuted Sum	13/03/2023	£29,784.35
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Senior Pitches Commuted Sum & Management cost Commuted Sum	13/03/2023	£86,709.10
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Junior Pitch Commuted Sum	03/03/2023	£33,562.73
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Pavilion Commuted Sum	03/03/2023	£39,562.69
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	POS around sports pitches Commuted Sum	03/03/2023	£29,784.35
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Senior Pitches Commuted Sum & Management cost Commuted Sum	03/03/2023	£86,709.10
Banbury	13/00159/OUT 13/00158/OUT	MUGA	08/02/2023	£239,666.62
Banbury	13/00159/OUT 13/00158/OUT	POS around MUGA	08/02/2023	£107,242.49
Banbury	13/01601/OUT	Canal Path Contribution	07/10/2022	£133,695.90
Banbury	18/01206/OUT	Offsite Indoor Sports (33%)	13/03/2023	£12,106.98
Banbury	18/01206/OUT	Offsite Outdoor Sports (33%)	13/03/2023	£29,247.54
Banbury	19/02126/F	Off-site Indoor Sports	27/06/2022	£30,612.88
Banbury	19/02126/F	Off-site Outdoor Sports	27/06/2022	£73,953.46
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Bicester Leisure Centre	30/05/2022	£8,838.67
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Sports Pitch Capital Contribution	30/05/2022	£4,062.94
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Sports Pitch maintenance contribution	30/05/2022	£4,467.49
Deddington	14/02111/REM	LEAP	27/05/2022	£177,778.60
Deddington	14/02111/REM	Missing Plants	27/05/2022	£44.00
Deddington	14/02111/REM	Playground Sign	27/05/2022	£650.00
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Offsite Indoor Sport Facilities Contribution	22/05/2023	£19,306.40
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Offsite Outdoor Sport Facilities Contribution	22/05/2023	£46,909.49
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Play Equipment Commuted Sum	22/05/2023	£58,178.54
Heyford	16/02446/F	Indoor Sport 1 of 4	19/08/2022	£57,896.50
Heyford	16/02446/F	Sports 1 of 4	19/08/2022	£155,497.96

Kidlington	19/02341/F	Off-site Indoor Sports	03/08/2022	£14,896.56
Launton	17/01173/OUT	Off-site Indoor Sports	27/06/2022	£60,116.17
Launton	17/01173/OUT	Off-site Outdoor Sports	27/06/2022	£145,243.44
Upper Arccott	10/00807/OUT	Landscape remedial work	06/03/2023	£1,497.34
Upper Arccott	10/00807/OUT	LAP Commuted Sum	06/03/2023	£40,937.14
Upper Arccott	10/00807/OUT	Leap Commuted Sum	06/03/2023	£133,045.27
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Indoor Sport Contribution	27/01/2023	£13,352.49
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Off-Site Play Area Contribution	27/01/2023	£44,998.32
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Outdoor Sport Contribution	27/01/2023	£32,256.33
			Subtotal:	£2,215,356.13
Other				
Banbury	19/02126/F	Biodiversity Contribution	27/06/2022	£46,962.21
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Burial Ground Contribution	30/05/2022	£189.16
Heyford	16/02446/F	Community Worker 1 of 4	19/08/2022	£10,680.56
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Neighbourhood Police contribution	30/05/2022	£2,699.94
Banbury	18/01206/OUT	Refuse Bin 50%	15/07/2022	£2,271.88
Banbury	19/02126/F	Refuse Bin	27/06/2022	£3,761.15
Bicester	06/00967/OUT	Refuse	08/08/2022	£46,191.66
Bicester	06/00967/OUT	Recycling	20/03/2023	£2,986.45
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Waste collection contribution	30/05/2022	£1,776.00
Deddington	20/02083/OUT	Refuse bins; prior to occupation	11/10/2022	£2,385.47
Heyford	16/00263/F	Refuse Bin Contribution	04/04/2023	£3,507.58
Heyford	16/02446/F	Recycling Centre 1 of 4	19/08/2022	£385.46
Heyford	16/02446/F	Wast & Recycling 1 of 4	19/08/2022	£9,205.90
Kidlington	19/02341/F	Refuse Bin	03/08/2022	£3,841.63
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Refuse Bins Contribution	27/01/2023	£1,195.73
			Subtotal:	£138,040.78
S106 Monitoring Charges				
Banbury	11/01870/F	Interest on unpaid invoice	10/03/2023	£108.49
Banbury	21/03644/OUT	Monitoring	20/06/2022	£1,500.00
Bicester	16/01268/OUT	1st District Monitoring Fee	06/06/2022	£10,000.00
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	District Council Monitoring Fee	30/05/2022	£1,000.00
Bodicote	19/02350/OUT	Monitoring fee	02/12/2022	£1,000.00
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Interest on unpaid invoice	22/05/2023	£1,107.21
Deddington	20/02083/OUT	Monitoring fee	16/12/2022	£1,000.00
Deddington	20/02083/OUT	Registration Fee	16/12/2022	£500.00
Heyford	18/00825/HYBRID 16/02466/F 22/01311/M106	Monitoring fee	13/09/2022	£500.00
Kidlington	18/01491/OUT	2 months interest on unpaid invoice	17/06/2022	£412.90
Launton	21/04112/OUT	Monitoring fee	20/03/2023	£1,000.00
Shutford	22/01280/F	Monitoring	01/02/2023	£500.00
Shutford	22/01280/F	Registration Fee	01/02/2023	£500.00

			Subtotal:	£19,128.60
			TOTAL:	£3,038,025.31

Appendix 4: Developer contributions allocated

Area	Planning Application	Contribution Detail	Department allocated to	Monies allocated
Affordable Housing				
Kidlington	18/01491/OUT	Affordable Housing Contribution	Housing	£52,238.81
Kidlington	19/02341/F	50% Affordable Housing Contribution	Housing	£192,231.48
			Subtotal:	£244,470.29
Community Facilities				
Banbury	18/01206/OUT	Community Hall Contribution	Communities	£50,238.40
Banbury	19/02126/F	Community Hall Contribution	Communities	£41,909.87
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Community Building Management and maintenance contribution	Communities	£59,551.22
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Community Hall Facilities Contribution	Communities	£25,283.51
Heyford	16/02446/F	Community Hall 1 of 4	Communities	£106,865.62
Kidlington	19/02341/F	Community Hall Facilities	Communities	£20,405.15
Launton	17/01173/OUT	Community Hall Contribution	Communities	£9,912.89
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Community Hall Contribution	Communities	£21,509.18
			Subtotal:	£335,675.84
Flood and Water Management				
Deddington	14/02111/REM	Balancing Pond	Landscaping	£61,725.96
			Subtotal:	£61,725.96
Health				
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Health Facility contribution	Oxfordshire CCG	£4,651.69
Kidlington	19/02341/F	Health Care	Oxfordshire CCG	£18,976.02
			Subtotal:	£23,627.71
Open and Leisure				
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Junior Pitch Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£33,562.73
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Pavilion Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£39,562.69
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	POS around sports pitches Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£29,784.35
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Senior Pitches Commuted Sum & Management cost Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£86,709.10
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Junior Pitch Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£33,562.73
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Pavilion Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£39,562.69
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	POS around sports pitches Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£29,784.35
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Senior Pitches Commuted Sum & Management cost Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£86,709.10
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Junior Pitch Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£33,562.73
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Pavilion Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£39,562.69

Banbury	05/01337/OUT	POS around sports pitches Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£29,784.35
Banbury	05/01337/OUT	Senior Pitches Commuted Sum & Management cost Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£86,709.10
Banbury	13/00159/OUT 13/00158/OUT	MUGA	Landscaping	£239,666.62
Banbury	13/00159/OUT 13/00158/OUT	POS around MUGA	Landscaping	£107,242.49
Banbury	13/01601/OUT	Canal Path Contribution	Landscaping	£133,695.90
Banbury	18/01206/OUT	Offsite Indoor Sports (33%)	Landscaping	£12,106.98
Banbury	18/01206/OUT	Offsite Outdoor Sports (33%)	Landscaping	£29,247.54
Banbury	19/02126/F	Off-site Indoor Sports	Landscaping	£30,612.88
Banbury	19/02126/F	Off-site Outdoor Sports	Landscaping	£73,953.46
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Bicester Leisure Centre	Landscaping	£8,838.67
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Sports Pitch Capital Contribution	Landscaping	£4,062.94
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Sports Pitch maintenance contribution	Landscaping	£4,467.49
Deddington	14/02111/REM	LEAP	Landscaping	£177,778.60
Deddington	14/02111/REM	Missing Plants	Landscaping	£44.00
Deddington	14/02111/REM	Playground Sign	Landscaping	£650.00
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Offsite Indoor Sport Facilities Contribution	Landscaping	£19,306.40
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Offsite Outdoor Sport Facilities Contribution	Landscaping	£46,909.49
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Play Equipment Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£58,178.54
Heyford	16/02446/F	Indoor Sport 1 of 4	Landscaping	£57,896.50
Heyford	16/02446/F	Sports 1 of 4	Landscaping	£155,497.96
Kidlington	19/02341/F	Off-site Indoor Sports	Landscaping	£14,896.56
Launton	17/01173/OUT	Off-site Indoor Sports	Landscaping	£60,116.17
Launton	17/01173/OUT	Off-site Outdoor Sports	Landscaping	£145,243.44
Upper Arccott	10/00807/OUT	Landscape remedial work	Landscaping	£1,497.34
Upper Arccott	10/00807/OUT	LAP Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£40,937.14
Upper Arccott	10/00807/OUT	Leap Commuted Sum	Landscaping	£133,045.27
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Indoor Sport Contribution	Landscaping	£13,352.49
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Off-Site Play Area Contribution	Landscaping	£44,998.32
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Outdoor Sport Contribution	Landscaping	£32,256.33
			Subtotal:	£2,215,356.13
Other				
Banbury	19/02126/F	Biodiversity Contribution	Landscaping	£46,962.21
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Burial Ground Contribution	Bicester Town Council	£189.16
Heyford	16/02446/F	Community Worker 1 of 4	Communities	£10,680.56
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Neighbourhood Police contribution	Thames Valley Police	£2,699.94

Banbury	18/01206/OUT	Refuse Bin 50%	Waste	£2,271.88
Banbury	19/02126/F	Refuse Bin	Waste	£3,761.15
Bicester	06/00967/OUT	Refuse	Waste	£46,191.66
Bicester	06/00967/OUT	Recycling	Waste	£2,986.45
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Waste collection contribution	Waste	£1,776.00
Deddington	20/02083/OUT	Refuse bins; prior to occupation	Waste	£2,385.47
Heyford	16/00263/F	Refuse Bin Contribution	Waste	£3,507.58
Heyford	16/02446/F	Recycling Centre 1 of 4	Waste	£385.46
Heyford	16/02446/F	Wast & Recycling 1 of 4	Waste	£9,205.90
Kidlington	19/02341/F	Refuse Bin	Waste	£3,841.63
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Refuse Bins Contribution	Waste	£1,195.73
			Subtotal:	£138,040.78
S106 Monitoring Charges				
Banbury	11/01870/F	Interest on unpaid invoice	Planning	£108.49
Banbury	21/03644/OUT	Monitoring	Planning	£1,500.00
Bicester	16/01268/OUT	1st District Monitoring Fee	Planning	£10,000.00
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	District Council Monitoring Fee	Planning	£1,000.00
Bodicote	19/02350/OUT	Monitoring fee	Planning	£1,000.00
Deddington	18/02147/OUT	Interest on unpaid invoice	Planning	£1,107.21
Deddington	20/02083/OUT	Monitoring fee	Planning	£1,000.00
Deddington	20/02083/OUT	Registration Fee	Planning	£500.00
Heyford	18/00825/HYBRID 16/02466/F 22/01311/M106	Monitoring fee	Planning	£500.00
Kidlington	18/01491/OUT	2 months interest on unpaid invoice	Planning	£412.90
Launton	21/04112/OUT	Monitoring fee	Planning	£1,000.00
Shutford	22/01280/F	Monitoring	Planning	£500.00
Shutford	22/01280/F	Registration Fee	Planning	£500.00
			Subtotal:	£19,128.60
			TOTAL:	£3,038,025.31

Appendix 5: Developer contributions spent

Area	Planning Application	Clause / Project	Monies Spent
Affordable Housing			
Duns Tew	10/01785/F	Affordable housing	£10,000.00
			Subtotal: £10,000.00
Community Facilities			
Ardley	18/01881/F	Ardley with Fewcott Village Hall Contribution	£4,674.37
Bodicote	14/02156/OUT	Bodicote Community Hall	£8,778.00
Kidlington	18/01491/OUT	Shipton Community Hall Contribution	£3,315.00
			Subtotal: £16,767.37
Flood and Water Management			
Deddington	14/02111/REM	Balancing Pond	£3,600.44

		Subtotal:	£3,600.44
Open Space and Leisure			
Adderbury	13/00456/OUT	Outdoor Sports	£3,650.00
Adderbury	02/02052/F	Offsite LAP & Maintenance	£1,928.28
Ambrosden	96/01940/F	Lap Commuted sum £15,722	£2,290.58
Ambrosden	05/01007/OUT	LAP & POS maintenance	£2,256.32
Ambrosden	05/01007/OUT	Offsite Sports	£4,000.00
Ardley	03/01970/F	POS Maintenance	£150.96
Ardley	18/01881/F	Open Play Space Contribution	£14,268.00
Banbury	02/02723/OUT	LAP maintenance (£2,010 per LAP)	£495.67
Banbury	02/02723/OUT	Off-site Landscaping Contribution	-£3,971.15
Banbury	95/01117/OUT	NEAP (Maintenance)	£6,474.82
Banbury	14/00066/OUT	Off-site indoor Sport	£52,753.52
Banbury	98/01321/F	Additional Maintenance (£250) + Money from Solicitors	£100.20
Banbury	97/01513/F	LAP Maintenance	£3,120.50
Bicester	03/00469/F	LAP Maintenance	£1,025.64
Bicester	06/00967/OUT	Play are Perth KM12	£1,328.64
Bicester	06/00967/OUT	Play area Cartmel KM8	£1,283.56
Bicester	06/00967/OUT	Sports Village CS	£87,316.32
Bletchington	06/00977/F	LAP maintenance	£1,630.26
Bloxham	99/00234/F	Commuted sum landscaping	-£412.14
Bloxham	09/01811/F	Unknown - Legal/Landscaping	£2,137.60
Fritwell	96/01993/F	Commuted sum to maintain the Lap and Open Space	£2,086.13
Hampton Poyle	96/00091/F	Landscaping Commuted Sum	-£0.30
Hook Norton	14/02035/F	Informal Amenity Areas & LAP	£2,348.44
Kirtlington	05/01064/OUT	Play area 16 years maintenance	£1,497.04
Launton	13/00186/F	Open Space	£9,653.60
Launton	11/01907/F	LAP & POS	£7,094.38
Milcombe	10/00967/OUT	Play area & Open Space	£1,528.08
Upper Arcott	10/00807/OUT	Off-site indoor Sport	£11,412.50
Yarnton	08/02541/F	Informal Open Space Street Lighting Maintenance	£7,924.02
		Subtotal:	£225,371.47
Other			
Bicester	11/01494/OUT	Community Development Worker	£8,847.00
Bicester	06/00967/OUT 13/00847/OUT	Community development	£4,000.00
Heyford	16/02446/F	Community Worker 1 of 4	£10,680.56
Banbury	11/01870/F	CCTV Monitoring Contribution	£14,269.23
Banbury	13/00159/OUT	Public Art Contribution	£8,350.00
Banbury	13/01528/OUT	Public Art Contribution	£2,000.00
Bicester	12/01209/F	Public Art	£11,971.04
Bicester	12/01209/F	Public art	-£1,721.04
Banbury	18/01206/OUT	Refuse Bin 50%	£2,271.88
Banbury	17/00189/F 13/00444/OUT	Refuse	£0.33
Banbury	19/02126/F	Refuse Bin	£3,761.15

Bicester	06/00967/OUT	Refuse	£46,191.66
Bicester	19/01036/HYBRID	Waste collection contribution	£1,776.00
Deddington	20/02083/OUT	Refuse	£2,385.47
Heyford	16/02446/F	Recycling Centre 1 of 4	£385.46
Heyford	16/02446/F	Wast & Recycling 1 of 4	£9,205.90
Kidlington	19/02341/F	Refuse Bin	£3,841.63
Yarnton	20/01561/F	Refuse Bins contribution	£1,195.73
		Subtotal:	£129,412.00
		TOTAL:	£385,151.28

Cherwell District Council

Executive

4 December 2023

Annual Monitoring Report 2023

Report of Assistant Director – Planning and Development

This report is public.

Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2023 including a housing land supply update (November 2023).

To seek approval of accompanying updates to the Local Plan's Infrastructure Delivery Plan and the Brownfield Land Register.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve for publication the 2023 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) presented at **Appendix 1** including a housing land supply statement and a 2022/23 Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) update;
- 1.2 To approve for publication the 2022/23 Brownfield Land Register (BLR) presented at **Appendix 2**.
- 1.3 To authorise the Assistant Director - Planning and Development in consultation with the Portfolio Holder – Planning and & Development to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Annual Monitoring Report, and Brownfield Land Register if required prior to publication.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a planning (authorities) monitoring report. An Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) has been prepared for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 and is presented at **Appendix 1** to this report.
- 2.2 The AMR presents information on development that took place or was permitted from 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

- 2.3 The AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents as well as assessing whether current adopted development plan policies are effective. It therefore incorporates the monitoring indicators and targets from the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review for Oxford's unmet needs.
- 2.4 Subject to approval, the information contained in the AMR will be used to inform policy making, planning consultation responses and in decision making on planning applications. The AMR will be made publicly available but is not subject to consultation as it is a factual update.
- 2.5 The monitoring work undertaken to prepare the AMR has also informed the preparation of a 2022/23 update to the Council's Brownfield Land Register. This is presented at **Appendix 2** to this report for approval.

3.0 Report Details

Annual Monitoring Report

- 3.1 Section 5 of the Annual Monitoring Report summarises its main monitoring results. Key findings are presented below.

Housing Delivery / Housing Land Supply

- 3.2 The AMR's key findings for housing delivery include:
- i. a total of 1,318 (net) housing completions were recorded in 2022/23. Since 2015 the level of housing completions in the district remains high, with six of the last seven years exceeding the annualised Local Plan requirement of 1,142 per annum. Total completions for 2011 to 2023 are 12,312. However, this includes a four-year period before adoption of the Cherwell Local Plan in 2015. Completions from 2015 to 2023 have been 10,260, an average of 1,283 per annum;
 - ii. there were 181 net affordable housing completions in 2022/23;
 - iii. 34% of all housing completions were at Bicester, 36% at Banbury and 30% elsewhere. 32% of the 1,318 homes delivered during the monitoring year were on previously developed land.
 - iv. The district can demonstrate a five year housing land supply of 5.6 years for Cherwell's requirements. It cannot yet demonstrate a five year supply for the district's contribution to Oxford's requirement but the sites identified are progressing through the planning system.
- 3.3 Following the decision of the Council's Executive in February 2023 the Council adopted a district local housing need figure as calculated by the Standard Method solely for the purpose of assessing housing land supply for Cherwell's needs. This was 742 dwellings per annum. The Housing Land Supply position statement approved by the Executive concluded that the district had a five year supply of 5.4 years.

3.4 A new land supply update has now been produced using the Standard Method with a base date of 31 March 2023 for permissions and completions and informed by developer expectations as of November 2023. This forms part of the 2023 AMR. Using the latest Standard Method calculation there is a need to provide 710 dwellings per annum to meet Cherwell’s needs. Table 1 below sets out a summary of the calculations. Further details on the sites and their status are provided in the AMR (Appendix 1).

Table 1

Step	Description	Five year period 2023 to 2028
a	Requirement (2023 – 2031) Standard Method	5,680 (710x8)
b	Annual Requirement (latest standard method)	710
c	5 year requirement (b x years)	3,550
d	5 year requirement plus 5% buffer (C + 5%)	3,728
e	Revised annual requirement over next 5 years (d/5)	745.6
f	Deliverable supply over next 5 years	4171
g	Total years supply over next 5 years (f/e)	5.6 years
h	Surplus (f-d)	443

3.5 It is important to note that applying the Standard Method for the purposes of assessing current housing land supply does not mean that the Council is identifying its housing need for the purpose of progressing the new Local Plan. It is for the Housing and Economic Needs Assessment 2022 (HENA) prepared to support the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040 and the scenarios presented within it provide this evidence. The recommendations of the HENA will need to be tested through the Local Plan process in due course.

3.6 The Partial Review of the Local Plan, which provides for housing to help meet Oxford’s unmet housing needs was adopted in September 2020 so is therefore less than five years old. The Council monitors a separate land supply for this as set out in Policy PR12a of that Plan. Policy PR12a states: ‘*The Council will manage the supply of housing land for the purpose of constructing 4,400 homes to meet Oxford’s needs. A separate five-year housing land supply will be maintained for meeting Oxford’s needs.*’ As this local Plan is less than five years old the use of the standard method, is therefore not appropriate under the provisions of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).

3.7 The calculation of the five year housing land supply for the unmet housing needs for Oxford will therefore continue to be applied separately using the Partial Review’s housing requirement. This requires 340 homes per annum for the period 2021 to 2026 and 540 homes per annum for the period 2026-2031. The five year land supply presented in this year’s AMR for the Partial Review is **0.1** years.

- 3.8 This is the third AMR which reports on the monitoring framework for the Partial Review of the Local Plan. To date no homes have been delivered on the allocated sites. Nevertheless, work towards delivery has been progressing. With the exception of PR8, the site development briefs have been completed. There are current planning applications for PR9 (at appeal) and PR7a, and pre-application discussions are in progress for PR6a. The Council has resolved to approve applications at sites PR7a and 7b.

Policy Villages 2 – Distributing Growth across the Rural Areas

- 3.9 Policy Villages 2 of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 provides for an additional 750 dwellings at Category A villages (between 2014-2031) in addition to the rural allowance for small site 'windfalls' and planning permissions as at 31 March 2014. New planning permissions at the Category A villages from 1 April 2014 and completions on those sites therefore contribute to the requirement of 750 dwellings.
- 3.10 During 2022/23 there were 86 dwellings completed at Category A Villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. This means that since 2014 there has now been a total of 792 completions with a further 100 dwellings under construction but not completed at 31 March 2023. This gives a total of 892 dwellings. There are also an additional 303 dwellings with planning permission on sites with planning permission but where construction has not yet started. The requirement to deliver 750 new dwellings at Category A villages set out in Policy Villages 2 has therefore been met.

Travelling Communities

- 3.11 The 2017 Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Showpeople Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) for Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire and Vale of White Horse Councils informed the examination and adoption of Local Plans covered by the study area and remains the most up-to-date assessment of need available. The Council has recently commissioned a new GTAA with the other Oxfordshire authorities which, when finalised, will replace the 2017 study.
- 3.12 The 2017 GTAA identifies a need for 7 additional pitches for households for Cherwell by 2032. It also highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether or not the strict Government definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further information arise, it states that the overall need could increase by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, a potential need for 8 pitches is highlighted due to the closure of the Smiths Caravan Park in Bloxham. This gives a potential need of an additional 27 pitches between 2017 and 2032. For Travelling Showpeople, the 2017 GTAA identifies a known need for 12 plots from 2017-2032.
- 3.13 Since 2017, 14 new Gypsy and Traveller pitches have been provided but no new sites for travelling showpeople have yet come forward.
- 3.14 At 31 March 2023, there was a total of 71 gypsy and traveller pitches and 14 travelling showpeople plots in the district. There is a current requirement for only one additional Gypsy and Traveller pitch and 8.8 Travelling Showpeople plots in the district.

Employment

- 3.15 The AMR's key findings on employment generating development include:
- i. The district has seen a considerable gain in employment floorspace with over 77,000 sqm completed during 2022/23. Key employment sites include:
 - at Banbury - Land South of Overthorpe Road, adjacent to the M40 and Employment Land North East of Junction 11
 - at Bicester - North West Bicester, Land North East of Skimmingdish Lane, South East of Bicester and adjacent to Oxford Road
 - at Kidlington and the Rural Areas – Heyford Park and Land South of Oxford Airport.
 - ii. At 31 March 2023, there was over 450,000 sqm (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission that has yet to be built;
 - iii. Overall, only 0.32 hectares of employment land (net) was lost to non-employment uses during 2022/23.

Natural Environment

- 3.16 Key findings for the natural environment include:
- i. There were no planning applications granted permission contrary to Environment Agency's advice on flood risk or water quality grounds. This continues the trend from previous AMRs.
 - ii. During 2022/23, 42 planning applications were approved for renewable energy schemes, an increase from 27 in 2021/22.
 - iii. The land area of priority habitats has increased from 3,780 ha in 2022 to 3,863 ha in 2023.
 - iv. 77.9% of the Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) units are in "favourable condition". This means that the habitats and features are in a healthy state and are being conserved by appropriate management. Not all sites are surveyed annually so this figure can fluctuate.
 - v. The area of Local Wildlife Sites (LWS) has increased by 0.04 hectares since last year whilst the area of Local Geological Sites remains unchanged. This information is based on a revision to the area of Local Wildlife Sites in 2021/22, as a result of more accurate information on the condition of Local Wildlife Sites in the previous monitoring year being made available by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre following the completion of the 2021/22 Annual Monitoring Report.

Local Development Scheme

- 3.17 The AMR reports on progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents as set out in the Local Development Scheme (LDS). The latest approved LDS is dated September 2023. The LDS contains the overall programme for the Local

Plan. Work has progressed on the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040 with consultation on a draft Plan (regulation 18) completed in November 2023.

- 3.18 In the 2022/23 monitoring year, preliminary work was carried out with a view to bringing forward a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) charging schedule. It is anticipated that a new Draft CIL Charging Schedule will be consulted on during the 2023/24 monitoring year.
- 3.19 On 17 March 2023, the government published a consultation on potential reforms to the system of developer contributions in England. We will continue to monitor the progress of these proposed reforms and consider any implications for the LDS.

Neighbourhood Planning

- 3.20 The AMR provides the updated position on Neighbourhood Planning in Cherwell. There are currently five made Neighbourhood Plans in the district. During the monitoring period, two new neighbourhood areas, Hampton Gay & Poyle and Bletchington, and Milcombe were designated. The Deddington Neighbourhood Plan is currently at Examination. Work has also started on an updated Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan with pre-submission consultation expected early 2024.

Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) Update

- 3.22 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) which supports the adopted Local Plans is maintained and monitored and includes updates from the County Council and other infrastructure providers. An updated 2023 IDP is included at Appendix 3 the AMR.

2022/23 Brownfield Land Register

- 3.23 The Town and Country Planning (Brownfield Land Register) Regulations 2017 require local planning authorities to prepare and maintain a register of brownfield sites. Local planning authorities must review the register at least once within each register year. A Brownfield Land Register (BLR), the first to be produced under the new legislation, was published in December 2017. An updated Register, which is the seventh BLR prepared by the Council, is presented at **Appendix 2**.
- 3.24 The Register was reviewed alongside the AMR to include new qualifying sites and to remove sites that are being developed. The base date for planning permissions and completions is 31 March 2023.

Self-Build

- 3.25 There were 10 self-build dwellings completed at Graven Hill during 2022/23.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 The Annual Monitoring Report provides important information to measure the effectiveness of planning policies and to assist policy making and development management decision making. It is the statutory mechanism for monitoring housing delivery.

4.2 Its most significant conclusions are that Cherwell is continuing to deliver homes and employment land despite the widely reported national pressures faced by the development industry such as disrupted supply chains, finance costs, and labour shortages.

4.3 It is recommended that the AMR be approved for publication.

5.0 Consultation

5.1 Councillor Daniel Sames – Portfolio Holder, Planning and Development.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

6.1 Deferment to seek significant *amendment of the: 2023 Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan or Brownfield Land Register.*

Officers consider the documents to comprise robust factual reporting and updating against relevant indicators and requirements, supported by data and research. Members are therefore asked to consider amendment through delegation and consultation with the Portfolio Holder should they consider significant changes to be necessary.

6.2 *Not to approve the documents for publication*

Production of an Authorities Monitoring Report is a statutory requirement and the AMR's wider information supports the Local Plan implementation and review. Updating the Brownfield Land Register is also a statutory requirement. The Infrastructure Delivery Plan is required to monitor and support delivery of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and its Partial Review.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 There are no direct financial implications arising from this report. The work collecting data and preparing the AMR is met within existing budgets. There are risks of costs associated with unsuccessful refusals of planning permission upon appeal and this risk can be reduced through having a robust AMR.

Comments checked by:
Kelly Wheeler, Finance Business Partner
Kelly.wheeler@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Legal Implications

7.2 The production of a monitoring report and Brownfield Land Register are statutory requirements. Their availability, and that of the IDP update, also assists the Council in making informed decisions.

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

This report directly links to the strategic priorities from the Business Plan 2023/24:

- Housing that meets your needs.
- Supporting environmental sustainability.
- An enterprising economy with strong and vibrant local centres.
- Healthy, resilient and engaged communities.

Lead Councillor

Councillor Daniel Sames – Portfolio Holder – Planning and Development

Document Information

Appendix Title and Number

- Appendix 1: 2023 Annual Monitoring Report including Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update 2023
- Appendix 2: 2023 Brownfield Land Register

Background papers

None

Report Authors and contact details

Christina Cherry, Planning Policy and Conservation Manager

Christina.cherry@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Chris Thom, Principal Planning Policy Officer

Chris.Thom@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank



Annual Monitoring Report 2023

(01/04/2022 – 31/03/2023)

DRAFT FOR EXECUTIVE

Contents

1	Introduction	4
	What is the Annual Monitoring Report?	4
	Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report	5
	Legislative Background	5
	Structure of the Cherwell Annual Monitoring Report	5
2	Cherwell Planning Policy Documents.....	6
	Local Development Scheme Progress.....	6
	Cherwell Local Plan Review	7
	Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule.....	7
	Oxfordshire Plan 2050	7
	Supplementary Planning Documents	7
	Duty to Co-operate	8
3	Neighbourhood Planning	9
	Deddington Neighbourhood Plan	10
	Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan.....	10
4	Monitoring Results – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1	11
	Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy.....	11
	Employment Completions.....	12
	Employment Commitments	12
	Town Centres	18
	Tourism.....	19
	Transport.....	19
	Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities	21
	Five year housing land supply	21
	Housing Completions	21
	Housing Density.....	24
	Affordable Housing	25
	Housing Mix.....	25
	Area Renewal	25
	Travelling Communities.....	26
	Education.....	30
	Open Space, Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities.....	31
	Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development	32
	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	32
	Energy and Sustainable Construction	32
	Flooding.....	34

Water Resources	35
Biodiversity and the Natural Environment.....	35
Landscape.....	40
Oxford Green Belt	41
The Built and Historic Environment	41
The Oxford Canal.....	41
Green Infrastructure	41
Cherwell's Places	42
Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town Centre.....	42
Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	42
Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 8 Former RAF Bicester	43
Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester	43
Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside.....	43
Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre.....	43
Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	44
Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	44
Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation and Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	45
SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015)	50
SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators	50
5 Monitoring Results – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review	53
Housing Completions.....	53
Green Infrastructure.....	54
SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review (September 2020).....	55
SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators	55
6 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision	56
7 Future Monitoring.....	57

1 Introduction

What is the Annual Monitoring Report?

- 1.1 The Cherwell District Council AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether its existing development plan policies are effective. It provides monitoring information, amongst other things, on employment, housing, and the natural environment.
- 1.2 This AMR covers the period 1 April 2022 – 31 March 2023. A base date of 31 March 2023 is used for monitoring performance against specified indicators. The AMR also includes an up-to-date report on Local Plan progress when measured against the Local Development Scheme (LDS) (September 2023).
- 1.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. Policies within the Plan replace some of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Policy Bicester 13 of the Local Plan was re-adopted on 19 December 2016 following the outcome of a legal challenge. The re-adopted policy is identical to that originally adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015, other than the deletion of the words, '*That part of the site within the Conservation Target Area should be kept free from built development*' from the third bullet point of the policy's key site-specific design and place shaping principles.
- 1.4 This is the ninth AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 this is the seventh AMR that fully reports on these indicators. Some data is unavailable therefore not all indicators can be reported.
- 1.5 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Need was adopted by Cherwell District Council on 7 September 2020. The Plan provides the strategic planning framework and sets out strategic site allocations including a housing trajectory to provide Cherwell District's share of the unmet housing needs of Oxford to 2031.
- 1.6 This is the third AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Need. However, as the Plan's adoption on 7 September 2020 was partly through the monitoring period of 2020/21, this is the second AMR to report on these indicators.

Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.7 The purpose of the AMR is to:
- Monitor the preparation of Cherwell's Local Plan against timetables in the Local Development Scheme (LDS);
 - Assess the extent to which policies are being achieved; and
 - Review key actions taken under the Duty to co-operate.

Legislative Background

- 1.8 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce an authority monitoring report which monitors the implementation of the Local Development Scheme and the extent to which the policies in Local Plans are being achieved. Subject to these requirements, it is a matter for individual Councils to decide the content on their monitoring reports.

Structure of the Cherwell Annual Monitoring Report

- **Section 2** reports on the delivery of Cherwell District's Local Plan and other supporting documents, providing a review of progress against the targets and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.
 - **Section 3** looks at the progress made on neighbourhood planning within the district.
 - **Section 4** sets out detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1.
 - **Section 5** sets out detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Need.
 - **Section 6** looks at progress on infrastructure delivery.
- 1.9 For further information relating to the AMR, please contact the Council's Planning Policy and Conservation team:

Tel: 01295 221779

Email planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

2 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents

- 2.1 The existing statutory Development Plan comprises:
- Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015 incorporating Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted December 2016);
 - Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need;
 - The saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996; and
 - The made (adopted) Neighbourhood Plans for:
 - Adderbury;
 - Bloxham;
 - Hook Norton;
 - Mid Cherwell; and
 - Weston-on-the-Green
- 2.2 The Development Plan also includes the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996, the production of which is a County Council function. A new Minerals and Waste Core Strategy Part 1 was adopted on 12 September 2017. Progress on the Minerals and Waste Local Plan Part 2 – Site Allocations is reported by Oxfordshire County Council.

Local Development Scheme Progress

- 2.3 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents relevant to future planning decisions. An updated LDS was published in September 2023, reflecting revisions to the timetable of the Cherwell Local Plan Review. However, this annual monitoring report covers the period from 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 which predates the publication of this revised LDS, and therefore the LDS that this AMR reports on is the version that was published in September 2021, and was revised in December 2022 to reflect the cessation of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050. It provides for:
- **Cherwell Local Plan Review** – a review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to ensure key planning policies are kept up to date for the future, to assist implementation of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050 and to update the 2015 Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) and replace the remaining saved policies of the 1996 Local Plan.
 - **Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule** which would (if implemented) raise funds to deliver off-site infrastructure that will support the development proposed within Cherwell and alter the Council’s approach to ‘section 106’ developer contributions.
 - **Oxfordshire Plan 2050** – a countywide strategic plan to be prepared jointly on behalf of the five district local planning authorities, with the support of the County Council through the Oxfordshire Growth Board.

Cherwell Local Plan Review

- 2.4 Progress on the preparation of the Cherwell Local Plan Review continued in the 2022/23 monitoring year. At the start of the monitoring year, it was envisaged that the Local Plan would assist in the implementation of the Oxfordshire Plan and align with the overarching vision and framework set by that plan.
- 2.5 Following the formal decision to cease work on an Oxfordshire wide plan, the Council has revisited elements of the evidence base. The preparation of these documents, which are crucial to the preparation of a “sound” plan which will pass examination, inevitably delayed the programme.
- 2.6 Since 1 April 2023, a regulation 18 consultation on the draft Cherwell Local Plan Review has taken place. This occurred between 22 September and 3 November 2023.

Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule

- 2.7 The Council previously consulted upon a Preliminary Draft (Feb – March 2016) and a Draft CIL Charging Schedule (Nov 2016 – Jan 2017). Work on a potential CIL was put on hold while a national policy review was undertaken and in anticipation of further Government guidance which has since been published.
- 2.8 In the 2022/23 monitoring year, preliminary work was carried out with a view to bringing forward a Community Infrastructure Levy charging schedule. It is anticipated that a new Draft CIL Charging Schedule will be consulted on during the 2023/24 monitoring year.
- 2.9 On 17 March 2023, the government published a consultation on potential reforms to the system of developer contributions in England. The Council will continue to monitor the progress of these proposed reforms, and take stock of the government’s proposals once more information becomes available.

Oxfordshire Plan 2050

- 2.10 Work on the joint plan for Oxfordshire ceased in August 2022, following a failure to reach agreement on the approach to planning for future housing needs within the framework of the Oxfordshire Plan. The framework for long-term and growth is through local plans including the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040. A revised Local Development Scheme was prepared in December 2022 and was subsequently updated in September 2023, reflecting the cessation of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050 and consequential delays to the programme for the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.

Supplementary Planning Documents

- 2.11 No work on Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs) was undertaken during the 2022/23 monitoring year.

Duty to Co-operate

- 2.12 Local Councils are expected to consider strategic issues relevant to their areas through a statutory 'Duty to Co-operate' established by the Localism Act (2011) and described in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).
- 2.13 During the monitoring period 2022/23 the Council:
- Continued to work with the Oxfordshire authorities as part of the Future Oxfordshire Partnership to implement the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal 2018.
 - Supported the preparation of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050 which included attendance at regular officer liaison meetings and evidence base steering groups.
 - Following the cessation of the Oxfordshire Plan, jointly commissioning a Housing and Employment Needs Assessment (HENA) with Oxford City Council.
 - Continued to meet its statutory obligations under the Duty to Cooperate as set out in the formal Duty Cooperate Statement accompanying the Consultation Draft Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.

3 Neighbourhood Planning

- 3.1 Neighbourhood Development Plans (“Neighbourhood Plans”) were introduced in 2011 as a way for communities to decide the future of the places where they live and work. They are intended as a tool for communities to come together and say where they think new houses, businesses and shops should go, and what they should look like.
- 3.2 A Neighbourhood Development Plan that has been adopted as a part of the development plan for a local authority’s area is known as a “made” Neighbourhood Plan. As indicated in paragraph 2.1 above, there are currently five “made” Neighbourhood Plans in Cherwell District:

Table 1 "Made" Neighbourhood Development Plans in Cherwell District

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Date plan “made”	Monitoring Year
Adderbury	3 June 2013	16 June 2018	2018/19
Bloxham	3 June 2013	19 December 2016	2016/17
Hook Norton	3 June 2013	19 October 2015	2015/16
Mid Cherwell	7 April 2015	14 May 2019	2019/20
Weston-on-the-Green	2 November 2015	19 May 2021	2021/22

- 3.3 In addition to the made neighbourhood plans listed at Table 1 above, eight Parish Councils have had their administrative areas designated as Neighbourhood Areas. During the monitoring period from 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023, two new neighbourhood areas have been designated: Hampton Gay & Poyle and Bletchingdon was designated in October 2022 and Milcombe in January 2023. No further neighbourhood areas have been designated since 1 April 2023.

Table 2 Designated Neighbourhood Area in Cherwell District

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Monitoring Year
Bodicote	04 January 2016	2015/16
Deddington	02 December 2013	2013/14
Hampton Gay & Poyle, and Bletchingdon	25 October 2022	2022/23
Islip	17 February 2022	2021/22
Merton	02 December 2013	2013/14
Milcombe	03 January 2023	2022/23
Stratton Audley	03 June 2013	2013/14
Shipton on Cherwell & Thrupp	11 February 2019	2018/19

Deddington Neighbourhood Plan

- 3.4 Deddington Parish Council is progressing the preparation of its new neighbourhood plan. A pre-submission (regulation 14) plan was published in late 2022, and was consulted on between 22 November 2022 and 11 January 2023. A further regulation 14 consultation was held between late March 2023 and 6 May 2023 on the draft Neighbourhood Plan's Strategic Environment Assessment.
- 3.5 Following the end of the AMR monitoring period, the draft Deddington Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to Cherwell District Council in May 2023, and a consultation on the submission Neighbourhood Plan (regulation 16) was held between 9 June 2023 and 21 July 2023. The Deddington Neighbourhood Plan proceeded to examination in August 2023. At the time of writing (October 2023) the Neighbourhood Plan examination is ongoing.

Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan

- 3.6 The Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan covering the parishes of Duns Tew, North Aston, Somerton, Fritwell, Ardley with Fewcott, Upper Heyford, Middle Aston, Steeple Aston, Lower Heyford, Middleton Stoney, Kirtlington and Heyford Park) is currently under the early stages of a review.

4 Monitoring Results – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1

4.1 For each policy in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1), there is an indicator and a target used to measure the policy's effectiveness. This section sets out the detailed monitoring results using indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1). The Monitoring Framework is included at Appendix 5.

Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

4.2 Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Policy SLE 1 seeks to protect existing employment land and buildings for employment (B class) uses. The Policy supports the delivery of employment development on allocated sites. Since the adoption of the Local Plan, there have been changes to the use classes order. As of 01 September 2020 'Class E' has replaced those uses in Classes A1, A2 and A3, B1 (Office) and D1a-b (Classes B2 and B8 remain valid). As applications are determined using the use class in effect at the point the application was submitted, there are now an increasing number of Class E applications. This has an impact on the effectiveness and accuracy of the monitoring for office accommodation (new floorspace and floorspace lost).

4.3 The strategic employment allocations (including mixed use sites for housing and employment) in the 2015 Local Plan, as well as development on non-allocated sites, are monitored. Employment (non-commercial) monitoring for 2022/23 was only carried out on sites where more than 200 sqm of employment floorspace is proposed.

Table 3 Employment completions on allocated land during 2022/23 (sqm)

Location	B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	E	Total
Banbury	0	0	0	16,890	0	16,890
Bicester	0	0	23,195	21,994	1,750	46,939
Kidlington	6,575	0	0	0	0	6,575
Rural Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cherwell Total	6,575	0	23,195	38,884	1,750	70,404

Table 4 Employment commitments on allocated land at 31 March 23 (sqm)

Location	B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	E	Total
Banbury	0	0	0	16,340	0	16,340
Bicester	248,645.46	20,520	83,861	0	0	353,026.46
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	19,965	9,250	5,960	0	14,840	50,015
Cherwell Total	268,610.46	29,770	89,821	16,340	14,840	419,381.46

Table 5 Employment completions on non-allocated land during 2022/23 (sqm)

Location	B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	E	Total
Banbury	0	0	-1,664	0	0	-1,664
Bicester	0	2,536	0	0	0	2,536
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	413	0	1,076	895	4,021	6,405
Cherwell Total	413	2,536	-588	895	4,021	7,277

Table 6 Employment commitments on non-allocated land at 31 March 2023 (sqm)

Location	B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	E	Total
Banbury	-410	823	2,079	0	0	2,492
Bicester	713	264	-162	1,194	321	2,330
Kidlington	0	362	0	0	0	362
Rural Areas	2,669.50	177	2,656.50	1,022	20,192.70	26,717.70
Cherwell Total	2,972.50	1,626	4,573.50	2,216	20,513.70	31,901.70

Employment Completions

- 4.4 **Error! Reference source not found.** shows the total employment floorspace completed during 2022/23 (net). The 'net' figures reflect the overall completion totals considering any losses which include redevelopments and changes of use away from commercial use.
- 4.5 Tables 3 – 7 include commitments and completions which have been made within Class E. This may include non-traditional employment uses (such as retail and leisure) and are included for indicative purposes.

Table 7 Employment completions during 2022/23 (sqm)

Location	B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	E	Total
Banbury	0	0	-1,664	16,890	0	15,226
Bicester	0	2,536	23,195	21,994	1,750	49,475
Kidlington	6,575	0	0	0	0	6,575
Rural Areas	413	0	1,076	895	4,021	6,405
Cherwell Total	6,988	2,536	22,607	39,779	5,771	77,681

Employment Commitments

- 4.6 Table 8 shows the total employment commitments at 31/03/2023. Employment commitments include sites which have been granted planning permission in the past and remain extant, this includes development on allocated and non-allocated sites.

- 4.7 As of 31 March 2023, there was outstanding employment floorspace to be implemented equating to 451,283.16 sqm. Development at Bicester contributed to most of the total commitment for employment floorspace (81%), followed by the Rural Areas (15%), Banbury (4%), and Kidlington (less than 0.1%).

Table 8 Employment commitments at 31 March 2023 (sqm)

Location	B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	E	Total
Banbury	-410	823	2,079	16,340	0	18,832
Bicester	249,358.46	20,784	83,699	1,194	321	355,356.46
Kidlington	0	362	0	0	0	362
Rural Areas	22,634.50	9,427	8,616.50	1,022	35,032.70	76,732.70
Cherwell Total	271,582.96	31,396	94,394.50	18,556	35,353.70	451,283.16

- 4.8 **Banbury** – 2 of the commercial buildings at Banbury 15 adjacent to the M40 were delivered and DPD moved into one early 2023. The other unit is being built now and will be completed in next year's allocation. There are two losses of employment space in High Street and Ruscote Avenue, totalling 410sq.m.
- 4.9 **Bicester** – Bicester Heritage delivered 3 employment commitments this year with the delivery of an hotel/conference facility and 2 other buildings. The delivery of the next phase of Symmetry Park has been completed and Syncreon Technology UK Ltd occupied this building.
- 4.10 **Kidlington and Rural Areas** – There were more deliveries at Oxford Technology Park. These premises were mainly built and occupied immediately, showing there is a constant requirement for this type of employment premises. There was one loss of employment space in Cropredy from Office to residential of 387.3 sqm. A wide range of employment completions have occurred in the year 22/23 applications with 6 of these being conversions from agricultural/horticulture to B2, B8 or E planning categories.

Table 9 Land on Local Plan Employment Allocations without planning permission on 31 March 2023 (ha)

Location	Remaining Allocated Area (ha)
Banbury	5.87
Bicester	26.40
Rural Areas	0
Total	32.27

- 4.11 Table 9 shows the total remaining allocated land available in the District (32.27ha) excluding land with planning permission (on Local Plan allocations). However, sites

'committed' for development (i.e. with planning permission) are still 'available' since it is possible that the permission may expire unimplemented or may be superseded by another planning permission.

- 4.12 The employment trajectory in the Local Plan 2011-2031 shows how strategic sites will be delivered and the Council continues to work with promoters and others to bring forward strategic sites. Table 10 provides details of the status of each of the strategic sites in the Local Plan employment trajectory. The Council is exploring the potential and suitability of sites for employment through the next Local Plan process.

Table 10 Status of Local Plan Employment Allocations

Location	Comments
Banbury	<p><u>Banbury 6: Employment Land West of the M40</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This strategic site provides for 35 ha of mixed employment generating development. - 29.1 ha of development (units 1-5, 6, 7, 8 and 9) has been completed under various planning permissions. - Planning permission was granted for the construction of two new logistics warehouses (units 9 and 10) (20/00608/F) in August 2020. Land within CDC amounts to 4.4 ha. Development has been completed. - There is no planning permission in place for the remaining area of 5.87 ha <p><u>Banbury 15: Employment Land North East of Junction 11</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This strategic site comprises 13 ha of land for mixed employment generating development. - Planning permission was granted in July 2020 for commercial development (19/00128/HYBRID) divided by part A and B. Part A, which has an area of 3.31 ha is completed. Development on Part B has not yet started.
Bicester	<p><u>Bicester 1: North West Bicester</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A new zero-carbon mixed use development totalling 390 ha of land. 10 ha of total land allocated expected to provide for employment uses within the Plan period. All of the allocated land for employment development has planning permission and has been completed <p><u>Bicester 2: Graven Hill</u></p>

Location	Comments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This predominantly brownfield site is proposed for a mixed-use development totaling 241 ha of land. 26 ha of the total land allocation is expected to provide for employment uses within the Plan period. - Planning permission (11/01494/OUT) for all 26 ha of employment provision was granted in August 2014 and this was subsequently amended by a section 73 application (19/00937/OUT), approved in January 2020. - The Primary school which was 3.3365ha has been built. The row of local centre units have been built with some occupied. The area allocated to a pub/restaurant community centre and fulfilment centre have not been completed to date. No significant employment development has started on site in the D site which is South East of the site behind Graven Hill hill/woods. <p><u>Bicester 4: Bicester Business Park</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 29.5 ha of land to the southwest of Bicester proposed for employment generating development. - Part of the site was granted outline planning permission in 2010 for the construction of a B1 business park and a hotel (07/01106/OUT) but this has lapsed and was superseded by 17/02534/OUT which has now also lapsed, and a new application 23/01080/OUT was submitted in April 2023 but has not been determined yet. - There is no planning permission in place for the remaining area of 5.387.8ha <p><u>Bicester 10: Bicester Gateway</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A strategic development site totaling 18 ha of land for the provision of business uses. - The allocation has been brought forward in parts. - The land to the west of Wendlebury Road comprises two parcels of land. Phase 1a which is related to a hotel is completed. The southern parcel (phase 1b) has a reserved matters permission for B1 employment development. A planning outline 20/00293/OUT was granted in April 2021 but this site has not been commenced. - Phase 2 comprising the remainder of the Bicester 10 allocation, located to the east of Wendlebury Road was granted planning permission for B1 development and a health and racquets club on 15.8 ha of land in September 2020 (19/01740/HYBRID).

Location	Comments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reserved matters consent for phase 1 of the employment development, comprising 4no. units within two separate buildings, was granted in December 2020 - 22/01632/REM covers 9 units 11,309sqm of employment land approved on 13 October 2022. - 22018945/REM was granted 12th October 2022 consent for a further 4 units with 10,195sqm was passed. - All 18 ha of the land allocated for employment development has planning permission. <p><u>Bicester 11: Employment Land at North-East Bicester</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A strategic employment development site of 15 ha. - Outline planning permission (15/01012/OUT) was granted in May 2016 and various reserved matters have been approved pursuant to this outline consent. - Development of the northern part of the allocation – 10.5 ha of land – is complete. - There is no planning permission in place for the remaining 4.5 ha of the allocation. A new planning application has been submitted on this site since 1st April 2023 and is still to be approved. (21/02286F) <p><u>Bicester 12: South East Bicester</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A mixed-use site for employment and residential development totaling 155 ha of land. 40 ha of total land allocated expected to provide for employment uses within the Plan period. However, it is unlikely that this will be implemented in full as the consented schemes have a lower employment floorspace. - Units A1, A2 and B (16/00861/HYBRID and 18/00091/F) to the south-east of the allocation adjacent to the A41 are complete and cover 11.01 ha of land. A further 5.47 ha of land has planning permission for the development of Unit C (19/00388/F). This has been completed. - 7 ha employment provision (60% B1 40% B8) (16/01268/OUT) was approved on 20th May 2022 to the north of Units A1, A2, B and C. The remaining Local Plan employment land allocation without planning permission is 16.52 ha. The land will be reviewed as part of the preparation of the Draft Local Plan.
Rural Areas	<u>Former RAF Upper Heyford</u>

Location	Comments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mixed use land allocation of 520 ha in the Local Plan (Policy Villages 5). Approximately 120,000 sqm of the land area is for employment provision. - Outline planning permission (10/01642/OUT) was granted in 2011 for the proposed new settlement 'Heyford Park' comprising residential and employment uses, and a school. The application site measures approximately 76.3 ha in total. - A Hybrid application (18/00825/HYBRID) for 1,175 dwellings, retail uses, a medical centre, employment uses, a new school, a community building, areas for indoor and outdoor sports, and additional education facilities was approved subject to legal agreement on 5 November 2020. The application was subsequently approved on 09 September 2022 yielding 8.3ha of employment floorspace with up to 35,175sq.m of new build employment in the proposed Creative City area.
Kidlington	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 14/02067/OUT was approved 10th October 2016 for a new build Technology Park South of Oxford Airport comprising 40,362 sqm of research and development laboratory storage and ancillary space. To date they are all being brought forward by a phasing application 17/00559/F for 14 units within 10 buildings.

Table 11 Employment Permissions at 31 March 2023 (ha)

Extant permissions on allocations		Extant Permissions on Non-Allocations		Total Extant Permissions	
Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)
Banbury	14.12	Banbury	2.44	Banbury	16.56
Bicester	48.41	Bicester	3.03	Bicester	51.44
Kidlington	6.14	Kidlington	0.04	Kidlington	6.18
Rural Areas	77.8	Rural Areas	37.89	Rural Areas	115.69
Total	146.47	Total	43.36	Total	189.83

4.13 Table 11 shows the amount of land with planning permissions at 31 March 2023¹. A total of 189.83 ha has been permitted with 77% being at strategic allocations. In terms of the planning permissions in Table 11, only new build employment development is shown, not changes of use between employment uses since this would result in no overall gain in employment land.

¹ In the 2021-22 Annual Monitoring Report, the calculations presented in table 11 were presented using a gross value for site areas. For this Annual Monitoring Report, the methodology has reverted to the net areas of extant employment permissions, in line with the approach taken in the 2021-22 Annual Monitoring Report.

Table 12 Total Employment Land Available on Allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31 March 2023 (ha)

Location	Total Area (ha)
Banbury	19.99
Bicester	74.81
Kidlington	6.14
Rural Areas	77.8
Total	178.7

4.14 Table 12 shows the total employment land available on Local Plan allocations is 178.7 ha (this includes the remaining undeveloped land within allocated sites, a proportion of which will have planning permission). Planning permissions are in place on 146.47 ha of this allocated land. A large proportion of this is located at Bicester where there are six strategic allocations for employment and mixed-use development, and in the Rural Areas where there is a substantial allocation for employment provision at the Former RAF Heyford development.

Table 13 Loss of employment land to non-employment use (includes completions on allocations and non-allocations) during 2022/23

Location	Land Area (ha)
Banbury	0.17
Bicester	0.02
Kidlington	0.04
Rural Areas	0.09
Cherwell Total	0.32

4.15 During 2022/23, 0.32 ha of employment land was lost to other uses. This is an increase from 2021/22 where total losses equated to 0.22ha.

Town Centres

4.16 Policy SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres sets out the policy relating to retail development and confirms that main town centre uses in out of centre locations will only be supported if no central or edge of centre sites are suitable or available, with preference given to accessible sites, well connected to the centre. The target is for no net loss of town centre use floorspace within town centres. Policy SLE 2 also sets out local thresholds for the retail impact test. The Monitoring Framework indicator and target requires a Retail Impact Assessment to be submitted with 100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE 2.

- 4.17 During 2022/23, no planning applications submitted to the Council exceeded the thresholds set out in Policy SLE 2, and therefore no retail assessments were submitted to the Council.

Tourism

- 4.18 The amount of completed tourism developments (including D use class uses and Sui Generis) is an indicator used to measure the effectiveness of Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth. The target is for an annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period.
- 4.19 In September 2020, the Use Classes Order was reformed to introduce new use classes E and F, which replaced most of the former A, B1, and D use classes. For the purposes of this annual monitoring report, applicable uses permitted and completed under the new E and F use classes will be recorded against the Former D1 use class.
- 4.20 During 2022/23, 1,020 sqm of D use class uses (or equivalent class E / F1 developments) and Sui Generis were completed, made up of the completion of a multi-use hall and associated facilities. There was a loss of 237 sqm of sui generis uses due to the conversion of D uses to a class E use, and a small net loss at an existing site in sui generis uses due to renovation works.

Table 14 Completed tourism developments during 2022/23

Use Class	Net floorspace completions (sqm) 2022/23
Former D1 (now E(d) and F1)	1,020
Former D2 (now Sui Generis)	0
Sui Generis	-237
Total	783

- 4.21 The effectiveness of Policy SLE 3 is also measured by the number of visitors to tourist attractions in the district with the target being an annual increase over the plan period. There is no comparable data for this indicator.

Transport

- 4.22 Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections states that the Council will support key transport proposals. In respect of transport, Policy SLE 4 requires new development to provide financial and / or in-kind contributions to mitigate the transport impacts of development. This will support delivery of the infrastructure and services needed to facilitate travel by sustainable modes, whilst also enabling improvements to be made to the local and strategic road and rail networks.

- 4.23 Progress of transport schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects.
- 4.24 Policy SLE5 of the Local Plan sets out the Council's relevant policy in relation to the London to Birmingham high speed railway link and states that "Cherwell District Council will work with High Speed 2 Ltd, with the aim of influencing the design and construction of the route through Oxfordshire". A breakdown of progress on the scheme to date is summarised below.
- 4.25 As per the 2022 AMR:
- Phase One was issued with "Notice to Proceed" by the Department for Transport on 15 April 2020 and contracts for the detailed design and construction work have now been signed
 - HS2 made two applications to Oxfordshire County Council under Schedule 17 of the HS2 Act for the use of lorry routes to compounds in Oxfordshire. Both routes (M40 Junction 9 via the A41 and A4421) have been approved and are "live".
- 4.26 Since the publication of the 2022 AMR:
- A Schedule 17 Construction Lorry Route to the A4421 Site Compounds just north of Newton Purcell has been approved. This will be from the north via the M40 J10, the A43, and A421 to ease traffic volumes from the south via the A4421.
 - An application was made for a Schedule 17 approval for the building works and other construction works (earthworks, fencing, lighting, accesses etc.) required for the construction of the HS2 line at Mixbury, taking in the disused railway north east of The Oaks Farm, Finmere and including Westbury Viaduct, Westbury Embankment, Mixbury Cutting, Mixbury Embankment, Featherbed Lane Overbridge, and associated earthworks, drainage ditches and other mitigation measures.
 - An application was made for a Schedule 17 approval for fencing and maintenance gate as part of the ancient woodland translocation at the Hollow Barn Mossycorner receptor site at land 600m west of Fulwell Road, Brackley.
 - An application was made for a Schedule 16 approval for the restoration of land at Warren Farm in Finmere following works to the Tower Line.

Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities

Five year housing land supply

4.27 A land supply update has been produced with a base date of 31 March 2023 for permissions and completions, and informed by developer expectations as of November 2023. The land supply update forms part of this AMR and is included at Appendix 1. Using the latest Standard Method calculation there is a need to provide 710 dwellings per annum to meet Cherwell's needs.

4.28 The district can demonstrate a 5 year housing land supply of 5.6 years for Cherwell's requirements. It cannot yet demonstrate a five year supply for the district's contribution to Oxford's unmet needs requirement, but the sites identified in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review are progressing through the planning system.

Housing Completions

4.29 Table 15 shows the annual housing completions in Cherwell since 2011. The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2023 is 12,312 dwellings. During 2022/23, 1,318 (net) housing completions were recorded, an increase of 143 from the 2021/22 monitoring year.

4.30 Since 2015 in six out of seven years housing completions in the district have remained higher than the annualised planned requirement of 1,142 per annum. Completions from 2015 to 2023 total 10,247, or an average of 1,281 per annum.

Table 15 Housing completions from 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2023

	Banbury			Bicester			Elsewhere			District			
	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	PDL %
2011/12	34	102	136	40	26	66	118	36	154	192	164	356	46%
2012/13	4	38	42	116	14	130	50	118	168	170	170	340	50%
2013/14	12	22	34	137	33	170	119	87	206	268	142	410	35%
2014/15	222	106	328	193	30	223	119	276	395	534	412	946	44%
2015/16	257	96	353	307	60	367	316	389	705	880	545	1425	38%
2016/17	349	59	408	309	62	371	141	182	323	799	303	1102	27%
2017/18	530	86	616	315	40	355	266	150	416	1111	276	1387	20%
2018/19	521	133	654	272	165	437	252	146	398	1045	444	1489	30%
2019/20	502	96	598	178	106	284	170	107	277	850	309	1159	27%
2020/21	356	87	443	296	180	476	126	147	273	778	414	1192	35%
2021/22	467	44	511	272	79	351	169	157	326	908	280	1188	24%
2022/23	424	57	481	392	54	446	78	313	391	894	424	1318	32%
Totals	3588	1016	4606	2821	855	3676	1924	2108	4032	8333	3979	12312	32%

- 4.31 In 2022/23, 34% of completions were at Bicester, 36% at Banbury and 30% elsewhere. 32% of the 1,318 homes delivered during the monitoring year were on previously developed land. Of the 12,312 homes built since 2011, 37% have been at Banbury, 30% at Bicester and 33% elsewhere in the district.
- 4.32 There were 10 self build dwellings completed at Graven Hill during 2022/23.
- 4.33 Table 16 shows the progress being made on strategic sites (100 or more dwellings) that were under construction at 31 March 2023.

Table 16 Progress of Strategic Sites

Site	No. of developers (May 2022)	Completions								
		2022/23	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17	2015/16	2014/15
Bankside Phase 1, Banbury (Longford Park)	3	5	113	52	167	96	142	140	218	148
Land adjoining and West of Warwick Road, Banbury	2	17	74	105	93	11	0	0	0	0
Land East of Southam Road, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 2)	1	19	63	46	82	122	100	99	6	0
Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 16)	1	75	53	49	52	42	0	0	0	0
North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 5)	1	93	52	59	54	117	106	57	0	0
South of Salt Way – East (Local Plan Site Banbury 17)	1	131	51	0	3	16	62	37	27	0
West of Bretch Hill, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 3)	1	83	74	45	51	85	93	14	0	0
Graven Hill, Bicester (Local Plan Site Bicester 2)	Primarily 1 with multiple self- builders	19	68	176	44	122	28	1	0	0
Kingsmere, South West Bicester Phase 1	1 (two sales outlets)	100	128	95	110	205	196	231	210	179
Kingsmere, South West Bicester Phase 2	4	251	147	155	12	0	0	0	0	0
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project, Bicester (Local Plan Site Bicester 1)	2	0	32	46	41	29	65	0	90	0
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Local Plan Site Villages 5)	2	250	19	76	58	97	103	106	166	46

4.34 Table 17 shows the housing completions recorded since 2011 for strategic sites (100 or more), non-strategic sites (10-99) and windfall development (<10 homes). Table 18 shows this data for permissions (note this includes all permissions not all will be considered “deliverable” supply for the purposes of calculating the five-year land supply).

Table 17 Breakdown of Housing Completions (net) from 1 April 2011 - 31 March 2023

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
Strategic Sites	3,510	2,960	802	7,272
Non-Strategic Sites	590	461	2,355	3,406
Windfalls (<10)	504	255	875	1,634
Totals	4,604	3,676	4,032	12,312

Table 18 Breakdown of sites with extant permission (net) 2011 - 2023

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
Strategic Sites	1,515	2,182	1,371	5,068
Non-Strategic Sites	326	238	403	967
Windfalls (<10)	62	101	207	370
Totals	1,903	2,521	1,981	6,405

Housing Density

4.35 The indicator looks at net housing density of completions. However, due to the way in which data is recorded in planning applications, only the gross site area is available. As such, the housing density is reported lower than has actually been achieved.

Table 19 Gross housing density of large, completed sites during 2022/23 (10 or more dwellings)

	2022/23
Total Site area (gross)	68.44
No. of dwellings on large sites	1,930
Gross housing Density	28.20

4.36 The housing density of large, completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2022/23 is 28.20 dwellings per hectare (dph) which is a decrease from the previous year (38.96). Of the 43 large, completed sites in 2022/23, five have a gross site area in excess of 5 ha, collectively accounting for 45.64 ha of the total site area and 1,309 of the dwellings in the reported figures. The net developable area has been calculated for these sites, where the respective developers have made sufficient information available to do so.

Affordable Housing**Table 20 Net Affordable Housing Completions**

Year	Affordable housing completions (net)
2011/12	204
2012/13	113
2013/14	140
2014/15	191
2015/16	322
2016/17	278
2017/18	426
2018/19	510
2019/20	400
2020/21	295
2021/22	178
2022/23	181
Totals	3,238

4.37 There were 181 net affordable housing completions during 2022/23 which is broadly in line with the previous year (178). This is below the Council's target of 190 affordable housing completions pa.

4.38 From the 181 affordable housing completions there were 117 affordable rented tenure and 64 shared ownership.

Housing Mix

4.39 Policy BSC4 Housing Mix reports completions by number of bedrooms. This data is not readily available due to the way in which it is not consistently recorded on planning applications. Therefore, no reporting is available for this indicator.

Area Renewal

4.40 Policy BSC 5 states that the Council will support area renewal proposals that direct investment to improve the physical and community fabric of the district to improve social outcomes, improve health and well-being, educational attainment and employment outcomes. Monitoring indicator targets are for improvements in levels of deprivation in the district and positive trends across all the Brighter Futures in Banbury programme indicators.

4.41 Brighter Futures in Banbury is a strong long term partnership programme delivering new opportunities, innovative projects and high-quality focussed services in Ruscote, Neithrop and Grimsbury and Castle Wards.

- 4.42 The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report is available to view on the Council's website
(<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/118/communities/483/brighter-futures-in-banbury/2>).

Travelling Communities

- 4.43 The Government's overarching aim is to ensure fair and equal treatment for travellers, in a way that facilitates the traditional and nomadic way of life of travellers whilst respecting the interests of the settled community.
- 4.44 Policy BSC 6: Travelling Communities of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) provides a sequential and criteria-based approach for considering opportunities and planning applications. The Policy sets a requirement of 19 (net) additional pitches to meet the needs of Gypsies and Travellers from 2012 to 2031. It also requires 24 (net) additional plots for Travelling Showpeople from 2012 to 2031.
- 4.45 Since the adoption of the Local Plan Part 1, a Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Showpeople Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) for Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire and Vale of White Horse Councils was published in June 2017. It identifies a new objectively assessment of need for each authority based on the definitions of Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople for planning purposes (Annex 1 of the Government's Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS), 2015). The 2017 GTAA has informed the examination and adoption of Local Plans covered by the study's area, and is the most up to date assessment of need available.

Table 21 Existing Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitches at 31 March 2023

Site	Supply at 31 March 2017	Net Loss / Gain						Net Running Totals
		17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	
Bicester Trailer Park, Chesterton	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Corner Meadow, Farnborough Road, Mollington	15	0	0	0	0	0	6*	21
Horwood Site, Ardley Road, Ardley	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Land adjoining A34 by Hampton Gay and Poyle	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	11
Land North East of HM Bullingdon Prison, Widnell Lane, Piddington	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	6

Site	Supply at 31 March 2017	Net Loss / Gain						Net Running Totals
		17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	
Land South West of Woodstock Road, Yarnton	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Land West of M40, Kirtlington Road, Chesterton	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Station Caravan Park, Banbury	10	-10	0	0	0	0	0	0
Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton	2	2	0	4	0	0	0	8
The Stable Block, Farnborough Road, Mollington	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Totals	57	-5	0	13	0	0	6	71

* Retrospective planning permission was granted for nine additional pitches at this site, but whether there were 12 or 15 extant pitches on site at 31 March 2017 is disputed. As the planning permission allows a total of 21 pitches on the site, the net gain is reported as six additional pitches for consistency with previously recorded / reported data.

- 4.46 At 31 March 2023, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 71 therefore there has been a net gain of 14 pitches since 1 April 2017.
- 4.47 The assessment identifies a need for 7 additional pitches for households for Cherwell by 2032 where it is known that they meet the planning definition. It also highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether the new planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further information arise, it states that the overall need could increase by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, a potential need for 8 pitches is highlighted due to the closure of the Smiths Caravan Park.
- 4.48 The Assessment advises that for 'unknown' travellers 'it would not be appropriate when producing a robust assessment of need to make any firm assumptions about whether or not they meet the planning definition...' based on interviews that have taken place (paragraph 7.28 of the assessment).
- 4.49 Table 22 shows the remaining 2017 GTAA requirement for Gypsy and Traveller sites.

Table 22 Planned requirements for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (source: Gypsy & Traveller Accommodation Assessment, 2017)

2017 GTAA Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2017-2032	15 (7+8)
Completions (2017-2020)	14
Remaining Requirement 2019-2032	1 pitch (15-14)

- 4.50 As of 31 March 2023 there was one planning application pending determination, and one scheme which has appealed against refusal of permission. As of the time of writing in October 2023, both cases remain undetermined. If permission is granted for both pending applications, then five additional pitches may come forward.
- 4.51 Table 23 provides the five-year supply calculation based on the 2017 GTAA requirements. It does not include an allowance for 'unknown' need but which includes the potential need for 8 pitches arising from the Smiths Caravan Park site (a site that was previously included in the district's supply).
- 4.52 Taking into account the pitches delivered during the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023, there is a surplus of 8 pitches from recent completions, leading to a base requirement of -3 over the next five years, which is treated as 0 for the purposes of calculating the five year supply needs for the period 2023-28. Therefore there is no need for additional pitches to be delivered over the next five years. Nonetheless, needs may arise due to unforeseen circumstances such as a need for intensification of existing sites to accommodate growing families.

Table 23 Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Using methodology from GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2023 - 28 (from 1 April 2023)
a	Objective Assessment of Need (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	15 (7+8)
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	1
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	6
d	Completions	14*
e	Surplus at 31/3/23 (c-d)	-8
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	-3
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	-0.6
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0
k	Shortfall (g- i)	0

* There is no projected completion for 2022/23 added to roll forward to 2023-2028

4.53 Table 24 shows the current supply position for plots for Travelling Showpeople. Table 26 shows the five-year supply calculation based on 2017 GTAA requirements and a need for 12 plots from 2017-2032. The 'unknown' need from Travelling Showpeople (not included in the calculation) is only 1 plot. There remains a five-year land supply of zero years as no new supply has yet been identified.

Table 24 Existing Supply of Travelling Showpeople Plots at 31 March 2023

Site	No. of Pitches in 2017	Net Loss / Gain						Net Running Totals
		17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	
Rose's Yard, Blue Pitts, Bloxham	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Carousel Park, Bloxham	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Faircare, Bloxham	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Hebborn's Yard, Gosford	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Totals	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	14

Table 25 Planned requirements for Travelling Showpeople Plots (Source: Gypsy & Traveller Accommodation Assessment, 2017)

2017 GTAA Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2017-2032	12
Completions (2017-2020)	0
Remaining Requirement 2019-2032	12 plots
Current Projected Supply 2020-2032	0 plots

Table 26 Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (Using methodology from GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2023 - 28 (from 1 April 2023)
a	Plot Requirement (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	12
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	0.80
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	4.8
d	Completions	0*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/21 (c-d)	4.8
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	4.0
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	8.8
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	1.8
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0
k	Shortfall (g- i)	8.8

* projected completion of 0 for 2022/23 added to roll forward to 2023-2028

Education

- 4.54 The effectiveness of Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs is measured by the timely provision of education infrastructure to meet development needs in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP.
- 4.55 Progress of education schemes is recorded in the IDP Update.

Health and Well Being

- 4.56 The effectiveness of Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being is measured by the timely provision of health infrastructure to meet development needs in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP.
- 4.57 Progress of health and wellbeing schemes is recorded in the IDP Update.

Public Services and Utilities

- 4.58 The effectiveness of Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities is measured by the timely provision of public services and utilities infrastructure to meet development needs in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP.
- 4.59 Progress of public services and utilities infrastructure schemes is recorded in the IDP Update.

Open Space, Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities

- 4.60 Provision of open space, sport, recreation, and community facilities is managed by Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Policies BSC 10, BSC 11 and BSC 12. Policies BSC 11 and BSC 12 set qualitative and local standards of provision for outdoor and indoor recreation. Progress of open space, sport, recreation, and community facilities schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of open space and recreation infrastructure projects.
- 4.61 An open space audit was undertaken as part of the Cherwell Open Space, Sport and Recreation Assessment and the emerging Open Space and Play Areas Strategy and the updated Playing Pitch and Sports Facilities Strategies (2018) contain baseline information on deficiencies in recreation provision. The findings of the 2018 studies informed the Active Communities Strategy 2019-2023 approved by the Council in June 2019.
- 4.62 To date progress against policies BSC 10, BSC 11 and BSC 12 have not been reported. These indicators will not be monitored in future AMRs as the policies will be superseded by the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.

Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development

Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change

- 4.63 Several indicators have been developed to measure progress towards achieving the targets for Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change. There is some overlap with regards to the monitoring of Policy ESD 1 and other policies in the Plan. Indicators that are reported under Policy ESD 1 are: carbon emissions in the district per capita, permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds and access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling.
- 4.64 Carbon emissions per capita in the District were 10.4 tonnes in 2010. In 2021, the latest year for which data is available, estimates place the figure at approximately 7 tonnes.
- 4.65 The number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds is reported under Policy ESD 6.
- 4.66 The Monitoring Framework lists former National Indicator (NI) 175 'access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling' as an indicator of whether the aims of Policy ESD 1 are being achieved. The NI framework was set up as a way of standardising local authority progress against set targets. However, since NI were made voluntary in 2010, the Council does not routinely collect data to report on NI 175. Without broad NI reporting mechanisms, the Council, performance against them is not reported in this AMR.

Energy and Sustainable Construction

- 4.67 Policies ESD 2 – 4 of The Cherwell Local Plan (Part 1) 2011-2031 seek to address energy and climate considerations. Policy ESD 2 supports an 'energy hierarchy' – reducing energy use, promoting energy efficiency and making use of renewable energy and allowable solutions. Policy ESD 3 encourages the use of sustainable design and construction measures and Policies ESD 4 and ESD 5 focus on developing the capacity to generate renewable energy within the district, setting out the policy requirements for such projects.
- 4.68 Several indicators and targets have been developed to measure the effectiveness of Policies ESD 2 – 4; these are addressed in turn below. However, monitoring progress against some of the indicators is not currently feasible. One of the indicators listed in the Monitoring Framework, linked to Policy ESD 3 is '% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres /person/day'. All new dwellings are required to meet the mandatory national standard set out in the Building Regulations of 125 litres/person/day. Policy ESD 3 seeks a reduced level of water use in recognition of the district being in an area of water stress. The reduced limit of 10 litres/person/day is not currently monitored and requires further liaison with Development Management and water utility companies to identify how to achieve this target.

- 4.69 Another indicator listed in the Monitoring Framework, linked to Policy ESD 3 is 'completed non-residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent'. All non-residential development is typically required by condition to be constructed to achieve at least a BREEAM 'Very Good' rating based on the relevant BREEAM standard for that building type applicable at the time of the decision. There is however currently no requirement for developers to provide evidence that the development has achieved the required BREEAM rating.
- 4.70 The Council does not currently record the number of energy statements submitted or the number of district heating feasibility assessments submitted with planning applications. As this has not been monitored to date, it will not be reported in future AMRs. Suitable indicators will be considered through the Cherwell Local Plan Review.
- 4.71 In relation to monitoring of Policy ESD 4, no district heating schemes were permitted during 2022/23.

Table 27 Permitted renewable energy capacity by type

Type	No. of applications granted permission in 2022/23
Wind	0
Solar PV	36
Solar thermal	1
Ground source	0
Air source	5
Biomass	0
Total	42

- 4.72 During 2022/23, 42 planning applications were approved for renewable energy schemes which is an increase from 27 in 2021/22. The renewable energy schemes approved were mostly small-scale domestic installations. A small number of larger renewable schemes were permitted, such as the installation of solar photovoltaic equipment on the roofs of business premises such as garden centres and supermarkets. Two permissions granted for installation of ground mounted solar panel systems in fields at Glebe Farm, Sibford Gower and Leadenporch Farm, Deddington.
- 4.73 The majority of small scale energy schemes, especially solar PV schemes, benefit from permitted development rights and do not require planning permission. Whilst it is not possible to identify and record these installations from planning application data, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy have published renewable electricity data. The latest data confirms that at the end of 2022, there had been 3,547 photovoltaic installations in Cherwell. This is an increase of 381 installations since the end of 2021.

Flooding

- 4.74 Two indicators and targets have been developed to measure the effectiveness of Policy ESD 6 in seeking to manage and reduce flood risk in the district: the number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds and Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse.
- 4.75 The Environment Agency publishes a list of applications they have lodged objections to on flood risk grounds to assist Local Authorities who are completing their annual monitoring reports. The list is designed to be as inclusive as possible and produced yearly and provides a starting point for Local Planning Authorities to check their own records.
- 4.76 During 2022/23, the Environment Agency lodged objections on flood risk grounds to six planning applications² that were submitted for development proposals in Cherwell. Of these, the Council permitted two planning applications and four are currently not determined. The two applications that were granted planning permission were granted permission following submission of further documents to resolve initial Environment Agency objections. For one application, following further discussion the Environment Agency conditionally withdrew their objection subject to the inclusion of six planning conditions as a part of the decision. The Council included the conditions on the decision notice and planning permission was granted for the proposed development. One permission was granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency during 2022/23; in this case the further information requested by the Environment Agency was submitted by the developer, however no response was received from the Environment Agency following a request for further comment.

Table 28 Planning applications received during 2022/23 for development proposals within Flood Zone 1, 2 or 3, or within 9m of any watercourse

Development Location	Applications Received
Flood Zone 1 exceeding 1 ha in area	72
Flood Zones 2 or 3	100
Within 9m of any watercourse	37
Total	209

- 4.77 During 2022/23, there were 209 planning applications for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 and 3, 9m of any watercourse or greater than 1 ha in area and located within Flood Zone 1.

Note: This data contains duplicate entries where a development proposal is located in more than one development location. For example, if a development proposal is

² Seven planning applications are shown in the list published by the Environment Agency, however one of these is a duplicate of another entry recorded for the 2022/23 period, meaning there are six unique entries.

located in Flood Zone 2 and is also within 9m of a watercourse then it will be counted twice, once per development location.

- 4.78 Policy ESD 7 sets out the Council’s approach to Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS). The Monitoring Framework target is for an annual increase in completed SuDS schemes in the district over the plan period. The Council does not currently record the number of completed SuDS schemes in the district.

Water Resources

- 4.79 Alongside other policies in the Plan, Policy ESD 8 seeks to reduce the impact of development on the water environment, maintain water quality, ensure adequate water resources and promote sustainability in water use. Data published by the Environment Agency confirms that the monitoring target for Policy ESD 8 has been achieved – there have been no planning permissions granted during 2022/23 contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Biodiversity and the Natural Environment

- 4.80 Through policies ESD 9 – 11 of The Cherwell Local Plan (Part 1) 2011-2031, the Council seeks the protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC (Policy ESD 9), protection and enhancement of biodiversity and the natural environment (Policy ESD 10) and Conservation Target Areas (Policy ESD 11).
- 4.81 There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice during 2022/23.
- 4.82 Information on biodiversity has been provided by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) in their Biodiversity Annual Monitoring Report.

Table 29 Designated sites of intrinsic environmental value

Designated Site	Area in hectares (2020)	Area in hectares (2021)	Area in hectares (2022)	Area in hectares (2023)	As % of Cherwell (2023)
Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)	1,469.48	1,460.93	1,457.73	1457.77	2.47%
Local Geological Sites (LGS)	139.46	139.46	139.53	139.53	0.23%

- 4.83 Local sites are non-statutory areas designated at local level for their significant nature conservation value. They include both local wildlife sites (designated for significant biodiversity value) and local geological sites (designated for their significant geological value). There are 89 Local Wildlife Sites and 12 Local Geological Sites within Cherwell. The data in Table 29 shows that the area of LWS has increased very slightly since last year whilst the area of LGS has remained the same.

- 4.84 The Single Data List 160-00 (SDL160) aims to measure the performance of local authorities at protecting their local biodiversity and geodiversity, by assessing the implementation of positive conservation management on Local Sites. The implementation of positive conservation management, defined as management which contributes to maintaining or enhancing the features of interest for which a site has been selected, is widely used for assessing improvements in biodiversity and geodiversity.
- 4.85 Due to a variety of restrictions relating to the COVID-19 pandemic, Natural England did not produce a SDL160 dataset for 2019/20 or 2020/21. The most recent SDL160 dataset was published in January 2023 and provides information for the 2021/22 monitoring period (no information has been published for the 2022/23 monitoring period as of the time of writing). The most recent SDL160 dataset shows that in 2021/22 there was a slight increase in the condition of Local Wildlife Sites compared to 2018/19 (the last year prior to 2021/22 for which data is available). The majority of Local Geological Sites across Oxfordshire were deemed to be in good condition in 2021/22.
- 4.86 Table 30 provides details of the 41 UK priority habitats which have been identified within Cherwell. The area of priority habitats has increased from 3,780 ha in 2022 to 3,863 ha in 2023. The changes in the UK priority habitats largely represent an improved understanding of the habitat resource in Cherwell, rather than the creation or loss of habitat. For example, from 2020/21 there has been a reclassification of 'Ponds' to 'Eutrophic Standing Waters', and for 2023 'possible priority grassland habitat' has been reclassified as 'Hedgerow (priority habitat)' which is reflected in the data.

Table 30 Changes in priority habitats by number and type

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2020	Area (ha) 2021	Area (ha) 2022	Area (ha) 2023
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	1,401.67	1,400.51	1,400.51	1,409.04
Eutrophic standing water	110.76	121.47	121.47	240.84
Lowland calcareous grassland	97.84	97.84	97.41	95.12
Lowland dry acid grassland	7.34	7.34	7.34	7.76
Lowland fens	41.81	41.70	39.07	39.62
Lowland meadows	518.71	515.55	510.08	509.44
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	983.28	982.85	988.07	978.21
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	438.46	438.46	438.46	437.22

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2020	Area (ha) 2021	Area (ha) 2022	Area (ha) 2023
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	56.34	56.34	56.34	57.16
Ponds	2.80	0	0	0
Possible priority grassland habitat	41.63	41.63	41.63	0
Purple moor grass and rush pasture	5.57	4.78	4.78	4.78
Reedbeds	17.50	17.50	17.50	17.46
Rivers	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.92
Traditional orchards	26.79	26.79	26.79	26.79
Wet woodland	29.35	29.61	30.18	28.92
Hedgerow (Priority Habitat)	0	0	0	9.83
Lowland Heathland	0	0	0	0.20
Total area of priority habitat	3,780.78	3,783.29	3,780.56	3,863.33

4.87 Table 31 provides details of the number of UK priority species which have been identified within Cherwell. The number of UK priority species listed in Cherwell is 130. Two species have been removed from the list as no new records have been added to the TVERC database within the last ten years:

- Grayling
- Large Garden Bumblebee

Table 31 Change in numbers of UK priority species

	2012-2022	2013-2023
Number of UK priority species	132	130

4.88 There are 50 SSSI's wholly or partly within Cherwell covering approximately 1.17% of the District. These sites are considered to be of national importance for nature conservation and are protected from damaging activities. Summary data for SSSI condition is provided in Table 32, based on condition assessments carried out by Natural England from 2003 to 2023.

Table 32 SSSI condition for 2022-2023

Condition	No. of units or part units 2022/23	Sum of hectares 2022/23	% in Cherwell
Favourable	33	537	77.9%
Unfavourable/Declining	2	5	0.7%
Unfavourable/No change	1	6	0.9%
Unfavourable/Recovering	12	132	19.2%
Destroyed	2	9	1.3%
Total	50	689	

Table 33 Distribution and Status of Farmland Birds

(Mean counts per squares (i.e. density per square kilometre) of farmland birds in Cherwell. Results generated from data supplied by the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Survey)

Species	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Corn Bunting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20
Goldfinch	6.20	3.29	2.40	4.33	8.43	6.00	7.43	11.62	1.60	4.00	4.80
Greenfinch	2.40	1.29	3.80	1.67	1.71	0.71	0.29	0.38	0.40	0.80	0.10
Grey Partridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20
Jackdaw	5.60	4.00	3.60	3.83	13.14	5.57	5.71	25.62	3.40	31.80	11.10
Kestrel	0.40	0.71	1.80	0.50	0.00	0.57	0.29	0.50	0.00	0.10	0.40
Lapwing	7.40	2.57	2.00	1.00	0.57	2.43	5.14	3.75	0.00	6.20	2.20
Linnet	5.00	3.00	6.40	8.33	7.57	15.14	7.43	3.75	1.20	9.10	11.60
Reed Bunting	2.40	4.00	3.80	4.33	2.00	3.43	3.00	1.50	0.40	2.20	1.50
Rook	49.20	29.86	12.80	13.67	9.57	15.71	17.00	14.00	8.20	4.70	4.80
Skylark	14.40	11.86	11.80	15.67	13.29	13.71	15.71	14.38	7.60	15.00	16.50
Starling	19.60	26.14	7.60	0.00	27.14	6.43	1.86	6.12	2.40	2.70	5.20
Stock Dove	0.80	0.71	1.20	0.50	1.29	3.29	3.71	1.75	1.00	3.90	3.10
Tree Sparrow	0.00	0.00	1.20	0.00	2.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Turtle Dove	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Whitethroat	4.00	6.43	4.20	3.33	2.86	3.86	3.43	3.50	3.80	2.20	4.40
Woodpigeon	35.40	46.86	50.40	28.83	37.14	40.57	39.43	23.75	21.80	27.50	54.30
Yellow Wagtail	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.14	0.29	0.12	0.00	0.20	0.50
Yellowhammer	21.40	6.29	9.00	8.33	6.00	6.29	7.00	3.50	3.00	8.30	5.50
Index	1.00	0.85	0.70	0.54	0.77	0.71	0.68	0.66	0.31	0.68	0.73

4.89 This indicator uses an established list of 19 species, identifiable as farmland birds, compiled by the RSPB. The Tree Sparrow has been excluded from this in Oxfordshire due to a lack of data. Survey data were generated by the British Trust for Ornithology (BTO), survey volunteers and compiled by BTO officers from the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Surveys, in specific 1km by 1km squares and then used to determine a farmland bird index. These records were then made available to TVERC for processing

at a district-specific level, using the methodology established by RSPB Central England Office staff. To establish a timeframe from which any kind of meaningful trend can be identified, a shifting baseline has been used. Changes in bird populations in subsequent years (over a 10 year period) are then stated relative to that baseline. This latest assessment of the farmland bird index uses a baseline of 2012.

- 4.90 Farmland bird density and the index are given in Table 33. There was a change in the index compared with 2021. The data provided this year includes new data for previous years, based on new survey information. Therefore, the index values reported this year are slightly different to those reported last year. The farmland bird index for Cherwell for 2022 (the most recent year for which data is available) is 0.73, which shows the index increased by 0.05 compared to 2021.

Table 34 Distribution and Status of Water Voles

Year	Number of sections surveyed along the Oxford Canal (per 500m stretch)	Positive surveys	% positive
2019	14	1	7
2020	17	4	24
2021	13	0	0
2022	13	1	8

- 4.91 Thirteen surveys for water voles were carried out along the Oxford Canal in 2022 (the most recent year for which surveys were conducted), with one positive sighting. This is a greater number of positive surveys than in 2021.

Table 35 UK priority habitat resource in CTAs in Cherwell

Priority Habitat	Total area (ha) 2020	Total area (ha) 2021	Total area (ha) 2022	Total area (ha) 2023
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	935.90	935.90	1,138.27	1,146.98
Eutrophic standing waters	83.59	83.36	92.62	130.75
Lowland calcareous grassland	73.80	73.80	73.31	71.01
Lowland dry acid grassland	7.33	7.33	7.34	7.34
Lowland fens	36.08	36.80	34.74	34.81
Lowland meadows	497.09	492.83	486.85	493.52
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	353.66	355.04	373.53	364.23

Priority Habitat	Total area (ha) 2020	Total area (ha) 2021	Total area (ha) 2022	Total area (ha) 2023
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	280.17	280.17	279.59	278.37
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Ponds	1.35	0.00	N/A	N/A
Possible priority grassland habitat	14.22	14.22	27.95	0
Purple moor grass and rush Pasture	5.57	4.78	4.78	4.78
Reedbeds	17.19	17.19	17.19	17.05
Rivers	0.35	0.35	0.34	0.32
Traditional orchards	4.61	4.61	4.65	4.65
Wet woodland	19.01	19.27	20.90	19.63
Hedgerow (Priority Habitat)	0	0	0	9.73
TOTAL	2,330.04	2,327.77	2,562.16	2,583.27

4.92 Table 35 details the UK priority habitats within Conservation Target Areas (CTAs) in Cherwell. CTAs identify some of the most important areas for biodiversity, where targeted conservation action will have the greatest benefit. The total area of UK priority habitat within Conservation Target Areas in Cherwell has increased from 2,562 ha in 2022 to 2,583.27 ha in 2023. The changes in the UK priority habitats are mostly attributable to new information such as confirmation of boundaries of habitat types.

Landscape

4.93 The Monitoring Framework identifies the indicators and targets to consider when determining the effectiveness of Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB: built development permitted in the AONB and permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board. Targets for both indicators have been met – no planning permissions were granted for major development within the AONB and no permissions were granted for development within the AONB contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board during 2022/23.

4.94 Policy ESD 13 seeks to conserve and enhance the distinctiveness and highly valued landscape character of the District. It has not been possible to gather data in relation to the monitoring indicators / targets for Policy ESD 13: the number and location of completed urban fringe restoration / improvement schemes or the number of permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice in order to consider the effectiveness of the policy for this year's report.

Oxford Green Belt

- 4.95 Part of Cherwell District falls within the Oxford Green Belt and Policy ESD 14 seeks the protection of the Green Belt in accordance with national planning policy. The indicator for this policy is completed development in the Green Belt complying with Policy ESD 14. This policy has not previously been monitored due to the availability of data. The Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040 will review how development in the Green Belt is recorded and analysed to ensure future indicators are effective.

The Built and Historic Environment

- 4.96 Several indicators and targets have been developed to measure the effectiveness of Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment. Due to the way in which data has been collected over the plan period it has not been possible to gather data regarding the number of permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage or design grounds. Nor has it been possible to collect data on the percentage of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements that address the criteria of Policy ESD 15. The Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040 will review how development which impacts the historic environment is recorded and analysed to ensure future indicators are effective.
- 4.97 A post 2005 appraisal and management plan for all 60 conservation areas in the district was achieved in 2018/19. No new conservation area appraisals were adopted in 2022/23. Two conservation area appraisals were in progress at 31 March 2023: Bloxham and Grimsbury.

The Oxford Canal

- 4.98 A target in relation to measuring the effectiveness of Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal is for an increase in completed transport / recreation / leisure / tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal over the plan period. During 2022/2023, there are no completed developments related to transport/recreation/leisure/tourism within 1 km of the Oxford Canal.
- 4.99 There were no planning permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds.

Green Infrastructure

- 4.100 Policy ESD 17 sets out the Council's approach to ensure the maintenance and enhancement of the District's green infrastructure network. The Monitoring Framework target is for a net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period. Progress of green infrastructure schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new green infrastructure projects.

Cherwell's Places

4.101 Housing and Employment completions at strategic allocations for Bicester, Banbury and Former RAF Heyford are reported elsewhere in this report (Theme 2) which provides a comprehensive overview of the status of the main allocations. For succinctness these findings are not repeated here.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town Centre

4.102 Policy Bicester 5 is concerned with strengthening the town centre. Several indicators and targets have been developed in the Monitoring Framework to measure the effectiveness of this Policy: permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre, town centre vacancies, diversity of uses, and completed town centre uses within and outside of Bicester town centre.

4.103 As noted in Theme 2, the indicators associated with floorspace have become more challenging due to the introduction of Class E. As such, one figure is now reported (previously uses A1-5, B1a and D2)

4.104 Vacancy rates within Bicester town centre were assessed as part of the Retail Needs Study to accompany the Local Plan Review.

Table 36 Net gain in town centre uses in Bicester (sqm)

Location	E	Total
Within Bicester town centre	-100.6	-100.6
Outside Bicester town centre	9,502.66	9,502.66
Bicester Total	9,402.06	9,402.06

4.105 There were no town centre uses completions within Bicester town centre in 2022/23. 9,502.66 sqm of floor space falling into town centre uses was completed outside of Bicester Town Centre in 2022/23, and 100.6 sqm of class E floorspace was lost within Bicester Town Centre through the conversion of office space to residential use.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

4.106 Policy Bicester 7 sets out how the Council will seek to address current and future deficiencies in open space, sport and recreation provision in Bicester. However, it has not been possible to obtain data for the monitoring indicators: community woodland provision in Bicester; and type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry. For details of urban edge park schemes in Bicester refer to Policy BSC 10.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 8 Former RAF Bicester

4.107 Policy Bicester 8 relates to Former RAF land in Bicester of 141.5 ha for the provision of heritage tourism uses, leisure, recreation, employment, and community uses. There is a planning application of 2.23 ha of employment uses (21/01224/OUT) which was granted planning permission in March 2023. There is no planning application or permission in place for the remaining area.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester

4.108 Policy Bicester 9 is concerned with burial site provision in Bicester. No developer contributions data for burial site provision is available at this time. However, an update will be provided in future AMRs if data becomes available.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside

4.109 Policy Banbury 1 relates to Banbury Canalside – land between Banbury Town Centre and Banbury Railway Station. The Council's December 2022 Local Development Scheme (LDS) and the subsequent update published in September 2023 removed the Banbury Canalside SPD from the LDS, and it is not the Council's intention to progress the preparation of a Banbury Canalside SPD at this time.

4.110 In taking this decision, the Council acknowledges that Banbury Canalside remains a key priority. The Cherwell Local Plan Review retains a strong focus on regeneration for this area, with a different policy mix to the adopted local plan. As SPDs are required to expand on adopted policies, the Council considered that an SPD that could not reflect the proposed changes set out in the Local Plan Review would not be an effective tool to guide the development of the local area. Other work, such as understanding the viability of the area, improvements to the area around the station and master planning will continue to be undertaken.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre

4.111 Policy Banbury 7 is concerned with strengthening the town centre. Several indicators and targets have been developed in the Monitoring Framework to measure the effectiveness of this Policy: permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury town centre, town centre vacancies, diversity of uses, and completed town centre uses within and outside of Banbury town centre. These are dealt with in turn below.

4.112 As noted in Theme 2, the indicators associated with floorspace have become more challenging due to the introduction of Class E. As such, one figure is now reported (previously uses A1-5, B1a and D2)

4.113 Data on vacancy rates within Banbury town centre was collated in 2021 as part of the Retail Needs Study to accompany the Local Plan Review.

Table 37 Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Banbury town centre (sqm)

Location	E	Total
Within Banbury town centre	-1,808	-1,808
Outside Banbury town centre	-2,232.4	-2,232.4
Banbury Total	-4,040.4	-4,040.4

4.114 During 2022/23, 1,808 sqm of Class E floor space was lost within Banbury town centre. This was mostly through the conversion of office space above retail units into residential uses. Outside of the town centre a further 43.4 sqm of office space was converted to residential use, 4,415 sqm of class E(g) office floor space was demolished, and 2,226 sqm of new class E floorspace was created (comprising new retail floorspace and day nursery / creche floorspace) – a net loss of 2,232.4 sqm outside of the town centre area.

Other Indicators:

- **Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation**
- **Policy Banbury 12 Land for the Relocation of Banbury United FC**
- **Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury**
- **Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park**

4.115 Since the 2021/22 AMR there has been no further updates to these indicators

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs

4.116 The Cherwell Local Plan recognises that London-Oxford Airport and Langford Lane industrial estate in Kidlington and Begbroke Science Park play an important role in the District’s wider employment context and Policy Kidlington 1 seeks to reinforce and strengthen the emerging cluster of high value industries in this area.

4.117 6,575 sqm of employment development was completed at the Oxford Technology Park in 2022/23. The location of the development falls within Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond the Local Plan review areas. The completed floor space comprises 3,796 sqm of office floor space (formerly use class B1a) and 2,779 sqm of research and development floor space (formerly use class B1b).

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre

4.118 Policy Kidlington 2 is concerned with supporting the village centre and ensuring that the everyday shopping needs of residents are met. Several indicators and targets have been developed in the Monitoring Framework to measure the effectiveness of this Policy: permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village

centre, village centre vacancies, diversity of uses, and completed town centre uses within and outside of Kidlington village centre.

- 4.119 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre during 2022/23. The monitoring target for this indicator was therefore met in 2022/23. Data on vacancy rates within Kidlington village centre was collated in 2021 as part of the Retail Needs Study to accompany the Local Plan Review

Table 38 Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre

Location	E	Total
Within Kidlington village centre	0	0
Outside Kidlington centre	3,395.8	3,395.8
Kidlington Total	3,395.8	3,395.8

- 4.120 There were no town centre uses completions within Kidlington village centre in 2022/23. Outside Kidlington village centre, 3,796 sqm of office space was created, and 400.2 sqm of D2 floor space was converted to sheltered housing, representing a net gain of 3,395.8 sqm of E class uses in 2022/23.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation and Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas

- 4.121 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) directs the majority of development to the two main towns in Cherwell with a proportion of the overall growth expected to come forward in the rural areas. Policy Villages 1 is intended to manage small scale development in the built-up limits of villages while Policy Villages 2 identifies 750 dwellings to be delivered in Category A villages on sites of 10 or more dwellings. It was intended that sites would be allocated in an emerging Local Plan Part 2 (now Local Plan Review).
- 4.122 Policy Villages 1 provides a categorisation of villages to guide the consideration of small-scale proposals for residential development within the built-up limits of settlements.
- 4.123 Policy Villages 2 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 provides for an additional 750 dwellings at Category A villages (2014-2031) in addition to the rural allowance for small site 'windfalls and planning permissions as at 31 March 2014. Therefore, new planning permissions given at the Category A villages from 1 April 2014 and completions on those sites will contribute to the requirement of 750 dwellings.

- 4.124 Table 39 shows dwellings that are either completed or under construction on sites with within the rural area. During 2022/23 there were 86 dwellings completed at Category A villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. Between 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2023 there have been a total of 792 completions, with a further 100 dwellings under construction but not completed at 31 March 2023, totalling 892 dwellings.
- 4.125 Table 40 shows there are an additional 303 dwellings with planning permission on sites with planning permission but construction has not yet started.
- 4.126 Since 1 April 2014 a total of 1,195 dwellings have been identified for meeting the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings, including 792 completions. The requirement to deliver 750 new dwellings at Category A villages set out in Policy Villages 2 has therefore been met. However, rural sites are likely to continue to be an important source of supply in the district.
- 4.127 There is one rural strategic allocation namely the Former RAF Upper Heyford included in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. The completion figure for Policy Villages 2 excludes any completions at this strategic allocation.

Table 39 Completions and commitments at "Category A" settlements from 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2023

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Completions during 18/19	Completions during 19/20	Completions during 20/21	Completions during 21/22	Completions during 22/23	Total Completions	Site Status
OS Parcel 9100 Adjoining And East Of Last House Adjoining And North Of Berry Hill Road Adderbury	Adderbury	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Under construction
East of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	60	2	49	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	Complete
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	37	0	0	1	30	5	1	0	0	0	37	Complete
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	25	0	0	0	6	3	16	0	0	0	25	Complete
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	44	0	0	22	22	0	0	0	0	0	44	Complete
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	85	0	0	0	0	20	41	24	0	0	85	Complete
Land North of Station Road, Bletchingdon	Bletchingdon	61	0	0	0	5	19	14	8	12	3	61	Complete
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	Bodicote	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	4	Complete
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote Phase 2, Bodicote	Bodicote	95	0	0	0	0	0	29	36	30	0	95	Complete

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Completions during 18/19	Completions during 19/20	Completions during 20/21	Completions during 21/22	Completions during 22/23	Total Completions	Site Status
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Chesterton	45	0	0	0	2	38	5	0	0	0	45	Complete
Hempton Gate Land North Of Hempton Road And West Of Wimborn Close Deddington	Deddington	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Under construction
Land South Of Home Farm House Clifton Road Deddington	Deddington	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Under construction
Stone Pits, Hempton Road, Deddington	Deddington	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	18	21	Complete
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	Hook Norton	54	0	0	0	0	14	30	10	0	0	54	Complete
2-4 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	16	Complete
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	Kidlington	20	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	Complete
British Waterways Site, Langford Lane, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	10	Complete
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	54	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	46	0	54	Complete
Kidlington Green Social Club 1 Green Road Kidlington	Kidlington	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	32	Complete

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Completions during 18/19	Completions during 19/20	Completions during 20/21	Completions during 21/22	Completions during 22/23	Total Completions	Site Status
Kings Two Wheel Centre, 139 Oxford Road, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	10	Complete
South East of Launton Road And North East of Sewage Works, Blackthorn Road, Launton	Launton	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	11	45	Under construction
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	Milcombe	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	6	44	Complete
Land to the South of South Side Steeple Aston	Steeple Aston	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	Complete
Land North of Oak View, Weston on the Green	Weston on the Green	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	6	20	Complete
The Ley Community, Sandy Lane, Yarnton	Yarnton	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Under construction
TOTAL		892	2	69	32	65	103	144	88	203	86	792	

Table 40 Sites with planning permission that have not yet commenced

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission
Land North Of Merton Road Ambrosden	Ambrosden	84
Land At Tappers Farm Oxford Road Bodicote	Bodicote	46
OS Parcel 9507 South Of 26 And Adjoining Fewcott Road Fritwell	Fritwell	28
Land South And Adj To Cascade Road Hook Norton	Hook Norton	12
Land North Of Railway House Station Road Hook Norton	Hook Norton	43
OS Parcel 2778 Grange Farm North West Of Station Cottage Station Road Launton	Launton	65
OS Parcel 4300 North Of Shortlands And South Of High Rock Hook Norton Road Sibford Ferris	Sibford Ferris	25
	TOTAL	303

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites

4.128 Policy Villages 3 sets out the Council’s planning policy in regard to rural exception sites. No affordable homes on exception sites were completed during 2022/23, and none are in the process of coming forward at the time of writing (October 2023)

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

4.129 Policy Villages 4 seeks to address existing open space, sport and recreation deficiencies in Kidlington and the rural areas. Monitoring targets for Policy Villages 4 are as set out in Policy BSC 11 and BSC 12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan and progress of open space, sport and recreation facilities schemes in the rural areas is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of new open space, sport and recreation facilities schemes.

SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015)SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators

4.130 The SA/SEA Adoption Statement (July 2015) sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives. The majority of the suggested indicators have already been included in the Monitoring Framework of the adopted Local Plan Part 1. However, there were three not included which related to SA Objectives 5 (crime) and 14 (waste).

4.131 SA Objective 5 seeks “To reduce crime and disorder and the fear of crime.” The suggested indicator for this objective is by recorded crime levels in Cherwell District and data for 2022/23 is presented in Table 42. During 2022/23 there were a total of 14,560 recorded crimes in the district which is an increase of 771 from the previous year (13,789). The majority of crimes recorded were violent (36%), followed by public order (10%), other crimes (10%), anti-social behaviour (9%) and shoplifting (9%).

4.132 SA Objective 14 seeks “To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste.” The latest data published by DEFRA which is presented in Table 41 confirms that in 2021/22 (the most recent year for which data is available), 55.30% of Cherwell’s household waste was sent for reuse, recycling and compost. This is broadly maintains the levels achieved in 2019/20 and 2020/21, and is higher than the England average of 42.50% in 2021/22. Oxfordshire County Council is responsible for minerals and waste and progress on achieving this objective will be recorded on the County’s website:

[https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan.](https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan)

Table 41 Percentage of household waste sent for reuse, recycling and composting (annual) in Cherwell District during 2013/14 – 2022/23 (Source: lginform.local.gov.uk)

Period	Percentage
2013/14	53.90
2014/15	54.80
2015/16	55.10
2016/17	56.50
2017/18	55.60
2018/19	54.20
2019/20	55.10
2020/21	55.60
2021/22	55.30
2022/23	Data not available

Table 42 Crime Rates in Cherwell District during 2022/23 (Source: www.ukcrimestats.com)

	ASB	Burglary	Robbery	Vehicle	Violent	Shoplifting	CD&A	Other Theft	Drugs	Bike Theft	Theft from the person	Weapons	Public Order	Other	Total
March 2023	78	57	4	59	426	147	103	50	39	7	10	6	143	107	1,236
February 2023	115	32	3	38	394	133	81	51	46	3	12	10	100	102	1,120
January 2023	94	36	3	48	351	104	68	48	25	5	18	9	111	98	1,018
December 2022	69	27	9	50	417	101	78	49	16	2	27	9	79	114	1,047
November 2022	108	45	3	64	422	70	100	45	36	6	16	5	123	72	1,115
October 2022	105	32	10	75	433	108	90	51	21	13	29	5	128	125	1,225
September 2022	99	26	5	52	418	97	112	51	19	21	13	11	125	142	1,191
August 2022	162	37	5	61	521	121	122	60	26	25	20	10	143	177	1,490
July 2022	142	28	4	48	454	109	109	47	27	17	19	12	142	150	1,308
June 2022	111	40	8	55	423	101	116	47	26	9	11	12	134	151	1,244
May 2022	140	24	3	59	496	99	105	51	28	8	14	14	146	142	1,329
April 2022	124	36	11	39	417	119	102	41	28	12	13	12	153	130	1,237
TOTALS	1,347	420	68	648	5,172	1,309	1,186	591	337	128	202	115	1,527	1,510	14,560

5 Monitoring Results – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review

- 5.1 For each policy in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need, there is an indicator and a target which will be used to measure the policy’s effectiveness and to assess whether or not the objectives are being met. This section sets out the detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review. The detailed Monitoring Framework is included at Appendix 6.
- 5.2 This is the third AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need.

Housing Completions

- 5.3 To date there has been no housing completions at the Partial Review sites. Residential completions will be reported in future AMRs. However, progress is being made with development briefs either now either published or nearing completion.
- 5.4 At 31 March 2023, there were no extant planning permissions in place for any of the Partial Review sites. Planning applications have been submitted for three of the partial review sites. They are detailed in Table 43. None of these planning applications had been determined by 31 March 2023.

Table 43 Pending planning applications for the Partial Review sites

Partial review site allocation	Planning application number	Site address	Date submitted	Number of dwellings
PR7a	22/00747/OUT	Land At Bicester Road Kidlington	11/3/22	370
PR7b	22/01611/OUT	Stratfield Farm 374 Oxford Road Kidlington	30/5/22	118
PR9	21/03522/OUT	Os Parcel 3673 Adjoining And West Of 161 Rutten Lane Yarnton	14/10/21	540

- 5.5 Since 31 March 2023, two further planning applications have been submitted for the PR6a and PR8 partial review site allocations. All five planning applications were pending determination at 1 October 2023.

Housing Mix, Tenure and Size

- 5.6 Policy PR2 Housing Mix, Tenure and Size sets out that the strategic developments provided for under Policies PR6 to PR9 will be expected to meet specific requirements to help meet Oxford’s housing needs in terms of use, tenure (including affordable

housing), dwelling size, key worker provision and self-build or self-finish housing. The Monitoring Framework target is to deliver the requirements of Policy PR2.

- 5.7 Due to there being no housing completions at the Partial Review sites to date, this indicator will be reported in future AMRs.

Transport

- 5.8 Policy PR4a Sustainable Transport states that strategic sites are to provide proportionate financial contributions directly related to the development for:
- Highways improvements to infrastructure and services for public transport;
 - Provision of land to support implementation of schemes in LTP4, A44/A4260 and other transport mitigation assessment; and
 - Improved bus service
 - A44/A4144 corridor
 - A4260/A4165
 - Cross corridors: Langford Lane, Frieze Way
- 5.9 Progress of transport schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 7 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy PR1, Policy PR11 and delivery of the Infrastructure Schedule requirements and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects.

Kidlington Centre

- 5.10 Policy PR4b sets out the Council's approach to sustainable transport improvements and associated infrastructure to reduce private motorised through traffic along the A4260 in Kidlington and improve the built and natural environment along this corridor. The Monitoring Framework target is to delivery Policy PR4b requirements and Kidlington Masterplan.
- 5.11 Progress of transport schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 7 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy PR1, Policy PR11 and delivery of the Infrastructure Schedule requirements and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects.

Green Infrastructure

- 5.12 Policy PR5 sets out that the strategic developments provided for under Policies PR6 to PR9 will be expected to protect and enhance green infrastructure and incorporate green assets and the water environment into the design approach for each site. The Monitoring Framework target is to deliver the policy requirement to secure green infrastructure improvements.
- 5.13 Progress of green infrastructure schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 7 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy PR1, Policy PR11 and delivery of the

Infrastructure Schedule requirements and contains a summary of completed and new green infrastructure projects.

SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review (September 2020)

SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators

- 5.14 The SEA Directive requires monitoring of the significant environmental effects of the implementation of a plan or programme and this monitoring framework is set out in the Sustainability Appraisal accompanying the Local Plan Partial Review. The SA lists a number of 'significant effects indicators'. The majority of the suggested indicators have already been included in the Monitoring Framework of the adopted Local Plan Part 1 and the Partial Review.

6 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision

- 6.1 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) and the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need.
- 6.2 The IDP is a live document adjusted over time to reflect changes in circumstances and strategies alongside the annual monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1 and Policy PR11.
- 6.3 This AMR update includes summary tables of infrastructure progress. The IDP Update for November 2023 can be viewed in appendix 3.

7 Future Monitoring

- 7.1 The Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was adopted in July 2015 which means that this is the sixth AMR to cover the full monitoring year. There are still several indicators from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan that cannot be monitored but which will be explored in future AMRs.
- 7.2 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need was adopted in September 2020. This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan.
- 7.3 Monitoring is important to ensuring the successful delivery and implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and in preparing future evidence and policy documents. Monitoring highlights good and poor performance, where action might be necessary and ultimately where policies might need to be reviewed.
- 7.4 The Local Plan Monitoring Framework is closely linked to the monitoring framework developed for the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal, which sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives.

Appendices

Appendix 1: Cherwell District Council Housing Land Supply Statement (December 2023)

Introduction

1. Following the decision of the Council's Executive in February 2023 the Council published a Land Supply Statement (February 2023) which adopted a district local housing need figure as calculated by the Standard Method for the purpose of assessing housing land supply for Cherwell's needs. The Housing Land Supply position statement concluded that the district had a five year supply of 5.4 years.
2. This Housing Land Supply Statement (December 2023) was prepared in November 2023 and is an appendix to the Council's 2023 Annual Monitoring Report. It replaces the February 2023 statement. The review of the projections for future delivery was undertaken in November 2023 informed by consultations with the development industry, development management colleagues, infrastructure providers and historic information. The housing completion and permission data it relies upon is that verified at 31 March 2023.
3. This statement assesses the housing land supply position for Cherwell for the five-year period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2028. Separate Housing Land Supply Statements may be published from hereon to provide flexibility in when the Council produces its statement in response to significant changes of circumstance and to enable reporting earlier in the calendar year following the verification of housing completion and permission data.

National Policy Context

4. The five-year housing land supply (or '5YHLS') is an important 'test'. Where authorities fall below 5 years the 'tilted balance' in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) applies with the presumption in favour of sustainable development.
5. The NPPF (paragraph 74) requires local planning authorities to:

"identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against their housing requirement set out in adopted strategic policies, or against their local housing need where the strategic policies are more than five years old."
6. Footnote 39 to paragraph 74 explains that the housing requirement in adopted strategic policies may continue to be used if the policies have been reviewed and found not to require updating. This is known as a regulation 10A review (under regulation 10A of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012).
7. Footnote 39 states:

"Unless these strategic policies have been reviewed and found not to require updating. Where local housing need is used as the basis for assessing whether a five-year supply of specific deliverable sites exist, it should be calculated using the standard method set out in national planning guidance".
8. Accordingly, where adopted strategic policies are five years old and in the absence of a review finding them to be up to date, LPAs should use their Standard Method figure for monitoring purposes.

Current Circumstances

Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031

9. Since the publication of the 2021 AMR, there has been a material change in circumstances to warrant a change to the standard method for the purpose of assessing housing land supply for Cherwell.
10. In December 2022 the Council published a Housing and Economic Needs Assessment (HENA) produced jointly with Oxford City Council to inform their respective Local Plan processes. THE HENA considers the Oxfordshire's Functional Economic Market Area (FEMA) and the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area (HMA).
11. The HENA is new up to date evidence of housing need, which provides an assessment of housing need which is materially different to that in the 2014 SHMA. It indicates that the 2014 SHMA is now out of date. This is the conclusion of a 'Regulation 10A' review of the strategic policies in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 presented to the Council's Executive on 6 February 2022. As the housing requirement in the adopted strategic policies in the 2015 Local Plan is based on the 2014 SHMA, it further indicates that these strategic policies do, in the words of NPPF para 74 and footnote 39, require updating.
12. In view of these circumstances, it is appropriate to apply the standard methodology for the assessment of local housing need for Cherwell for the purpose of calculating the five-year housing land supply.

Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs

13. A partial review of the Local Plan to meet Oxford's unmet needs was adopted in September 2020. The Partial Review makes provision for 4,400 homes over the plan period of which 1,700 are to be delivered 2021-2026 and the remaining homes by 2031 (i.e. over a 10-year period). This results in a stepped housing requirement as follows:

Year	2021/22 – 2025/26	2026/27 – 2030/31	Total
Housing requirement	340 x 5 years	540 x 5 years	4400

14. Policy 12a of the Partial Review states:
"The Council will manage the supply of housing land for the purpose of constructing 4,400 homes to meet Oxford's needs. A separate five-year housing land supply will be maintained for meeting Oxford's needs".
15. As the Partial Review Plan is not yet five years old (adopted in 2020), there is no justification to change the approach to monitoring land supply associated with this plan.
16. Furthermore, the unmet need figure is fixed, following agreement through a duty-to-cooperate process, and has recently been found sound and adopted after examination of Oxford City's Local Plan and Cherwell's Partial Review Plan (amongst others), and so the reliance on the 2014 SHMA is less important. As the adopted strategic policies (which contain the unmet need component of the housing requirement) in the Partial Review Plan are less than five years old, the Standard Method does not apply for the purposes of calculating unmet need for Oxford.

17. The evidence provided by the 2022 HENA will update the quantum of unmet need to be planned for in Cherwell, but this will not apply until the emerging Cherwell 2040 Local Plan Review has been subject to Examination and is adopted. In view of these circumstances, the housing requirements of the Partial Review of the Local Plan will be applied for the purpose of calculating the five-year housing land supply for Cherwell's contribution to Oxford's unmet housing need.

Five Year Housing Land Supply Assessments

18. The standard method local housing need figure for Cherwell District is presently 710 dwellings per annum (dpa). This figure has been calculated using the Government's Planning Practice Guidance, in accordance with NPPF paragraph 74 footnote 39. A requirement of 710 homes per annum will therefore be applied to assessing the five year supply of deliverable housing sites for Cherwell. This figure has been used at recent appeals, for example in relation to a site in Finmere, and accepted by Inspectors. The latest government standard method figure for Cherwell will be used in any future updates on supply.
19. The NPPF defines the word 'deliverable':
"Deliverable: To be considered deliverable, sites for housing should be available now, offer a suitable location for development now, and be achievable with a realistic prospect that housing will be delivered on the site within five years.
20. In particular:
<https://www.gov.uk/guidance/housing-and-economic-development-needs-assessments>
a) sites which do not involve major development and have planning permission, and all sites with detailed planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years (for example because they are no longer viable, there is no longer a demand for the type of units or sites have long term phasing plans).
b) where a site has outline planning permission for major development, has been allocated in a development plan, has a grant of permission in principle, or is identified on a brownfield register, it should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years."
Paragraph 74 also states that: "The supply of specific deliverable sites should in addition include a buffer (moved forward from later in the plan period) of:
a) 5% to ensure choice and competition in the market for land; or
b) 10% where the local planning authority wishes to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable sites through an annual position statement or recently adopted plan, to account for any fluctuations in the market during that year; or
c) 20% where there has been significant under delivery of housing over the previous three years, to improve the prospect of achieving the planned supply."
21. Footnote 40 does not apply as the Local Plan Part 1 is not recently adopted. It should also be noted that at the present time the Council has not decided to submit an annual position statement on its five-year supply to the Planning Inspectorate for consideration for the Partial Review.
22. Footnote 41 cross-refers to the Government's Housing Delivery Test results whereby if delivery is under 85% then the Council needs to apply a 20% buffer to the

deliverable supply. The most recent Housing Delivery Test result for Cherwell is 153% therefore the 5% buffer under paragraph 74 a) should be applied to the five-year supply calculation.

Cherwell's Five Year Housing Land Supply

23. A Housing Delivery Monitor is below setting out the district's position in relation to housing completions, permissions, and housing supply from deliverable and other sites.
24. The AMR contains the details of housing completions since the base date of the Local Plan (1 April 2011).
25. Under the Government's standard method there is no need to take any shortfall prior to the base date of the five-year housing land supply calculation into account.
26. Cherwell has a range of small and strategic sites which are being built out. As reported in the AMR there were 1,318 completions in the 2022/23 monitoring year from a range of sites including small rural sites and large, strategic allocations.
27. The Housing Delivery Monitor details the sources of supply for the period from April 2023 to align with the monitoring year and historic monitoring data.
28. Evidence on the deliverability of sites including information on anticipated buildout has been recorded as of November 2023. This is reflected in the commentary that accompanies all deliverable and developable supply included within the Housing Delivery Monitor to provide an accurate picture of available supply.
29. Sources of evidence include:
 - Questionnaires sent to all known agents/developers requesting updates on projected buildout
 - Discussions with Development Management Officers and other council departments engaged in the delivery of sites
 - A review of Building Control Records to establish if notices have been received to indicate that developers are aligning the necessary additional consents ahead of construction.

30. A summary of supply from deliverable sites over the five year period is shown below:

	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	5 year Supply	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions
CDC Total Supply	853	761	703	890	964	4171	919	939	983	9557	7012
Banbury Supply	275	286	282	285	355	1483	395	425	460	1147	2763
Bicester Supply	231	86	110	199	225	851	250	250	223	8023	1574
Other Areas	347	389	311	281	259	1587	74	64	100	487	1825
Windfall	0	0	0	125	125	250	200	200	200	0	850

31. Developers have told us that challenging market conditions may result in a slight drop off in supply in the short term but towards the middle and end of the 5 year period delivery is expected to pick up as conditions improve. Inflation is likely to have peaked meaning that the cost of lending is likely not to increase further and may come down. Market conditions, such as increased build costs, also do not necessarily mean that delivery will be slow just that the margins achieved by developers for sales are lower in some cases.

32. None of projected supply figures in the years within the 5 year period are higher than the number of completions achieved in Cherwell District in recent years, for example 1318 in 2022/23 and 1175 in 2021/22. The Council's latest monitoring for 2023/24 shows that sites continue to deliver new homes and there are a significant number of planning permissions in place. The 5 year projection is considered reasonable and robust on this basis.

Banbury

33. Strategic allocations in Banbury account for most of the supply in Banbury over the next 5 years (1483 dwellings). These are predominantly from South of Salt Way (Banbury 17), Drayton Lodge Farm (Banbury 18) and land west of the Southam Road (Banbury 2) dwellings. Most of the remaining supply is from a mixture of smaller allocated sites in the urban area and unallocated sites with planning permission.

34. Strategic sites in Banbury have a recent history of development starting within 5 years of an outline permission being granted. For example at land east of the Southam Road (Banbury 2), the outline permission was initially granted in December 2013, development started in 2015, completions were being recorded by 2016 and the site was completed in 2022. At land west of Bretch Hill (Banbury 3), the outline permission was initially granted in March 2016, development started in 2016, completions were recorded in this same year and the site is almost complete in 2023. At Salt Way (Banbury 17), outline permission was granted for part of the site in 2018,

development started in 2021 and completions recorded in 2022. The Council expects this trend of speedy delivery from the grant of outline permission to continue going forward with often the same house builders remaining in the town and on sites.

35. Strategic housing sites at Banbury, including Longford Park, West of the Warwick Road, east of the Southam Road, Saltway and north of Hanwell Fields have delivered on average 85 dwellings per annum between 2018 and 2023. On sites in Banbury that provide for the future supply there is more than one developer/promoter which is likely to lead to faster delivery.

Bicester

36. Delivery at Bicester has been somewhat slower than at Banbury with many of the allocations still only at Outline stage. Whilst the projection for delivery is still significant at some 851 homes over 5 years this is substantially below that envisaged in the 2015 plan.
37. There are several reasons for this including the delivery of essential infrastructure to deliver growth. Cherwell District Council is working proactively with partners including Homes England to unlock development. As of November 2023 when updating the Housing Delivery Monitor a cautious approach has been taken in assessing delivery. For example, it is anticipated that delivery from Northwest Bicester will be around 100 dwellings in the proceeding 5 year period with the remainder expected to come forward in years 6-10 and beyond the plan period. Progress is being made towards granting reserve matters consent for outline permissions at North West Bicester. Planning permission was also granted on appeal for 530 dwellings at North West Bicester. Dwellings permitted from this site have not been included within the 5 year period despite it being within the Local Plan allocation as its granting was relatively recent. However, dwellings may be delivered at the end of the 5 year period. Bicester is a sustainable location for development and has a record of delivery more generally with over 1700 dwellings at South West Bicester being delivered in the last circa 20 years.

Other Areas

38. Other Areas are expected to deliver 1587 homes over the next 5 years. The majority of the supply will come from Heyford Park. There are three developers/promoters at Heyford Park on sites that will contribute to future supply. Most of the site will be developed by Dorchester who is a long standing and active developer on the site. Dorchester Living are in partnership with Picture Living who will deliver private rented dwellings. An average of 100 new homes a year have been built on the site over the last 5 years. It is anticipated that this level of delivery will continue, including within the 5 year period. Dorchester actually anticipate that they will deliver 200 dwellings per year in the medium term. Discussions are occurring with the developer concerning future reserved matters applications which are expected shortly. Smaller sites in Cherwell generally have a history of being built out within 5 years of the grant of permission.

Windfalls

39. No windfall allowance is included within the deliverable supply for the first 3 years. This is to avoid double counting as the known sites are included within the allowance for small sites (sites less than 10 dwellings) or, where they are larger than 10 dwellings are included within the monitor. After year 3 an allowance of 125 dwellings

is included. This reflects past trends. Windfall completions on small sites have averaged 140 per year since 2011.

Calculation of Cherwell’s five year housing land supply

- 40. Using the standard method local housing need figure as the requirement and the projected supply for the period 2023-28, the five-year housing land supply calculation for the district is set out below.
- 41. The five-year housing land supply position in the district excluding the Partial Review area is **5.6** years.

Step	Description	Five year period 2023 to 2028
a	Requirement (2023 – 2031) Standard Method	5680 (710x8)
b	Annual Requirement (latest standard method)	710
c	5 year requirement (b x years)	3,550
d	5 year requirement plus 5% buffer (C + 5%)	3,728
e	Revised annual requirement over next 5 years (d/5)	745.6
f	Deliverable supply over next 5 years	4171
g	Total years supply over next 5 years (f/e)	5.59 years
h	Surplus (f-d)	443

Partial Review five housing land supply – Oxford’s unmet housing needs

42. There has been progress on the allocated sites within the Partial Review area since the last monitoring update with several of the development briefs now adopted, applications submitted and some approved. With the Partial Review adopted recently in September 2020, a legal challenge taking place into 2021, and development briefs required to be completed, significant progress on these sites has been achieved. 80 homes in total is considered to be a reasonable assumption based on discussions with case officers and information received from the development industry and promoters. Nevertheless, this leaves a land supply in the partial review area as **0.1** years or a shortfall of some 2,839 dwellings. Discussions are continuing with promoters and developers on submitting further applications shortly.

Step	Description	Five year period 2023 to 2028
a	Partial Review requirement 2021-26	1,700
b	Annual Requirement (a / 5)	340
c	Partial Review requirement 2026-31	2,700
d	Annual Requirement (c / 5)	540
e	Requirement to date (b x years)	680
f	Completions 2021-23	0
g	Shortfall at 31/3/23 (f - e)	680
h	Base requirement over next 5 years ((b x 3) + (d x 2))	2100
i	Base requirement over next 5 years ((b x 3) + (d x 2) plus shortfall	2780
j	Base requirement over next 5 years plus 5% buffer (i x 1.05)	2919
k	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (j / 5)	584
l	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	80
m	Total years supply over next 5 years (l / k)	0.1
N	'Shortfall' (f – d)	2,839

Appendix 1 - Five Year Land Supply Position Statement

Area	Category	Site name and address	Planning application reference	Permission type (Allocation, Full, Outline, Reserved Matters)	Available and achievable evidence	Scheme status at 01/04/23	Conclusion	Planning Permissions at 31/03/23 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/23 (net)	Completions to 31/03/23 - land supply sites (excludes historic completions)	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions	
Banbury	BANBURY 1 - BANBURY CANALSIDE	Canalside	18/00293/OUT Caravan site, Station Road	Allocation	Outline permission for 63 dwellings expired in June 2022. A new outline application for 63 dwellings (22/01564/OUT) at Station Road was approved in July 2023 subject to signing of a section 106 agreement. Site is part of a wider allocation in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan and the wider site is proposed to be allocated for mixed use development in the draft Local Plan Review 2040. Projection allows sufficient time (circa 3 years) for reserve matters submission and determination.	Lapsed	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	33	30	0	0	0	0	0	63
Banbury	BANBURY 1 - BANBURY CANALSIDE	Canalside	18/01569/F Robert Keith Car Sales	Allocation	Previous application has lapsed. However work has started on site with former buildings set to be demolished. A new application (23/00276/F) received in February 2023 to vary a condition was permitted in May 2023. This is a full application, allowing development to commence towards the beginning of the 5 year period.	Lapsed	Deliverable	0	0	0	9	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Banbury	BANBURY 1 - BANBURY CANALSIDE	Canalside	Remainder of the Banbury 1 Allocation	Allocation	This is the remainder of the strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 homes (Banbury 1). Work on the Supplementary Planning Document has been put on hold. This is a developable site as planning permission has yet to be secured. Site to be kept under review through the Draft Local Plan Review. However, at the current time it remains allocated and developable should an application come forward.	Allocation	Developable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	372	200	
Banbury	BANBURY 2 - HARDWICK FARM, SOUTHAM ROAD (EAST AND WEST)	Land East of Southam Road	13/00159/OUT Multiple Full and RMs	Allocation Reserved matters	Complete	Complete	Complete	0	537	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	537
Banbury	BANBURY 2 - HARDWICK FARM, SOUTHAM ROAD (EAST AND WEST)	Land West of Southam Road	18/00273/OUT 19/02226/REM	Allocation Reserved matters	One part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 2). Reserved Matters for 90 dwellings is secured by Sanctuary Housing. All conditions discharged. Section 73 application being considered regarding lighting impact during development on ecology but expected to be resolved shortly. Ground works have started on site in 2023 and are continuing. Beechgrove homes are the developer and are advertising the opportunity to purchase the homes.	Granted	Deliverable	90	0	0	45	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90

Banbury	BANBURY 17 - SOUTH OF SALT WAY	South of Salt Way - East	12/00080/OUT 14/01225/REM	Allocation Reserved matters	Complete		Complete	0	145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	145
Banbury	BANBURY 17 - SOUTH OF SALT WAY	South of Salt Way - East	15/01326/OUT 19/00895/REM	Allocation Reserved matters	Reserved Matters is secured and the site is being developed by David Wilson Homes and Barrett. 131 completions were recorded in 2022/3 and the Council's latest monitoring identifies further completions during 2023/24. Two house builders on site means that the site will be delivered early within the 5 year period. Projection is consistent with build rates on this site and in Banbury generally in recent years.	Under construction	Deliverable	101	179	75	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	280
Banbury	BANBURY 17 - SOUTH OF SALT WAY	South of Salt Way - East	21/03639/F	Allocation	Planning application 21/03639/F for a re-plan of the western parcel of 19/00895/REM for 107 dwellings, that is an additional 23 dwellings to the 84 already consented for this part of the site, was approved subject to legal agreement in May 2022. Two house builders on site means that the site will be completed within the 5 year period.	Granted	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
Banbury	BANBURY 17 - SOUTH OF SALT WAY	South of Salt Way - East	14/01932/OUT	Allocation Outline	Outline permission for the 1000 homes is secured. This covers the remaining area of the site which is the majority of the strategic allocation. Reserved matters for two of the development parcels (22/02068/REM) were permitted in April 2023 for 237 dwellings. Reserved matters has also been granted for a spine road (20/03702/REM) and link road (20/03724/REM) serving the school and a foul water pumping station (21/03950/REM). No known delays in developers starting on site, conditions discharged, S106 obligations varied to allow early road construction to facilitate speedier development (21/00653/M106), ground works in place. Infrastructure will be delivered based on the number of occupations meaning that there will be no significant delays in delivering the homes permitted. Persimmon homes are developing the 237 homes in Phases 1 & 3. Discussions are underway on reserve applications for further phases. Charles Church is currently preparing an application (anticipated Dec. '23) for the Phase 2 land (south of Phases 1 & 3 – zoned for 110-122 dwellings). Projection is consistent with build rates on this site and in Banbury generally in recent years. There are two house builders on site. A significant proportion of the site is forecast to be completed within the 5 year period. Developer has indicated that development is likely to be delivered in line with the projection.	Granted	Deliverable	1000	0	50	75	75	100	100	100	100	100	100	300	700	
Banbury	BANBURY 18 - DRAYTON LODGE FARM	Drayton Lodge Farm	18/01882/OUT	Allocation Outline	Outline permission for up to 320 dwellings is secured. The site was acquired by Vistry Group which consist of Bovis Homes and Linden Homes in November 2020. Reserved matters application (22/02357/REM) has now been approved in May 2023. Most conditions have now been discharged. Projection is consistent with build rates in Banbury generally in recent years. Developer has estimated that the majority of the site will be built out in 5 year period and they will start on site in early 2024.	Granted	Deliverable	320	0	0	50	50	75	75	70	0	0	0	0	320	

Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	19/00439/REM Phase 7A	Allocation Reserved matters	Complete	Complete	Complete	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	19/00440/REM Phase 8A	Allocation Reserved matters	Complete	Complete	Complete	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	19/00446/F Phase 5D	Allocation Full	Complete	Complete	Complete	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	19/00446/F Trenchard	Allocation Full	Complete	Complete	Complete	0	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	19/00446/F Phase 8C	Allocation Full	Complete	Complete	Complete	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	16/02446/F Phase 9	Allocation Full	Phase 9 of the development at Heyford Park is under construction by Dorchester Living. The Council's latest monitoring shows that development has started on a significant proportion of the homes not yet built. Dorchester anticipates phase 9 to be completed by 2026/27.	Under construction	Deliverable	218	78	50	75	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	296
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	15/01357/F	Allocation	A full application for 89 homes on a greenfield site within the strategic allocation by Pye Homes was approved subject to legal agreement in January 2022. Application permitted in September 2023 with the section 106 signed. Application (22/03063/F) now submitted by David Wilson homes resulting in additional dwellings and expected to be determined shortly. Anticipated legal agreement in line with existing agreement. Further developer interest indicates delivery within the 5 year period.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	19	30	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	18/00825/HYBRID 22/02255/REM	Allocation Hybrid Reserved matters	A new Hybrid application for 1175 dwellings was approved in September 2022. Reserved matters (22/02255/REM) is approved for phase 10 for 138 dwellings. The Council's latest monitoring shows that foundations are in place for the majority of the homes with some near completion. Recent history of delivery on the site with 250 dwellings completed in 2022/3. Dorchester is a long standing and active developer on the site and there are two developers at Heyford Park. Dorchester Living are in partnership with Picture Living who will deliver private rented dwellings. Over the last five years an average of 100 new homes per year were built at Heyford Park. It is anticipated that this level of delivery will continue. Dorchester anticipate that they will deliver over 150 dwellings per year going forward including delivering phase 10 at the same time as future phases. They do not identify any infrastructure constraints to delivery. Discussions are occurring with the developer concerning future reserved matters applications which are expected shortly. Dorchester's website indicates a range of new homes for sale.	-	Deliverable	1175	0	38	100	75	125	150	100	100	100	100	387	788	

Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land North of Oak View, Weston On The Green	13/01796/OUT 16/00574/REM 17/01458/OUT 18/02066/F	Reserved matters	Complete	Complete	Complete	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land North of Shortlands and South of High Rock, Hook Norton Road, Sibford Ferris	18/01894/OUT	Reserved matters	Reserved Matters application (21/02893/REM) was approved in June 2022. Most conditions have been discharged. Gade homes have passed development of the site to Deanfield homes. The site is under construction and the developer indicates the new homes will be available shortly. No technical constraints expected to prevent delivery on site.	Granted	Deliverable	25	0	0	15	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land North of Station Road, Bletchington	13/00004/OUT 14/01141/REM 16/00362/F	Reserved matters	Complete	Complete	Complete	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	15/02068/OUT 19/00046/REM 20/03609/F	Reserved matters	Complete	Complete	Complete	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land South and Adj. to Cascade Road, Hook Norton	20/00286/F 22/01946/F	Full	An application (20/00286/F) was permitted in March 2022 and the section 106 has been agreed. A Variation of conditions application was approved in April 2023. Greencore homes are developing and advertising homes on the site.	Granted	Deliverable	12	0	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	OS Parcel 3489 Adjoining And South West Of B4011, Ambrosden	22/01976/OUT		Outline application for 75 homes permitted in February 2023 subject to section 106. With permission granted over 9 months ago, the section 106 is expected to be signed shortly.		Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	25	35	10	0	0	0	0	0	75
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land North Of Railway House, Station Road, Hook Norton	21/00500/OUT	Outline	Outline application approved following appeal for 43 homes in August 2022. Section 106 is agreed.	Granted	Deliverable	43	0	0	0	0	25	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	43

Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Taylor Livock Cowan, Suite F Kidlington Centre, High Street, Kidlington	18/00587/F	Full	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The planning permission has now expired.	Lapsed	Lapsed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	The Ley Community, Sandy Lane, Yarnton	20/01561/F	Full	Full planning permission is secured and the Council's latest monitoring information shows that all 10 homes are under construction. Sweetcroft homes are the developer.	Granted	Deliverable	10	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Kidlington Garage, 1 Bicester Road, Kidlington	22/00017/F	Full	Application for 15 flats was granted planning permission in March 2023 subject to the signing of a section 106 agreement. Sweetcroft Homes are the developer. This is a full application and expected to be built out well within the five year period.		Deliverable	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - SMALL SITES (1 to 9 dwellings)	-	-	WINDFALL	Small sites with permission	Small sites	Deliverable	202	876	70	70	62	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	1078
Windfall	Small sites windfall	District-wide small sites windfall allowance	-	WINDFALL	Windfall completions on small sites have averaged 140 per year since 2011.	Small sites	Deliverable	-	-	0	0	0	125	125	100	100	100	-	-	-	550
Windfall	Large sites windfall	District-wide large sites windfall allowance	-	WINDFALL	Windfalls expected from large sites		Deliverable	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	100	-	-	-	300
										853	761	703	890	964							

TOTALS	8001	9448	853	761	703	890	964	919	939	983	9557
							4171				

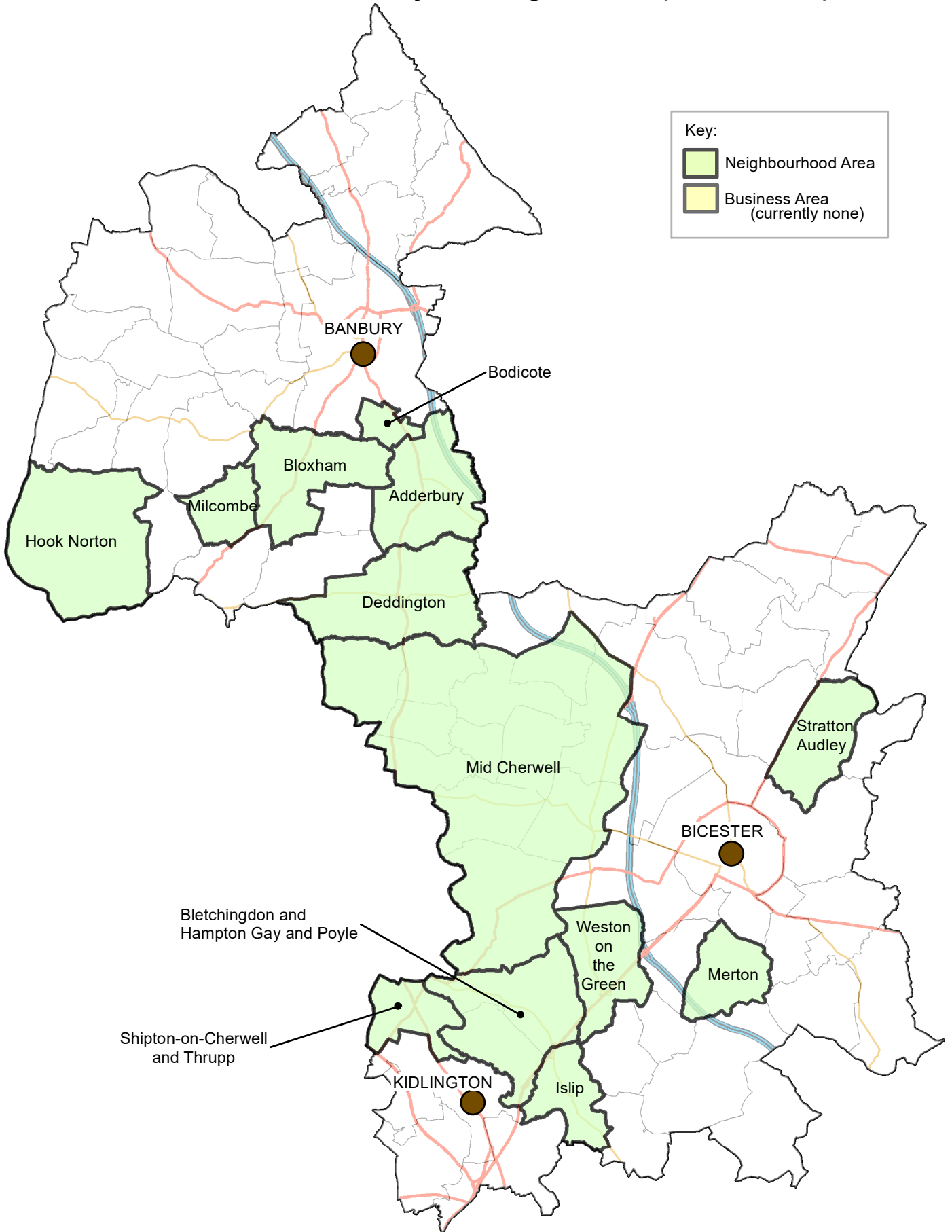
5.6 years supply

Area	Category	Site name and address	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan status	Planning application reference	Permission type (Allocation, Full, Outline, Reserved Matters)	Available and achievable evidence	Scheme status at 01/04/23	Conclusion	Planning Permissions at 31/03/23 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/25 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projections 2011-2031
Kidlington area	PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land East of Oxford Road, North Oxford	48	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR6a (690 homes)	-	Allocation	A Scoping Opinion has been received. A draft Development Brief was subject to public consultation between January and March 2022 and is due for approval shortly. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction.	-	Developable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	50	50	565	125
Kidlington area	PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land West of Oxford Road, North Oxford	32	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR6b (670 homes)	-	Allocation	A draft Development Brief was subject to public consultation between January and March 2022 and is due for approval shortly. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	75	75	100	390	280
Kidlington area	PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land South East of Kidlington, Kidlington	32	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR7a (430 homes)	-	Allocation	Outline application (22/00747/OUT) for 370 homes was approved subject to section 106 in October 2023. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (reserved matters) and construction. Planning application (22/03883/F) received for the site from Hill residential for 96 dwellings which is due for consideration shortly.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	50	100	100	150	280
Kidlington area	PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land at Stratfield Farm, Kidlington	10.5	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR7b (120 homes)	-	Allocation	A Development Brief for the site was approved in November 2021. Outline application (22/01611/OUT) for 118 homes was submitted on behalf of a housebuilder (Manor Oak Homes) in May 2022 and was approved subject to section 106 in October 2023. Full application (22/01756/F) for alterations and repairs to farmhouse and annexe; refurbishment and partial rebuilding of existing outbuildings to provide 2 no dwellings and erection of 2 no new dwellings was submitted in June 2022 and was approved in October 2023. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (reserved matters) and construction.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	30	40	30	0	120
Kidlington area	PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land East of the A44, Begbroke	190	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR8 (1950 homes)	-	Allocation	The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction. A development brief is in preparation between the Council and promoters. Planning application (23/02098/OUT) submitted for circa 1800 homes and other uses.	-	Developable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	225	1575	375
Kidlington area	PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land West of Yarnton, Yarnton	99	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR9 (540 homes)	-	Allocation	A Development Brief for the site was approved in November 2021. Outline application (21/03522/OUT) for 540 homes was submitted in October 2021 and is pending consideration. An appeal as been submitted against non-determination. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	75	75	315	225
												0	0	0	0	80	305	440	580	2995	1405

Appendices

Appendix 2: Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (November 2023)

**Cherwell District Council
Neighbourhood and Business Area Designations
Under Sections 61G (8) and 61H (4)
of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (As Amended)**



Appendices

Appendix 3: Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update (December 2023)

Contents

Context to Infrastructure Update 2023 (01/04/2022– 31/03/2023)

Section 1 – Infrastructure Update 2023 Summary Tables

- 1.1 LP 2015 IDP Update Bicester Projects**
- 1.2 LP 2015 IDP Update Banbury Projects**
- 1.3 LP 2015 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects**
- 1.4 LPPR 2020 Infrastructure Schedule Projects Update**

Section 2 – Infrastructure Update 2023

- 2.1 LP 2015 IDP Update Bicester Projects**
- 2.2 LP 2015 IDP Update Banbury Projects**
- 2.3 LP IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects**
- 2.4 LPPR 2020 Infrastructure Schedule Projects Update**

Context to the Cherwell Local Plans Infrastructure Update 2023 (01/04/2022 – 31/03/2023)

Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 adopted in July 2015 and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.

The Cherwell Local Plan Partial Review was adopted in September 2020. It is a focused Plan addressing Cherwell's apportionment of Oxford's unmet housing needs in the southern part of Cherwell. The infrastructure required to support the Local Plan Partial Review is detailed in Appendix 4 of that Plan.

The IDP and Infrastructure Schedule are live documents adjusted overtime to reflect changes in circumstance and strategies alongside the yearly monitoring of both Plans and infrastructure Policies INF1 and PR11 Infrastructure Delivery.

The Infrastructure Update, December 2023 reports on both Local Plans. It lists schemes for Bicester, Banbury, Kidlington and Rural areas identified by infrastructure providers to support the Plans' proposals. It follows from the previous update published in February 2022 and covers the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) period: 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

It includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: short term 2021-2025, medium term 2025-2029 and long term 2029-2031.

The Update provides a renumbering of schemes following completion of numerous infrastructure projects to date.

The infrastructure tables include information on known schemes, their main aim, priority, phasing, delivery partners, costs, delivery status and links to the local plan policies including site policies. This helps monitoring the delivery of the Local Plans and guide infrastructure investment over the adopted Plan periods to 2031. The information could assist prospective developers identifying potential planning obligations but does not confine negotiations at development management level for specific development proposals.

Section 1 of the Infrastructure Update shows all known scheme completions and new projects since the first publication of the LP 2015 IDP and LPPR 2020 Infrastructure Schedule as well as schemes which have undergone substantial changes. Schemes completed or added new in this monitoring period are shaded grey for ease of reference. The summary tables also show pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects are not part of the IDP or Infrastructure Schedule but could be included in future updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

Section 2 contains the infrastructure tables for both Plans' areas, updated to include changes to existing infrastructure schemes and new schemes to be delivered to 2031.

More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the emerging Local Plan Review 2040.

Section 1 – Infrastructure Update 2023 Summary Tables

1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
2a (New)	Bicester North Station Forecourt - Parking Capacity Improvements	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Upper deck of car park is life expired, survey work commissioned with a view to agreeing a work programme in 2024. Potential options for additional parking on adjacent land being explored.
Comp (3)	Charbridge Lane crossing- Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford- Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Project complete
Comp (9d)	Improvements to A41 corridor: Ploughley Road junction with the A41 – signalisation.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport.	Necessary	Project complete
Comp (13)	Pioneer Roundabout.	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport.	Necessary	Scheme complete
Comp (14a)	Park & Charge infrastructure at Cattle Market and Claremont Car Parks	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Project complete
Education				
No new projects or completions				
Utilities				
Comp (30a)	Bicester STW Upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Upgrades to Bicester STW completed in 2022, providing increased treatment capacity, reducing the need for untreated discharges in wet weather.
Flood risk				
No new projects or completions				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				

1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Community Infrastructure				
45 (New)	Expansion and operation of the Museum Resource Centre at Standlake	To provide sufficient storage for archeological finds from development and ensure its safekeeping	Necessary	TBC
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
Comp (48a)	Elmsbrook Forest School/Pocket Park.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards.	Necessary	Project delivered
Comp (55)	Dangerfields/Kings End Conservation Area/Shakespeare Drive Access improvements (including board walk) and potential for nature and habitat projects.	To improve the management of habitat/green spaces and the connection of people with nature.	Desirable	Project delivered
Comp (58)	North West Bicester Nature Reserve.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats; opportunities for green infrastructure improvements along watercourse.	Desirable	Project delivered
60 (New)	Enhancement of Local Wildlife sites	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation associated with Local Wildlife Sites. The network of local wildlife sites is vital to sustaining populations of the UK's wildlife, and appropriate land management is often essential to enable this wildlife to survive and flourish.	Necessary	New project to meet the objectives of the Local Nature Recovery Strategy being developed by Oxfordshire County Council.

1.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
Comp (22)	Cycle route improvements at Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Desirable	Scheme complete
Education				
Comp (31)	Expansion of William Morris Primary School by 35 places (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Scheme complete
Utilities				
35 (New)	Banbury Sewage Treatment works upgrade programme to increase capacity from 266 to 490 liters per second, reducing the need for untreated discharges in wet weather and providing a higher quality of treated effluent going to watercourses.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Work is planned to be completed during the 2025-2030 regulatory period.
Flood risk				
No new projects or completions				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				
Community Infrastructure				
60 (New)	Expansion and operation of the Museum Resource Centre at Standlake	To provide sufficient storage for archeological finds from development and ensure its safekeeping	Necessary	TBC
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
77 (New)	Enhancement of Local Wildlife sites	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation associated with Local Wildlife Sites. The network of local wildlife sites is vital to sustaining populations of the UK's wildlife, and appropriate land management is often essential to enable this wildlife to survive and flourish.	Necessary	New project to meet the objectives of the Local Nature Recovery Strategy being developed by Oxfordshire County Council.

1.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
Comp (6)	A34 on-slip improvements to the Pear Tree and Botley junction interchanges to the immediate south of the district.	Support delivery of strategic development with sufficient upgrades to road and active travel infrastructure.	Desirable	A scheme of various highway improvements on the Botley Road corridor was completed in 2023. No further phases of work planned.
Education				
No new projects or completions				
Utilities				
No new projects or completions				
Flood risk				
No new projects or completions				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				
Community Infrastructure				
38 (New)	Reconfiguration and refurbishment of Kidlington Library to provide additional capacity for growth	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	TBC
39 (New)	Expansion and operation of the Museum Resource Centre at Standlake	To provide sufficient storage for archeological finds from development and ensure its safekeeping	Necessary	TBC
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
62 (New)	Enhancement of Local Wildlife sites	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation associated with Local Wildlife Sites. The network of local wildlife sites is vital to sustaining populations of the UK's wildlife, and appropriate land management is often essential to enable this wildlife to survive and flourish.	Necessary	New project to meet the objectives of the Local Nature Recovery Strategy being developed by Oxfordshire County Council.

1.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
6d (New)	Bus service improvement to Eastern Arc	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Financial contributions to support public transport connectivity between PR6/7 sites and Eastern Arc – notably major employment sites – are being sought.
Education				
No new projects or completions				
Utilities				
46 (New)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs.	Necessary	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk				
No new projects or completions				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				
Community Infrastructure				
59 (New)	Reconfiguration and refurbishment of Kidlington Library to provide additional capacity for growth	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	TBC
60 (New)	Expansion and operation of the Museum Resource Centre at Standlake	To provide sufficient storage for archeological finds from development and ensure its safekeeping	Necessary	TBC
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
No new projects or completions				

Section 2 – Infrastructure Update 2023

- LP 2015 IDP Update Bicester Projects
- LP 2015 IDP Update Banbury Projects
- LP 2015 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects
- LPPR 2020 Infrastructure Schedule Update - LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Projects

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Transport & movement											
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short term (2020-2024)	c. £1.2 Billion	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	Network Rail Statement of Case	Construction in progress. Negotiations in progress about the operation of EWR.
2	Investigating plans for Bicester North Station Forecourt.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC Chiltern Railways CDC	OCC working with Chiltern Railways on their aspirations for the station forecourt. New cycle stands and shared path have now been installed and a shuttle bus service is being operated between Bicester North and Bicester Village, in partnership with Value Retail.
2a (New)	Bicester North Station Forecourt - Parking Capacity Improvements	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	Chiltern Railways			Chiltern Railways	Upper deck of car park is life expired, survey work commissioned with a view to agreeing a work programme in 2024. Potential options for additional parking on adjacent land being explored.
Comp (3) Page 174	Charbridge Lane crossing- Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford- Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester 11 – North East Bicester 12 – South East Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Project complete
3 (4)	London Road level crossing changes, providing for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town.	Necessary	Short term	c. £100m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	EWR Co. is progressing options work
4 (5)	Electrification of railway lines.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium - long term	c. £120m	Secured	DFTNetwork Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local TransportPlan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC	Network Rail Decarbonisation Strategy (July 2020) has identified the route through Bicester and Banbury for electrification. Funding has not been identified for the period ending 2029, however Chiltern Railways has plans to introduce decarbonised units over the period 2027 - 2030.
5 (6)	Ensuring delivery of high- quality public transport from all strategic development sites to Bicester Town Centre and rail stations.	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs TBC for each strategic allocation	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	All strategic sites	LTP OCC	An improved service to / from Heyford Park is expected to commence in February 2024.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
6a (7a)	Ensuring delivery of high- quality public transport: Through route for buses between the A4421 Charbridge Lane and the A41 Aylesbury Road.	New bus services.	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCCBus operatorsPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 PolicyBIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	CDC	No bus service currently operates along Charbridge Lane. Future pattern of services depends on routes to serve Graven Hill and Wretchwick Green to be delivered through Bicester 12 - South East of Bicester.
6b (7b)	Bus route between North West Bicester Ecotown (Bicester 1) to employment areas Extension route. Exploring the potential of extending Ecotown bus route to serve other areas of the town.	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP	The developer funding for Bicester 1 expired in May 2023 and OCC is now funding a partial replacement. There are no current plans to extend this bus service, and no progress on Bicester 4
6c (7c)	Bus only link west of Howes LaneLink to the Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCCBus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in BicesterLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	This bus link is being considered as a part of the A4095 realignment design.
7a (7a)	Improvements to A41 corridor: Infrastructure improvements and bus priority to enable greater reliability on the A41 corridor to/from Junction 9 to Ploughley Road.	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5- Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	A41 options assessment work has been completed. The next step is to engage with stakeholders and the community on a package of phased measures.
7b (8b)	Bus infrastructure on bus routes through North West Bicester and Middleton Stoney Road.	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in BicesterLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC	Bus route and infrastructure being secured on individual planning permissions at NW Bicester, to provide a circular route north and south of the railway.
7c (8c)	NW Bicester Bus service connecting to Bicester Town Centre.	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC	E1 bus service now withdrawn due to expiry of developer contract, and 505 withdrawn due to expiry of contract with other local authority. OCC now funding partial replacement service 500.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
8a (9a)	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Local Transport Plan 4 and its Bicester Strategy address traffic and travel demands growth resulting from LP1 to 2031.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £16,837,894	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	Work to establish design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity will be undertaken.
8b (9b)	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£7.25m for Charbridge Lane additional capacity	Some funding secured	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Work to establish design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity will be undertaken.
8c (9c)	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £21.3m for SEPR Western Section	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	The A41 options work has concluded. The next step will be engagement with stakeholders and community on a phased package of measures, including the south east link road.
8c (9c)	Improvements to A41 corridor: Ploughley Road junction with the A41 – signalisation.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Project complete
8d (9e)	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Changes and improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown all other phases (Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£27.4m	S38. Part completed.	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC LTP Part 1	Funding being sought to continue the design work for the A4095 and its delivery. Negotiations are ongoing. Short term changes to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road junction have been completed.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
8e (9f)	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral Banbury Road Roundabout Improvements (junction of A4095 and B4100)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Medium term	c.5.5m	Seeking funding for the scheme	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC internal	Scheme approved; continuing engagement on the details of the scheme. Due to start construction January 2024.
8f (9g)	Caversfield junction improvements (Junction of Aunt Ems Lane and B4100).	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC CDCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP	14/01384/OUT has not been taken forward. This junction is being considered under planning application 21/04275/OUT
9 (10)	Central corridor: Kings End and Queens.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c. £850k	To funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP	Proposal for improvements included in the Bicester LCWIP (agreed by OCC Cabinet in September 2020). Wider public realm work not yet progressed.
10 (11)	Town centre access improvements Phase 2: Bell Lane / Sheep Street including a pedestrian crossing.	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester Town Centre.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in BicesterLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town CentreAll sites	OCC	Options and concept design work has recently commenced
11 (12)	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout eastern end.	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in BicesterLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning application information OCC	Improvements are expected to be secured on Bicester Village planning permission ref 22/03513/F
Comp (13)	Pioneer Roundabout.	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in BicesterLocal TransportPlan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC	Scheme complete

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
12 (14)	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles A number of charging points locations completed across the town. Wider provision under consideration.	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be dealt with on site by site basis and through other external funding bids. Park and Charge Project – use of district council car parks as EV charging hubs for residents without access to off-road parking.
Comp (14a)	Park & Charge infrastructure at Cattle Market and Claremont Car Parks	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short term	Completed	Secured	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 23	All Bicester sites	OCC	Project complete
13 (15)	Car Club.	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015. Car club launched as part of NW Bicester, will be expanded into rest of town if it becomes viable to do so.
14a (16a)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Banbury Road footpath and cycle path crossing (northern end - southern end).	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	Part completed	c.£300k secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	OCC	The crossing linking the two paths north of the railway line is being sought through development.
14b (16b)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Buckingham Road from Bicester North Station access to town centre.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP OCC	Options and concept design work has recently commenced

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
14c (16c)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: East Bicester to town centre (via Bicester Village Station).	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in BicesterLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 PolicyBIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East BicesterBicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP	Improving links via Bicester Village Station will be sought as part of EWR active travel measures. No further update at this stage.
14d (16d)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Graven Hill cycle route on London Road.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c.552k	Part committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC Planning application information	In design and delivery stage through Tranche 3 Active Travel Funding.
Page 179 (16e)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Connectivity of Graven Hill to Town Centre. Public, pedestrian and cycle access from Graven Hill and Langford Park Farm to A41 underpass.	Improve potential connectivity with town centre.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climatechange (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in BicesterLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. Progress is being made with land ownership through local user group. Ongoing work is required to complete this pedestrian / cycle link.
14f (16f)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Southern connectivity project. Kingsmere, Bicester Business Park, Graven Hill, Bicester Village Station, Bicester Village and into the town centre.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC	Discussions have been held with Network Rail via local bike user group about permitting pedestrians via the 'cattle creep'. OCC looking at feasibility for a complete route from Graven Hill to Kingsmere picking up this and the scheme above.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
14g (16g)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle link: Oxford Road to Field Street Part of central corridor (see earlier schemes).	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c. £5m	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park	OCC	Oxford Road to the Kings End/Church Street junction complete. The rest of the scheme was postponed to be reviewed as part of wider strategy work on the corridor. The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.
14h (16h)	A4421 proposed footway / cycle track.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c.203K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	Bicester 8 – Former RAF Bicester	CDC	Wretchwick Green S278 works include enhancements / widening of the shared use footway/ cycleway on west side of A4421 between Rodney House roundabout and Gavray Drive. This also includes the provision of signalised and informal crossing points and a new shared use footway / cycleway along Peregrine Way loop.
Page 180 (16i)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle Links: The Cooper School to the town centre.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP OCC	Options and feasibility work currently underway to look at Bicester North Station to the town centre. Will be looking to extend this pedestrian and cycle link up to Cooper School.
14j (16j)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Improving connections to rights of way network.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
15 (17)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Providing cycle access to North West Bicester schools Upgrade of the field path alongside the railway to a full pedestrian / cycle route (with trespass proof fencing) to provide access to Bicester North station and onwards to the Launton Road employment area. This route would feed into the current toucan crossings on Banbury Road and Buckingham Road and connect with the southern end of the Banbury Road Express Way Improvement Bucknell Road to Queens Avenue Off road cycling link and traffic calming to Shakespeare Drive Middleton Stoney off site cycle route Footpath access to Caversfield Church.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP CDC	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester for improvements on Middleton Stoney Road, Shakespeare Drive, Banbury Road and upgrade of path alongside railway.
15a (17a)	Shakespeare Drive cycle and traffic calming scheme.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester.
15b (17b)	Middleton Stoney Road cycle route: Phase 1	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Eastern End completed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Extension scheme being designed and delivered through Active Travel Tranche 3 funding. Design underway in the 2023/24 financial year.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
15c (17c)	Cycle route: Lords Lane to Banbury RoadRoute alongside and to the north of the railway.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in BicesterLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester.
15d (17d)	Cycle improvements: Bucknell Road/George Street/Queens Avenue.	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	This project is not currently being sought from development at NW Bicester, which is focusing on Middleton Stoney Rd, Shakespeare Drive, Banbury Rd and the route alongside the railway.
Page 182 15e)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Banbury Road.	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in BicesterLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Funding being sought from development at NW Bicester
15f (17f)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Caversfield crossing.	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Crossing of B4100 secured via S106 agreement for development at NW Bicester, ref 21/01630/OUT
16 (18)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: joining up the horse-riding network across the wider area using public rights of way to improve routes for commuting and recreation.	Improving public rights of way.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) insupport of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
16a (18a)	Improvements to Bicester Bridleway 9 and Bucknell Bridleway 4.	Improving public rights of way.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	NW Bicester	CDC	Funding being sought from development at NW Bicester
16b (18b)	Field paths/public rights of way between North West Bicester and Bucknell Village.	Improving public rights of way.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	NW Bicester	CDC	Funding being sought from development at NW Bicester
17 (19)	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists: Providing better footways and pedestrian crossing facilities at bus stops Provide cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations.	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	Some cycle parking has been delivered at bus stops and in the town centre through the Travel Demonstration Project Additional cycle parking on Sheep Street has been provided. Additional wayfinding signs are required from Wretchwick Green development through Langford Village and onwards towards town centre. Also, improvements to footways, cycleways and crossings required from Wretchwick Green development have been secured.
18 (20)	Market Square improvements Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations.	Necessary	Short term	c. £2-3m	Part secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC CDC	Funding secured through district council + held s106. Engagement and conclusion of options/ feasibility stage to be undertaken this financial year.
19 (21)	Bicester Local Cycling and Walking Infrastructure Plan (LCWIP) schemes.	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester LCWIP 2020 All Bicester sites	OCC	Schemes being designed and delivered as mentioned above: - London Road - Middleton Stoney Road - Bicester North - town centre
Education											
20a (22a)	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Long term	c. £11.5m	Developer contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity. This is the second ecotown school, which is projected to be needed around 2028

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
20b (22b)	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Long term	c. £11.5m	Developer contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity. This is the third ecotown school, which is projected to be needed around 2030
20c (22c)	Primary School 2FE (NW Eco Town).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Long term	c. £11.5m	Developer contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity. This is the fourth ecotown school, which is projected to be needed around 2033
20d (22d)	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1- Exemplar site (Elmsbrook) Gagle Brook Primary School Phase 2 (1 FE).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Short term	c. £11.5m	Developer contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC	The expansion of Gagle Brook Primary School is currently indicated to be needed c2026
21 (23)	1 FE expansion of St Edburg's CE Primary School onto a satellite site - South West Bicester Phase 2.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £11.5m	c.114k secured Developer contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	OCC Planning applications information	Completion of building works due 2024. Latest cost £13.256m, of which, £10.906m from S106.
22 (24)	Primary School - South East Bicester Up to 3FE with inclusive Foundation Stage.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	C. 17.1m	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Currently expected to be more likely as a 2fe school. Timescale changed to reflect slower progress of development

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
23 (25)	Up to 3 FE Primary School - Graven Hill.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Short term	C. 17.1m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC	Opened Sept 2023 as a 2fe school. May require expansion in the longer term.
24 (26)	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2040: New Secondary School - North West Bicester - Shared use cultural facilities of secondary school under consideration. Pending feasibility.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Short term	c.£35m	Developer contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process, LGF bids and education provider funds Site at SW Bicester Phase 1 for secondary education secured under 06/00967/OUT. Contributions secured towards secondary school provision as part of Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar) and Albion Land planning permission at NW Bicester Phase 2. Now not expected until c2030 due to slower delivery of housing.
25 (27)	Special Education Needs: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1.5% of additional pupils attending SEN schools.	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov. 2016 CDC internal	SEND esource bases have now opened. There is an ongoing need for more special school capacity, being delivered through a county-wide strategy.
26 (28)	Early Years Education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision	Expand Early Years Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC CDC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Additional provision included in new schools, and the expansion of St Edburg's CE Primary School.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Utilities											
27 (29)	Water supply links and network upgrades.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. Phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. Developers engage with Thames Water at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. Free TW pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required.
28 (30)	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water / Anglian Water	Thames Water are continuing to investigate the impact of groundwater on the sewer network in the area. This will help inform their long-term planning.
28 (30a)	Bicester STW Upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	£8m	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	Upgrades to Bicester STW completed in 2022, providing increased treatment capacity, reducing the need for untreated discharges in wet weather.
29 (31)	Water conservation measures at North West Bicester to reduce water demand and aim for water neutrality.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan Partnership working will be necessary to agree a water strategy to achieve water neutral development Rainwater harvesting incorporated in Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1).
30 (32)	Bicester Green Reuse Centre permanent relocation.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	TBC	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Bicester Green lease at Mackay trading estate ended in March 2017, relocated temporarily to Claydon's Yard but long- term solution required.
31 (33)	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	c.£61m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Feasibility work is complete however the project is not being pursued at this point in time.
32 (34)	Banks for glass and other materials.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short term	c. £45K	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
33 (35)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand. Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Bicester sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
No projects were recorded for future capital works at the time of the 2023 update											
Emergency and rescue services											
34 (36)	Extension/adaptation and alterations to existing Bicester Police Station and delivery of new FIU Facility at NW Bicester	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Long term	TBC	Financial contributions secured through NW Bicester development	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	Contributions secured in various S106 Agreements, awaiting release of funds
35 (37)	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
36 (38)	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	TVP Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	Contributions secured in various S106 Agreements, awaiting release of funds
Health											
37 (39)	Bicester Health Centre - Exploring need to support additional practice infrastructure as a result of new growth.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group Montgomery House	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	Exploring the provision of Bicester Central primary care improvements. Planning permission granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of town wide Health care model. Scheme 41b.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
38 (40)	Extension to Bicester Community Hospital to provide a second storey.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) All Bicester sites	All Bicester sites	OCCG	Exploring the provision of Bicester Central primary care improvements. Planning permission granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of town wide Health care model. Scheme 41b.
39a (41a)	New GP premises to serve North West Bicester.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Medium term	c. £7.5m	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery House Surgery	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North west Bicester Bicester 2 - South West Bicester Phase 2	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. Masterplan Dec. OCCG	This will be delivered through the North West Bicester Masterplan (Land requirement of 0.2 ha south of the railway Line). Land at Himley Village will be safeguarded until provision is met.
39b (41b)	New surgery to serve South Bicester at Graven Hill.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	c.£7.5m	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery House Developers	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	All Bicester sites	OCCG CDC North East Oxfordshire Locality Based Primary Care Plan Jan 2018	Health and Wellbeing model potentially serving up to 50,000 patients. To be developed in two phases. Planning application for Bicester Health and Wellbeing hub at Gravel Hill (21/01454/F) expected to be decided in early 2022. Kingsmere site will be safeguarded until provision is met. Delivery of first phases anticipated 2023/2024.
Community Infrastructure											
40 (42)	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short to long term	Project specific (below)	Some funding committed	Bicester Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Sports Facilities Strategy 2018	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 Public access agreements to privately owned sites Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities Undertaking feasibility studies regarding the development of existing sites and identifying opportunities to secure new sites as development sites come forward.
40a (42a)	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	c.2.2m	Secured through developer contributions for NW Bicester development	CDC OCC Bicester TC Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools Sports England	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites	CDC	Development of existing leisure provision based on existing footprint of building, with a focus on a new learner pool. Funding to be sought from new developments via S106 agreements. Feasibility study and indicative plan completed in 2017 Commissioned consultants to look at project options for expansion following from the initial feasibility study.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
40b (42b)	3 new community facilities (one which will be a sports pavilion including nursery facilities and space for adult day care as required) - North West Bicester.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase 1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the NW Bicester Masterplan. However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed. 2 permanent community halls and the sports pavilion are pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to s106 as part of 14/01384/OUT and 14/01641/OUT.
40c (42c)	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) – North West Bicester Phase 1.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC LMO	Local Plan Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec 2013 Planning application information	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Temporary facility already operating. Elmsbrook Community Centre has a resolution to approve (19/01036/HYBRID). Anticipated delivery in next two years.
40d (42d)	Local centre with community facility/centre - South East Bicester. Unless alternative provision agreed. (c.700-830m2 community facility).	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan CDC	Provision of a permanent community hall included under planning application 16/01268/OUT which has a resolution to grant consent subject to s106. An energy audit on the size of the building needs to be undertaken.
40e (42e)	Community facility/centre - Graven Hill.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC	Meanwhile space agreed and plans are developing for permanent space on site. Community worker active on development.
41 (43)	Place of worship - North West Bicester Ecotown (0.5ha) Site to be reserved for future development.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan	Pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT
42 (44)	Burial site provision anticipated in the NW Bicester eco town area subject to suitability of ground conditions.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 9: Burial site provision in Bicester	Local Plan Bicester Town Council	CDC and Town Council to work with land owners to secure a suitable site as well as undertake interim measures to extend the capacity of the existing cemetery.
43 (45)	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public art including participatory workshop in SW Bicester.	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Bicester sites with a direct relationship with this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC	Phase 1 public art works completed and installed. Participatory workshops on hold due to Covid-19. Additional phase 2 requirements under discussion.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
44 (46)	Exploring the potential development of a multi- service community hub through the extension and remodelling of adjacent county sites in Launton Road.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Garden Town and Place Programme Board	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester sites with a direct relationship with this project	CDC	Community spaces audit carried out in 2020.
45 (New)	Expansion and operation of the Museum Resource Centre at Standlake	To provide sufficient storage for archeological finds from development and ensure its safekeeping	Necessary	Medium-Long Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	OCC	PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11), Community Facilities (BSC 12)	All Bicester sites	OCC	TBC
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
46 (47)	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 7ha park 3.4 ha natural/semi-natural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 4.2 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Natural/semi-natural green space.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	Open space update 2011 Cherwell Open Space and Play Areas study 2022 Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 and the Cherwell Green & Blue Infrastructure Strategy. New provision by public bodies or organisations; and Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill (11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
47 (48)	Green Infrastructure at North West Bicester Eco Town: 40% green open space as mix of public and private open space. This is to include sports pitches and plays areas and a number of community allotments. In addition, options are being developed through the Northwest Bicester Master Plan (Dec.2013) such as: a nature reserve, a community farm, formal and informal park areas.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards(40% of the eco- town total area should be allocated to green space, of which at least half should be public).	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport RecreationProvision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	North West BicesterMasterplan december 2013Planning applications information	20% public open space secured through S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Phase 1 - Exemplar site Work commenced on site. Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID)South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT)Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).
Comp (48a)	Elmsbrook Forest School/Pocket Park.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£24K secured	CDCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport RecreationProvision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC	Project delivered
Page 19 of 21	Community Woodland (43ha): Chesterton (Burnehyll Community Woodland).	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to long term	c.£0.5m	Some committed	CDCChesterton Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport RecreationProvision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure(ESD17)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC	Land secured through South East Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847/OUT) Application permitted in May 2017.The legal transfer took place 24 August 2020 and the site is now in CDC's ownership. Design is being finalized. Preliminary work relating to public access is being progressed.Woodland planting (1000+ trees) in the balancing pond area. Planted by the community in November/December 2021. Site management measures to ensure acceptable use of the woodland to be implemented by March 2022.
49 (50)	Stratton Audley Quarry (Elm Farm Quarry) Country Park Low intensity recreation use due to Local Wildlife Designation.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Partially completed	Parish Council CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport RecreationProvision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC	Restoration of the former quarry to a Country Park continues.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
50 (51)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 2.6ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 8.1ha.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Open Space Update 2011 Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022 Planning applications information	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings.Part secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID)Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT)South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).
51 (52)	North West Bicester Community Farm and allotment provision.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	Community farm and 2 allotment sites north of the railway line to be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT)One further allotment site to the south of the railway line to be secured through resolution to approve for (14/02121/OUT)All other applications across the Northwest Bicester site allocation to contribute according to adopted standards.
52 (53)	North West Bicester Country Park.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT).
53 (54)	Community Garden projects Two locations in Bicester - in the proximity of the Garth and Bure Park Improving access to green spaces and opportunities for food growing or enhancing green spaces or bio-diversity Increasing opportunities for participation and reducing social isolation Improved health and wellbeing for residents.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short term	Secured	Secured	Bicester Town Council CDCHarvest at Home	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Work commenced on Garth Walled Garden growing space. Other local food growing spaces are also underway.
Comp (55)	Dangerfields/Kings End Conservation Area/Shakespeare Drive Access improvements (including board walk) and potential for nature and habitat projects.	To improve the management of habitat/green spaces and the connection of people with nature.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Project delivered

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
54 (56)	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Football c.8ha additional playing field (c.5ha if AGDs developed). Need improvement of existing pitches and ancillary facilities. three full size 3G football pitches (sites to be confirmed) Stadia pitch (FA compliant) with ancillary facilities for Bicester Town FC and some community pitches Cricket 5 pitches RUgby Union Bicester RFC – 4 grass pitches on a single site 1 additional hockey pitch.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).
54a (56a)	c.14 hectares of Sport pitches: North West Bicester Ecotown.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).
54b (56b)	North West Bicester: Sports pavilion	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01641/OUT). Linked to 43b.
54c (56c)	Sport pitches: Graven Hill.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC	Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Allocation of land has been committed. Facility mix is yet to be agreed.
54d (56d)	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 3 P3b – Tennis courts	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term	c. £500k	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	Procurement process completed and contract for design and construction awaited. Additional funding to be secured but potential for some LTA Legacy Fund. Permission granted. Next steps to be agreed early 2019.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
54e (56e)	Wretchwick Green (SE Bicester Bicester 12) Two artificial hockey Pitches, one youth football pitch and a sports pavilion to serve sports facilities on site.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South East Bicester	CDC	Currently being negotiated through Bicester 12 S106s.
54f (56f)	Whitelands Sports Village improving rugby provision.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC	Further feasibility assessment to be undertaken.
55 (57)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	Preparations are being made for the introduction of mandatory net gain from January 2024. The Local Plan Review includes a specific BNG policy which is being consulted on.
55 (58)	North West Bicester Nature Reserve.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats; opportunities for green infrastructure improvements along watercourse.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Bicester Masterplan	Project delivered
56 (59)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	Some secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	CDC	Secured through planning application consultations. Some already secured: Bicester Wetland nature reserve, owned by Thames Water and managed by the Banbury Ornithological Society, is enhancing the site in accordance with s106 funded offset scheme.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
57a (60a)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Tusmore and Shelswell Park.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire CDC	Several sites in this CTA gave survey permission to BBOWT as part of the Oxfordshire Local Wildlife Sites Project.
57b (60b)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at River Ray Conservation Target Area.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire CDC	BBOWT has had the green light from National Lottery Heritage Fund to submit a full application for up to £5million for the Reconnecting Bernwood Otmoor and Ray Project. This accords with one of the focus areas in the Cherwell Green & Blue Infrastructure Strategy.
57c (60c)	River Ray Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire CDC	BBOWT - ongoing lowland meadow maintenance in its Upper Ray Reserves, south of Bicester, all of which have potential for biodiversity. BBOWT's Reconnecting Bernwood Otmoor and Ray Project, if approved for funding, will provide further opportunities for biodiversity improvements.
58 (61)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation along the River Ray catchment.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP.	Desirable	Short - medium term	£47k	Some funding secured	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC	The Council supports BBOWT through the LWS Project and Wild Bicester to maximise opportunities for improving biodiversity. There are also opportunities through catchment partnership work led by BBOWT and Thames21.
59 (62)	Wild Bicester project.	To improve the management of habitat/green spaces and the connection of people with nature.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Some funding secured	BBOWT OXON	Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Currently being delivered. Bicester Green Gym on various sites and groups based at Bicester Community Garden and Langford Community Orchard also improve management and connect people with nature.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
60 (New)	Enhancement of Local Wildlife sites	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation associated with Local Wildlife Sites. The network of local wildlife sites is vital to sustaining populations of the UK's wildlife, and appropriate land management is often essential to enable this wildlife to survive and flourish.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TVERC / BBOWT (in part via CDC annual grant funding)	Oxfordshire Local Wildlife Sites ProjectTVERCBBOWT		All Bicester sites	CDC / OCC	New project to meet the objectives of the Local Nature Recovery Strategy being developed by Oxfordshire County Council.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Transport and movement											
1	Rail Electrification from Oxford – Banbury - Leamington Spa including road bridge alterations at Bridge Street, and A422 Hennef Way.	Providing increased rail capacity to support economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	Network Rail website HLOS 2012	Network Rail Decarbonisation Strategy (July 2020) has identified the route through Bicester and Banbury for electrification.
2	Re-designing the station forecourt to create an interchange that will provide for through bus services and feature a taxi rank, better cycle facilities, and more pedestrian space, with an improved public realm giving a sense of arrival.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail.	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £6m	Some funding secured	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	LTP	Cycle hub complete. Some elements will be delivered as part of the Tramway Road scheme. Conversations are ongoing with delivery partners.
3	Car parking routeing and guidance system.	To provide better traffic circulation in the town centre - leading to reduced congestion and improved route choices.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c. £0.5m	TBC	CDC OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 PolicyBAN3	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8- Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	Signage scheme for Castle Quay agreed and in place.
4	Reviewing the need for a bus station and rejuvenating and/or relocating Banbury Bus Station, including adding capacity and better linkage with the town centre. Existing bus station site or new site at George Street as one option to be explored.	Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c. £8m	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Early work on emerging Banbury master plan	Work on town centre bus access and movement ongoing, related to delivery of BSIP-funded Cherwell Street bus lane.
5	Banbury Station Masterplan.	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Transport Plan.	Critical	Short-Medium term	TBC	TBC	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in BanburyLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Chiltern Railways	Chiltern Railways are progressing a masterplan for Banbury station in 2023/24 alongside Network Railway and local partners. A number of "quick win" upgrade / refurbishment projects are planned in the short term which will run ahead of the preparation of the longer term strategic improvement plan.
5a	Increase number of buses serving the railway station.	Improved access to and facilities at rail station.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Tramway scheme has some Growth Deal Funding secured.	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in BanburyLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 PolicyBAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Linked to the Banbury Rail Station Plans as part of discussions with Chiltern Railways and Network Rail and with scheme 8 to open up a bus link via Tramway Road (Submission by OCC to productivity fund to open up the Tramway access for buses) Work is ongoing on the Tramway Road scheme.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
6	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £400K	Some funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	Following Covid, S4 is now partially supported by OCC. New X4 express peak links to/from Oxford provided from September 2023. Services 200 (Daventry) and 500 (Brackley/Bicester) now financially supported by OCC.
7	Serve all Strategic Development Sites by bus service, which may lead to new bus routes or changes to existing provision.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Critical	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Single Banbury-wide tender to be issued to start in February 2024, taking into account comments received in recent consultation.
Page 198	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Necessary	Short - medium term	£4.5m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators Chiltern Railways Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 3	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1-Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP OCC	Detail design is underway.
9	Bus priority or other changes at junctions to reduce bus journey times.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	TBC
10	Introduction of Real Time Information technology on buses and at bus stops.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be secured through developer contributions. Negotiations ongoing with supplier.
11	Improving the routing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas and the introduction of real time information technology on buses and bus stops.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £5m	c. £2.2m	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 1	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Expected new bus service to/from Chalker Way to start in February 2024.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
12a	Improving capacity of north south routes: Cherwell Street/ A4620 Windsor Street corridor (covering junction with Oxford Road, Swan Close Road, and Bridge Street) Including bus priority measures at Cherwell St: Banbury Cherwell St bus lane.	Improving capacity of the highways network.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £8m	Some funding committed	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Options and feasibility work on the Cherwell bus lane is being carried out this financial year
12b	Improving capacity of north south routes: Bankside Corridor (covering the junction with A4260 Oxford Road and Hightown Road).	Improving capacity of the highways network.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £10m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections(SLE 4) Local Transport Plan:LTP4 Policy BAN1	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40Banbury 12 - Relocationof Banbury United FC	LTP OCC	Chicanes have been removed and replaced with traffic calming cushions, and cycle lanes introduced.
13	Traffic management of A361 South Bar Street (covering the junction with A361 Bloxham Road).	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £2m	Some funding committed	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	This scheme is not being progressed and will undergo review through the area transport strategy review (LTCP).
14a	East-west strategic movements: Hennef Way corridor to address existing congestion issues and support growth within Banbury (signalisation likely).	Improving capacity of the highways network.	Critical	Short to long term	c. £18m	Some funding committed	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	OCC	M40J11 has been fully signalised and MOVA operation system installed as part of HS2 works Options assessment undertaken for Southam Road junction improvements.
14b	East-west strategic movements: Warwick Road Corridor (covering the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way).	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.5m	Some funding committed	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCC	Work was postponed due other priorities but the brief is currently being reconsidered to commission the work.
15	Internal Spine Road Serving Development- East of Bloxham Road	Accommodating a new direction of growth with a comprehensive highways and access solution.	Necessary	Short term	c.£2.5m	Developer Contributions	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC OCC	Secured through planning applications. S38 approvals in progress.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
16	Review Town Centre traffic circulation, including bus routeing. Town centre, Spiceball, Bolton Road and Calthorpe Street.	Improving capacity of the highways network.	Necessary	Short term	c. £3.25m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	TBC
17	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles A number of charging points locations completed across the town. Wider provision under consideration.	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Banbury sites	CDC	Consider with individual applications in particular at town centre development and the station.
18a	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites joining up with the existing network.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	OCC	Cycle facility secured on Banbury 15 planning permission, between Banbury Gateway and Hennef Way.
18b	Provide footways cycleways connecting to other strategic development sites in North West Banbury - Drayton Lodge.	Improving cycling and walking routes.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Developer Contributions	CDC OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	TBC
19	Improving walking routes between the railway station, bus station and town centre via Bridge Street and/or through Canalside redevelopment with wide footpaths, dropped kerbs and signage;	Improved access to and facilities at rail station.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development discussions. OCC is seeking for a route to be safeguarded through development of the former caravan site.
20	Waterside pedestrian and cycle path from Riverside car park to Spiceball Park Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.75m	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	Delivered as part of Castle Quay 2

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
21	Cycle and pedestrian way route improvements at Daventry Road/A422 Hennef Way.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Desirable	Short term	Part of 14a above	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 15 - Employment Land North East of Junction 11	OCC	Currently being delivered by development.
Comp (22)	Cycle route improvements at Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.1m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1 - Canalside	OCC	Scheme complete
22 (23)	New Perimeter Bridleway Providing Pedestrian / Cycle / Horse Riding route from White Post Road to Bloxham Road and circular connection with Salt Way - South of Salt Way –East.	Improving cycling and walking routes. Mitigation of impact from development of land to the south of Salt Way.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Committed	CDC OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	Permissive bridleway as part of open space being picked up through reserved matters planning applications on sites south of Salt Way.
23 (24)	Delivering schemes such as the Hanwell Fields 4 cycle routes along the Former Minerals Railway providing improvements to the Mineral Railway route between the existing Highlands.	Improving cycling and walking routes.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Part secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	This route is now in the approved Banbury LCWIP.
23a (24a)	Banbury Health routes.	Improving cycling and walking routes.	Desirable	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN5	All Banbury sites	CDC	Commenced. Was intended to be complete by March 2022.
24 (25)	Improving connections to the rights of way network.	Improving cycling and walking routes.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)
25 (26)	Improve bridleway 120/45 from the Salt Way to Oxford Road with surface and safety improvements.	Improving bridleway routes.	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.6m	Funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
26 (27)	Providing cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrian and cyclists	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDCPrivate sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in BanburyLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.Cycle stands are to be provided at the new bus stop on Warwick Road serving the Drayton Lodge Farm development
27 (28)	Improving the pedestrian environment in Banbury, particularly in the town centre and to/within residential and employment areas; providing cycle stands at bus stops where possible.	Improvements to public realm.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8- Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Areas	LTP	Town centre walking zone identified in the approved Banbury LCWIP. Work to start on an Action Plan for the zone.
Education											
28 (29)	2FE primary school South of Salt Way.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	c. £11.5m	Developer Contributions	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way East Banbury 16- South of Saltway West	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Banbury 16 has planning permission and Banbury 17 is under consideration. Timing will depend on housing delivery. Timescale has been revised to 2027/28
29 (30)	2FE primary school Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School Phase 2 - Expansion to 2 FE.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £8.58m (1.5 FE already delivered)	Secured	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4: BanksidePhase 2	LP OCC	Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. To include additional early years provision. Timing has been revised to 2027/28
Comp (31)	Expansion of William Morris Primary School by 35 places (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge	OCC	Scheme complete
30 (32)	New secondary school provision - a total of 251 places required. Includes potential new secondary school – location to be determined.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium to long term	c.£30m	Developer Contributions	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	LP OCC	This is not expected to be delivered before 2028. Warriner School in Bloxham is providing an extra 56 places per year group from 2019 Expansion of Blessed George Napier School is being planned to provide an addition 60 places per year group. Timing is dependent on housing delivery.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
31 (33)	Special Needs Education: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1.5% of additional pupils attending SEN schools.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some funding committed Developer contributions	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	SEND reource base due to open at Cherry Fields Primary School January 2024. Ongoing need for more special school capacity, being delivered through a county-wide strategy.
31a (33a)	New 100-place special school at Bloxham, also serving the Banbury area.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC, Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	Bloxham Grove special school will be opening in January 2024.
32 (34)	Early Years education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	Early years provision to be included within new primary schools. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.
Utilities											
33 (35)	Water supply links and network upgrades.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020- 2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required.
34 (36)	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Thames Water / Anglian Water	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
35 (New)	Banbury Sewage Treatment works upgrade programme to increase capacity from 266 to 490 liters per second, reducing the need for untreated discharges in wet weather and providing a higher quality of treated effluent going to watercourses.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Thames Water	Work is planned to be completed during the 2025-2030 regulatory period.
36 (37)	Upgrading of Hanwell Fields water booster station.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development.
37 (38)	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used.
38 (39)	Relocating or realigning of twin foul rising main at Canalside.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water EA CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of the delivery of Canalside.
39 (40)	Extension and enlargement of Bankside Phase 1 connections and pumping station if required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	Utility provider Private sector developer	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	Local Plan	The two rising main connections required to enable Bankside Phase 1 have been delivered. A strategic scheme for Phase 1 will be required. A strategic scheme for all growth in Banbury is currently underway.
40 (41)	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	SSE	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process.
41 (42)	2 new electrical substations.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	To be funded by site developers Utility providers	SSE	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5-North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT).
42 (43)	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: Banbury to Bloxham.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	c.£28 m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Addressing generation and demand constraints in Banbury. The grid in Bloxham does not have enough demand load and with Epwell having too much generation is feeding electricity back the wrong way. Banbury also needs increased demand but has spare capacity for generation. Upgrade expected to take two years to complete and will involve linkages going through the road system through the centre of Banbury. Commenced. It will take effect from 2023.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
43 (44)	CHP at Canalside.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of Canalside delivery.
44 (45)	Banks for glass and other recyclable materials.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to ClimateChange (ESD1)	All Banbury sites	CDC	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
45 (46)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse.	Ensure waste and recycling facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Banbury sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
Page 205	Further flood management measures for Canalside	Reduce probability of flooding.	Critical	Short - Medium	TBC	To be funded by Canalside development	EA CDC OCC	Local Plan: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD 6) Sustainable Drainage Systems (ESD7) Water Resources (ESD8)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Canalside SFRA	To be delivered through on- site design and Sustainable Urban Drainage for Canalside in consultation with EA and Lead Local Flood.
Emergency and rescue services											
47 (48)	Extension, adaptations and alterations to Banbury Police Station.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	Contributions secured in various S106 Agreements, awaiting release of funds
48 (49)	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities.
49 (50)	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	Contributions secured in various S106 Agreements, awaiting release of funds

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Health											
50 (51)	Exploring delivery of healthcare through primary care network provision and additional primary care facilities to meet growing population need.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary / critical	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	OCCG commissioning an options appraisal for Banbury primary medical care estates – all future projects subject to the outcome of this report.
51 (52)	Additional GP provision in North Banbury.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£5m	TBC	Oxfordshire CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers.
52 (53)	Additional GP provision in South Banbury.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	c.£5m	TBC	OCCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers.
Community Infrastructure											
53 (54)	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, November 2022 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2040.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	Banbury Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	Built Facilities Strategy, 2022	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 Public access agreements to privately owned sites Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities Undertaking feasibility studies regarding the development of existing sites and identifying opportunities to secure new sites as development sites come forward.
54a (55a)	Exploring increasing capacity/expanding facilities at Spiceball Leisure Centre to provide 3G mini football	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Option not to be pursued at present time.
54b (55b)	Expansion and improvements to Hanwell Fields (Rotary Way) Community Hall.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short term	c.100K	Secured	CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields West of Warwick Road	Planning applications information	Improvements to Hanwell Fields instead of new small facility agreed. Link to 57a
55a (56a)	New Community Facility - South of Saltway.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	To be delivered by developer directly.
55b (56b)	New Community Facility - Drayton Lodge.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	To be delivered by developer directly.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
56 (57)	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accomodation	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation andCommunity Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
57 (58)	Extension to Burial Site.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Banbury Town Council	CDC working with Banbury Town Council to facilitate sufficient burial space over the lifetime.
58 (59)	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity.	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018	Artist appointed to create 'The Figure of Industry' sculpture. Installation planned summer 2021.
59 (60)	Indoor tennis provision: 3 courts by 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	LTA CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Scheme being developed. Awaiting LTA position on available funding.
60 (New)	Expansion and operation of the Museum Resource Centre at Standlake	To provide sufficient storage for archaeological finds from development and ensure its safekeeping	Necessary	Medium-Long Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	OCC	PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11), Community Facilities (BSC 12)	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
61	Amenity open space, natural and seminatural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 3.3 ha park on the north west outskirts of the town3.7 ha natural/seminatural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites3.5 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011:8.81 ha natural/ seminatural green space.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 and the Cherwell Green & Blue Infrastructure Strategy.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
61a	Bankside Community Park (c.38.51 ha).	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDCBodicote Parish Council Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green InfrastructureESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LP	Secured as part of Bankside Phase 1 S106 (05/01337/OUT) work on site commenced in Dec. 2013.
61b	Open space provision at West of Bretch Hill. Minimum 3ha including parks and gardens, natural and semi-natural green space, amenity areas, civic spaces, allotments and community gardens, and outdoor provision for children and young people.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill	LP	To be delivery through policy requirement in accordance with LP Tables 7, 8 and 9.
62	Canal Towpath improvements (3000 linear metre)- Access to the Countryside (urban centre to Cherwell Country Park).	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	c.£200K	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) GreenInfrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development.
63	Open space that follows the canal and river corridor and supports greater connectivity of the area. Linking with existing open space to contribute to the objective of creating a linear park and thoroughfare from the north of the town to Bankside in the south.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	To be delivered as part of development proposal	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) TheOxford Canal (ESD16)	Bankside Phase 1Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be delivered through the implementation of Canalside and Spiceball Development Area.
64	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings.
65a	Hanwell Fields orchard	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008	Committed through planning permission for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT).

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
65b	Community Garden projects.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	The Hill to be delivered by end of 2021 Grimsbury area to be delivered by the end of March 2022.
66	Banbury Country Park(30ha) previously known as Cherwell Country Park–District Park northeast of Banbury to include walks, meadows, trees/woodland, carparking. Includes Wildmere Community Woodland Phase 1.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short term	£240K	Committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country ParkAll Banbury Sites	CDC	Phase 1: land purchase, bridges, fencing, signage/interpretation, footpath, park furniture and fishing platforms Character Area 5 known as the Roman Meadow is now owned by CDC (since October 2020)
67	Banbury Country Park (30ha) Phase 2.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short - Medium	c.£217K	TBC		Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC	Phase 2: Woodland Planting, biodiversity improvements, car park west and cycle way link.
68	Banbury Country Park (30ha) - Phase 3: children's play area, public art, improved access from the canal and Grimsbury Wood, habitat improvement works, community planting initiatives and car park east.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short - Medium	c.£190.2K	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country ParkAll Banbury Sites	CDC	Phase 3: children's play area, public art, improved access from the canal and Grimsbury Wood, habitat improvement works, community planting initiatives and car park east.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
69	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Football: 8 ha additional playing field area, with pitches provided across all sizes (5ha if AGP are provided). Improved pitches and ancillary facilities.3 full size 3G football turf pitches (assumes use of hockey surface pitch(es) at North Oxfordshire Academy, Banbury Academy and Blessed George Napier Academy) Sites with stadia pitch with ancillary facilities plus community pitches for Banbury United FC and Easington Sports FC Cricket: 6 pitches.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.
69a	Provision of a large all- weather pitch (70m x 106m) and new changing facilities at North Oxfordshire Academy (NOA) for education and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC NOA	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC	Project specification being finalised ahead of planning application.
69b	Provision of sport pitches and pavilion - Saltway.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC, Banbury Academy	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	TBC
69c	Community Sport pitches - Banbury 4.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC, Banbury Academy	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
69d	North Oxfordshire Academy 3G pitch provision.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Committed	NOA CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	CDC	S106 part funded scheme for delivery in 2021.
70	Relocation of Banbury United Football Club.	Secure long term facilities for the club. Facilitate the redevelopment of Canalside with improved access to the railway station	Critical	Short - Medium	c. £2.5m - 3m	TBC	Tilstone / New College / Banbury Utd	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Land for the Relocation of Banbury United Football Club - Banbury12Canalside - Banbury 1	LP CDC	TBC
71a	Children Play areas – North of Hanwell Fields 1 LEAP and 3 LAPs.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and
71b	Children Play areas – West of Warwick Road combined LAP and LEP provision as part of the site's central green.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 10	CDC	Committed through planning permission 13/00656/OUT.
71c	Children Play areas – Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Provision of 3 children equipped areas.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 1 - Canalside	CDC	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT.
72	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together in Banbury. There is potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Banbury Masterplan and the next Local Plan.	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor SportRecreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Banbury Fringe Circular Walk has existed for many years – towpath on the east side, Saltway on the south side, rights of way on the west side, mineral railway on the north side – various parks and green spaces along its route. Some open spaces have been connected in the town along walking health routes. Also through digitisation of these routes and the Banbury Fringe Walk now appear on the Go Jauntly app - https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/leisure-and-culture/246/circular-walks-in-cherwell

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
73	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11)Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Preparations are being made for the introduction of mandatory net gain from January 2024. The Local Plan Review includes a specific BNG policy which is being consulted on.
74	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Banbury.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Secured through planning application consultation.
74a	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Northern Valleys Conservation Target Area.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11)Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	Local Plan OCC CDC	No project identified at this stage but potential area for biodiversity offsets from local development if net gain is not achieved on- site. The Council supports BBOWT through the LWS Project to maximise opportunities for improving biodiversity. There are additional opportunities through catchment partnership work led by BBOWT and Thames21.
74b	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at North Cherwell Conservation Target Area.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11)Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	The areas of Banbury Country Park that are in CDC ownership are in this CTA so there are many opportunities for habitat improvement works and projects. Banbury Country Park is a potential habitat bank in terms of biodiversity net gain offsets. The Council supports BBOWT through the LWS Project and Wild Banbury to maximise opportunities for improving biodiversity. There are also opportunities through catchment partnership work led by BBOWT and Thames21.
75	Wild Banbury Projects: New pond creation and Spiceball Park.	Enhancing urban habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature.	Desirable	Short term	£1,590 on tree work including chipping brush£1,593 on planting in and around ponds£7,327 on new interpretation boards	TBC	Banbury TC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Banbury TC sites are securing biodiversity improvements and connecting people with nature through the Wild Bicester volunteer group particularly in Spiceball Park and Hanwell Fields wetland. Banbury CAG do this in the Bridge Street Community Garden and Browning Road Orchard. Also there is the potential of orchard tree planting on some Banbury TC sites through Banbury CAG/Banbury Trees.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
76	Salt Way Action Group (SW AG) management plan.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Salt Way Action Group Banbury TC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC	Management work is ongoing.
77 (New)	Enhancement of Local Wildlife sites	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation associated with Local Wildlife Sites. The network of local wildlife sites is vital to sustaining populations of the UK's wildlife, and appropriate land management is often essential to enable this wildlife to survive and flourish.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TVERC / BBOWT (in part via CDC annual grant funding)	Oxfordshire Local Wildlife Sites Project TVERC BBOWT		All Banbury sites	CDC / OCC	New project to meet the objectives of the Local Nature Recovery Strategy being developed by Oxfordshire County Council.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects												
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update	
Transport and movement												
1	London Oxford Airport and Langford Lane Industrial Estate / Oxford Technology Park	Supporting economic growth of employment clusters such as the one formed by the Oxford London Airport and Langford Lane Industrial estate.	Critical	TBC	TBC	TBC	DfT Airport Operator OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A. Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	Local Plan	To be progressed through the emerging Local Plan, liaison with Airport operator and existing businesses at the airport and on the Langford Lane Industrial Estate / Oxford Technology Park.	
2	High Speed 2 Proposed route to run through Cherwell's Fringford Ward.	High Speed rail connecting UK's major cities.	N/A	Medium - long term	TBC	TBC	HS2 Ltd (DfT)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 - London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 0 London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	Local Plan National Infrastructure Plan, Dec.	Phase 1 was issued with "Notice to Proceed" by the DfT on 15 April 2020 and construction works are underway.	
Page 214	3	Improving the level of public transport to and from London Oxford Airport and Langford Lane Industrial Estate / Oxford Technology Park.	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	Short term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A. Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	LTP	Oxford Airport is now served by four buses per hour between Woodstock, Kidlington and Oxford. Langford Lane Industrial Estate now served by two buses per hour, seven days per week. S106 funding enhanced evening bus services.
	4	Implementation of a bus lane on Bicester Road (C43) using additional land rather than just existing highway.	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Construction to commence imminently
	5a	Accessing Oxford Northern Approaches – Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.		TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Works at Pear Tree substantially complete and commissioning of all new traffic signals booked for w/c 25 September 2023. Works on Loop Farm to Cassington Road, Yarnton section to be substantially completed by end September with signals at bus gate and toucan crossing switched on w/e 29 September.
5b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40- A44 Strategic Link Road)	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.		TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Options assessment undertaken but project currently on hold	

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Comp (6)	A34 on-slip improvements to the Pear Tree and Botley junction interchanges to the immediate south of the district.	Support delivery of strategic development with sufficient upgrades to road and active travel infrastructure.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	All Kidlington Sites	OCC	A scheme of various highway improvements on the Botley Road corridor was completed in 2023. No further phases of work planned.
6a (7a)	Road network improvements: Remedial road safety measures such as installing Vehicle Active Signage; build outs or lining/surface measures to address speeding.	To improve highways safety.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through future Local Plan consultations and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
6b (7b)	Road network improvements: Remove clutter and ensure the routing is correct on the strategic road network particularly from the A44, A40 and A34 of signage to Kidlington.	To improve highways safety.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan.
Page 215	Joining up the riding network across the wider area using public rights of way so that routes for commuting and recreation are improved.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Contributions continuing to be sought to join up the active travel network. Kidlington LCWIP adopted December 2021.
	8 (9)	Linking Kidlington to the railway station at Water Eaton (Oxford Parkway) to promote the opportunity for cycling and walking.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan DPD, Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	Contributions continuing to be sought to promote active travel connections to Oxford Parkway. Kidlington Roundabout construction task order expected October 2023 so that agreed works at the roundabout can start to be constructed.
9 (10)	Improving cycling and walking links to the Langford Lane area and shopping facilities in the centre of Kidlington.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Part secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)	LTP	Negotiating for part of this route through development proposals in the area

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
10 (11)	Improvements of footways: widening, resurfacing, dropped kerbs and new or improved crossing points, which will contribute to greater containment and thus support their vitality and economic success, including the business parks and London Oxford Airport.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	Negotiating improved walking and cycling routes through development proposals in the area
11 (12)	Pedestrianisation of part of the High Street, wider footways and pedestrian crossings.	Improving public realm.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) insupport of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Kidlington Framework Masterplan.
12a (13a)	Improvements to facilities for cyclists and pedestrians at key destinations and employment sites including London Oxford Airport and the rail station at Water Eaton.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre)	LTP	Negotiating improved walking and cycling routes through development proposals in the area
12b (13b)	Cycle parking infrastructure in the 5K area.	Improvements to cycling infrastructure.	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Part completed	CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections(SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre)	CDC	Providing and installing 2 cycle racks per Parish with opportunity for PCs to invest in more racks. Commenced, was expected to be complete by end of March 2022.
13 (14)	Local and Area Bus Services - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	New or improved bus services with connections to other transport nodes Improved Accessibility Provide sustainable travel options.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Service 250 withdrawn in February 2023 following Heyford Park S106 expiry. New service 25 to/from Bicester operates hourly Mon-Sat. Expanded service (30 mins Mon-Sat, hourly Sunday) expected to start February 2024.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
14 (15)	Improving bus stops on the A44 to access inter-urbanservices as well as the ability of the site to support and benefit from the local bus service that penetrates the strategiclocation immediately to the south. A conjoined strategy with the adjoining residential-led promotions remains essential.	Support delivery of strategic development with sufficient upgrades to road and active travel infrastructure.	Desirable	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growthLocal Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	PR8 and PR9	OCC	Contributions are being sought from site promoters.
15 (16)	Improvements to the Public Rights of Way Network including re-opening of historic routes (including the Portway)- Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Improvements to the network in addition to measures secured as part of the approved scheme.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategicgrowth	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Reopening of Aves Ditch overdue - condition on historic planning permission at Heyford has not been discharged.Contributions secured on policy Villages 5 towards upgrade of bridleway link to Bicester.
16 (17)	Highways Improvements and Traffic Management Measures (including to the rural road network to the west and at Middleton Stoney) - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Improvements to the highways network as required by the Highways Authority in addition to the approved scheme. Including capacity improvements and village traffic calming subject to Transport Assessment.	Critical	Short to long term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Policy Villages 5	OCC/CDC	Contributions and works package secured on policy Villages 5.
17 (18)	M40 Junction 10 capacity improvements.	Required by National Highways and OCC.	Critical	Short term	c.£18.8m	TBC	National Highways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 1	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Work originally due to start on site in 2024, but modelling work is ongoing so commencement may be delayed.
Education											
18 (19)	New Primary and Secondary Schools	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to long term	TBC	Developer Contributions	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Policy Villages 5 & Non-strategic sites to be identified in the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	No new schools required for Kidlington and rural areas, except those identified as the Partial Review Oxford Unmet Needs sites. Other rural developments which benefit from these school would be required to contribute towards the cost in a proportionate manner.
19 (20)	Expansion of existing primary schools - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to long term	£11,5K	Developer Contributions	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Contributions, including land and funding for expanded schools will be sought from site promoters. No currently identified expansions except those identified as needed for the Partial Review Oxford Unmet Needs sites or Heyford

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
19a (20a)	Heyford Primary School Places (expansion of Free School from 420 places to 700 or new 1 to 1.5FE Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	Developer Contributions (developer direct provision)	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Contributions, including land and funding for expanded schools are being sought from site promoters. Current expectation is that a new site and building for a 1.5fe primary school will be directly delivered by the developer
20 (21)	Expansion of secondary school capacity - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£3.89m for 11-16 with further c.£276K	Developer Contributions	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Contributions, including land and funding for expanded schools will be sought from site promoters. No currently identified expansions except those identified as needed for the Partial Review Oxford Unmet Needs sites, Heyford and areas near Woodstock.
21 (22)	Special Needs Education – expansion of existing provision	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	Developer Contributions	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Ongoing need for more SEND capacity, being delivered through a county-wide strategy.
21a (21a)	New SEN School in Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	Committed	Committed	OCC DfT	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Bloxham Grove special school opening January 2024.
22 (23)	Early Years Education - seek additional space within new community facilities and/or schools to allow for delivery of Children's Centres services and early years provision.	Early years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Developer Contributions	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through future Local Plan consultations, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
23 (24)	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	To help conserve the heritage value of the site	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC Third Sector	Local Plan: Supporting Tourism Growth (Policy SLE 3)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Utilities											
24 (25)	Water supply links and network upgrades.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Thames Water	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. Phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. Developers engage with Thames Water at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. Free TW pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required.
25 (26)	Water supply links and network upgrades (for the parishes of Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley).	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Throughout plan period	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by Anglian Water and private developers	Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with utility providers and LP representations Thames Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020- 2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences.
26 (27)	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Thames Water / Anglian Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020- 2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences.
27 (28)	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TBC	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan	LP	To be secured and delivered through the development process Specific infrastructure to be identified through future local plan consultations.
28 (29)	Rural Gigabit Hub Site Programme. Enable full fibre infrastructure installation at village/community centres, schools and health sites.	Provision of digital infrastructure to support community services which are dependent on high speed connectivity.	Necessary	Short term	c.£8m (Countywide)	Secured	OCC DCMS	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County Wide	OCC	Village Halls: Bourtons , Epwell , Hanwell, Hethe, Middleton Stoney, Mollington , Sibford, Tadmerton, Weston On The Green Primary School: Bishop Carpenter, Dr Radcliffes C Of E, Edward Field, Fritwell C Of E, Hornton, Sibford Gower, William Fletcher Libraries: Hook Norton, Woodgreen Bloxham Village Museum Cropredy Surgery Hook Norton Surgery Kidlington Ambulance Station Sibford Surgery The Key Medical Practice Alkerton Waste Recycling Centre

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
29 (30)	Utilisation of Energy from heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Utilisation of heat from Ardley EfW Plant - To be investigated.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Mitigating & Adapting to Climate Change (Policy ESD1) Energy Hierarchy (Policy ESD 2)Decentralised Energy Systems (Policy ESD 4)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	No progress made.
30 (31)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Developer Contributions	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy OCC HWRC Strategy	All Oxford unmet need sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
No schemes identified in the 2022 update. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.											
Emergency and rescue services											
31 (32)	Neighbourhood Police Office - Upper Heyford.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Committed	Committed	TVP and Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	Discussions ongoing with developer regarding delivery - anticipated in 2024
	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	Contributions secured through s106 agreements.
Health											
33 (34)	Primary Health Care Provision - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Securing Health & Well- Being (Policy BSC 8)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCCG	Contributions to GP practice within the Primary Healthcare catchment area.
34 (35)	New or expanded GP premises in Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton area.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.7.5m	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG	Securing Health & Well- Being (Policy BSC 8)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	OCCG	Dependent on development timing.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Community Infrastructure											
35 (36)	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and the Rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short to long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities Currently undertaking feasibility studies regarding the development of existing sites and identifying opportunities to secure new sites as various development sites come on stream. Sports studies identify the future needs for playing pitches and increased
36 (37)	Establishment of Local Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Critical	Short to long term	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions Artist has been appointed by Dorchester Group
Page 221	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Desirable	Short term	c.£0.5m	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Ongoing development discussions with main site developer.
38 (New)	Reconfiguration and refurbishment of Kidlington Library to provide additional capacity for growth	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Medium-Long Term	c. 0.35m	Developer Contributions	OCC	PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11), Community Facilities (BSC 12)	All Oxford unmet need sites	OCC	TBC
39 (New)	Expansion and operation of the Museum Resource Centre at Standlake	To provide sufficient storage for archeological finds from development and ensure its safekeeping	Necessary	Medium-Long Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	OCC	PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11), Community Facilities (BSC 12)	All Oxford unmet need sites	OCC	TBC
40 (39)	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	To help conserve the heritage value of the site.	Desirable	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
41 (40)	Provision of burial space to serve this expanding new community.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Developer contributions	Private sector developers CDC		Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC Officers	This project is still in the early stages and will be subject to identifying an appropriate location and delivery mechanism.
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
42 (41)	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided to Local Plan standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Cherwell Open Space and Play Areas 2022Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 and the Cherwell Green & Blue Infrastructure Strategy.
43 (42)	KidlingtonGreen Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existingdeficiencies to 2026:Rural 0.4 ha park ideally on the northern outskirts of Kidlington1.1ha natural/semi- natural green space2ha amenity open spaceThese were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Cherwell Open Space and Play Areas 2022Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites future Local Plan consultations will seek to include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.
44 (43)	Rural North Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existingdeficiencies to 2026: 5.3 ha natural/semi- natural green space2.6 ha amenity open spaceThese were partially updated in the Open Space update 20116.38 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Adderbury, Bloxham and Bodicote, Cropredy and Sifford Wards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Cherwell Open Space and Play Areas 2022Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites future Local Plan consultations will seek to include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
45 (44)	Rural Central Sub-Area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1.5 ha amenity open space.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Cherwell Open Space and Play Areas 2022 Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites future Local Plan consultations will seek to include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.
46 (45)	Rural South Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2.7 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 2.87 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Gosford and Water Eaton, Kirtlington, Launton, Otmoor and Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Cherwell Open Space and Play Areas 2022 Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites future Local Plan consultations will seek to include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.
47 (46)	Green Space Network Heyford Park.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed in line with the Green & Blue Infrastructure Strategy.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	Part Secured (for approved scheme)	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Secured through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT) (18/00825/HYBRID)
48 (47)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	Future Local Plan consultations will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
49 (48)	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.
50 (49)	Playing Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Kidlington Football One 3G pitch deficiency likely to require a one 3G pitch during the plan period.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitches Strategy 2018	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.
Page 224	Provision of a football pitch at Milton Road, Adderbury.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	c.£657k committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC	CDC are supporting the Parish Council to develop viable plans.
52 (51)	Playing fields Heyford Park Refurbishment of tennis courts Provision of: new cricket facilities Grass pitches: 2 football and 1 softball.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Part Committed (for approved scheme)	CDC Private developers	Local Plan:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Funding part committed through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT).
53 (52)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together at Kidlington. There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan and next Local Plan.	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC	CDC are working with Kidlington Parish Council to improve biodiversity on Parish Council owned land. Some open spaces have been connected in the village along walking health routes (called zoo trails). Also through digitisation of these routes and the Explorer routes in and around the village onto the Go Jauntly app - https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/leisure-and-culture/246/circular-walks-in-cherwell Wild Kidlington Project Officer continues to work well with KPC to improve biodiversity on Parish Council owned land. Also Cherwell Green & Blue Infrastructure Strategy is relevant here.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
54 (53)	Explore the potential for improvements to the Canal corridor at Kidlington.	Improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision- Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	TBC
55 (54)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity. To be secured as part of development.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Cherwell Open Space and Play Areas 2022 Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	The Environment Act Nov. 2021 made it mandatory for development to achieve at least a 10% net gain in value for biodiversity. The Council's Executive endorsed 'seeking a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain through engagement with the planning process' in October 2019.
56 (55)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Cherwell Open Space and Play Areas 2022 Cherwell Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy 2022	Secured through planning application consultation.
57 (56)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	Local Plan OCC CDC	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire, Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation. The Council supports Wild Oxfordshire (which includes Wild Kidlington) and BBOWT (which includes the LWS Project) to maximise opportunities for improving biodiversity. There are also opportunities through catchment partnership work led by BBOWT and Thames21.
58a (57a)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: Happy Valley Project Upper Thames Wader Group Wider Kidlington area.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Desirable	Annual project	TBC	Funded by Natural England	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	CDC	Happy Valley Project – landowners working together along the Deddington Brook catchment to improve their local environment. Funded by Natural England and supported by BBOWT. The Upper Thames Wader Group - working on the Curlew Recovery Project supported by Wild Oxfordshire Wider Kidlington area - focus of extended Oxfordshire Local Wildlife Sites project (includes sites within Lower Cherwell CTA (along the River Cherwell and Oxford Canal), the Oxford Meadows and Farmoor CTA to the south). Potential for restoration of some declining sites.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
58b (57b)	Kidlington Biodiversity Projects: St Mary's Fields Nature Reserve. Lyne Road Green (hedgerow planting).	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	Parish Council CDC, Wild Oxfordshire	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	Owned by KPC, St Mary's Fields continues to be managed by a keen volunteer group and supported by Wild Kidlington. Lyne Road Green is also owned by KPC and has been the greenspace focus of Wild Kidlington. Habitats are created, managed and restored on both sites. Wild Oxfordshire which the Council funds on an annual basis advises local Parish groups on how best to protect and enhance the natural environment.
59 (58)	Otmoor Basin reserve expansion.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Being sought	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan OCC CDC	CDC has met with the RSPB about the reserve becoming a habitat bank but no firm conclusion has been reached. Funding has been secured to provide a training base on the Reserve. The Reserve is funded on an annual basis by the Council in terms of habitat management.
60 (59)	Restoration of s41 NERC Act habitats on Parish sites.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT TOE2	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	A number of projects detailed in the 2022 update are ongoing and active. These include: St Mary's Fields Nature Reserve, Park Hill Copse, Kidlington habitat restoration; The Slade LNR, Bloxham habitat restoration; Island Pond Nature Reserve in Launton and Adderbury Lakes LNR habitat restoration. New orchard planted in Deddington in October 2021 by Deddington Environment Network (TOE funding) and Sustainable Kirtlington is working on setting up a community orchard.
61 (60)	Establishment of enhanced and new wildlife habitats & corridors - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC /Developer Contributions (in addition to approved scheme)	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Ardley and Heyford Conservation Target Area has been approved.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
62 (New)	Enhancement of Local Wildlife sites	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation associated with Local Wildlife Sites. The network of local wildlife sites is vital to sustaining populations of the UK's wildlife, and appropriate land management is often essential to enable this wildlife to survive and flourish.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TVERC / BBOWT (in part via CDC annual grant funding)	Oxfordshire Local Wildlife Sites Project TVERC BBOWT		Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC / OCC	New project to meet the objectives of the Local Nature Recovery Strategy being developed by Oxfordshire County Council.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Transport & movement											
1	Explore potential for a new rail station/halt between Kidlington and Begbroke.	Identify potential for future new rail services and stations that reduce the reliance on private car for inter urban travel.	Desirable	Medium term	N/A	N/A	Network Rail, OCC, Rail providers, Begbroke Science Park/Oxford University	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2 Sept. 2017	PR8	LP1 PR	A new Oxfordshire Rail Strategy following on from LTCP is expected in 2024 and will address this. Policy PR8 safeguards land so that future opportunities are not prevented. Delivery of LP1 PR does not depend on this scheme.
2	Expansion of Oxford Parkway (formerly Water Eaton) P&R.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions.	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4 LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) P&R Study, OCC May 2016 OxIS Stage 2 Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS	An Oxfordshire Mobility Hub Strategy was approved in 2023. There is some funding to address mobility hubs and the needs of Oxford Parkway Park & Ride are being considered as part of this.
3	P&R at London Oxford Airport.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £17m	Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions, other third party contributions.	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4)LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery(PR11)P&R Study, OCC May 2016OxIS Stage 2 Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS	Funding from developers is being sought.
4	Bus Lane and bus stop improvements along the A4260/A4165.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP) BSIP 2021	Funding from developers is being sought.
4a	Improved bus lane provision on the A4165 between Kidlington roundabout and past the new housing sites.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £3.87m	Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage2, Sept. 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Options assessment complete; design and delivery being discussed with developers.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
4b	A4260 – southbound bus lane from The Moors to Benmead Road.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	off - February	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	TBC
4c	A4260 Southbound bus lane from Bicester Road/A4260 junction to Kidlington roundabout.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC		OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	TBC
	Signalised junctions along the A4260/A4165 corridor to improve bus movements (including Bus Gate near Kidlington centre).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Initial corridor study set out the outline schemes through these sections.
5a	A4260/Bicester Road Signalised junction – RT detection and advanced stop line.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£0.313m	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites		TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
5b	A4260/Lyne Road Signalised junction - RT detection, advance stop line and toucan crossing.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £0.313m	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites		TBC
5c	Langford Lane/A4260 junction improvements with bus lanes on some approaches.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites		TBC
	Bus Lane improvements along the A44.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR8 PR9	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Optioneering and feasibility designs are complete for all three sections along the A44.
6a	Northbound and southbound bus lane on A44 between Langford Lane and Bladon.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	£3.89m	Potential sources of funding include: Oxfordshire Growth Deal North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements, Local Growth Fund bids, developer contribution		LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept2017	PR8PR9	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
6b	Southbound bus lane on A44, between Langford Lane and Spring Hill junction.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC		OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8 PR9	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Options assessment complete.
6c	Southbound bus lane on A44 between Spring Hill junction and Pear Tree interchange.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC			LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8PR9	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Works at Pear Tree interchange and to Cassington Road to be completed within roadway September 2023, with only some landscaping works continuing beyond that time.
6d (New)	Bus service improvement to Eastern Arc	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	£2.16m	S106	OCC Bus operators Developers	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR	PR6a, PR6b, PR7a, PR7b	CDC	Financial contributions to support public transport connectivity between PR6/7 sites and Eastern Arc – notably major employment sites – are being sought.
7	4 buses per hour service between Oxford and Begbroke routed Land East of the A44 development site (A44/A4144 corridor).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Pending development	Bus operator and developer funded	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Funding from developers at PR8/PR9 is being sought.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
8	Junction improvements facilitating cross- corridor bus movements (A44 to/from A4260).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Optioneering and feasibility designs are near completion for 8a and 8b through Growth Deal Funding.
8a	Left turn bypass lane from A4095 Upper Campsfield Road to A44.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £1.04m	Potential sources of funding include: Oxfordshire Growth Deal Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvement, Local Growth Fund Bids, developer	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS	TBC
	Bus only left turn filter A44 to Langford Lane (General traffic to turn left from additional lane at junction).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £1.04m	contribution	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	TA (ITP)	Scheme priority downgraded from "critical" to "necessary" due to main traffic flow remaining on A44.
8c	Signalising A4095 Upper Campsfield Road/A4260 junction and enhancement of pedestrian/cycle crossings.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £1.04m	Potential sources of funding include: s278 plans as part of Minerals planning application, Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS	8c was identified within the A44/A4260 corridor study but no further progress has been made at this stage.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
8d	Upgrade of outbound bus stop on A4165 opposite Parkway.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	TA (ITP)	The cycle super highway along the A4260 between Kidlington Roundabout and Oxford city centre along the A4165 is going through optioneering and feasibility design through Growth Deal funding currently.
9	Cycle super highway along the A4260/A4165 to/from Oxford Parkway.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £2.1m- 5.25m	Potential sources of funding include: s278 plans as part of Minerals planning application, Local Growth Funds bids	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	TA (ITP)	Funding from developers is being sought.
	Cycle super highway along A4165 to/from Oxford Parkway to Oxford city centre.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	N/A		OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites		TBC
10	Pedestrian and cycle improvements linking Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton: Potential closure/unadoption of Sandy Lane to form green cycle/pedestrian route linking the A44 and the A4260 (Subject to consultation with OCC). This will be the central spine of a network of footpaths/cycle ways through Land east of the A44 (PR8) and it will be cycle/pedestrian/ wheelchair accessible.Improving Green Lane linking Sandy Lane/Yarnton Road and the A44 tobecome a cycle track.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)A44 & A4260Corridor Study, OCC April 2017OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	All Kidlington Sites	TA (ITP)	Funding from developers is being sought. Some works will be provided as on-site infrastructure.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
11	Public Realm improvements on the A4260 between Benmead Road and Yarnton Road.	Integration of land use and transport in response to provide safe and attractive environments particularly in and around settlement centres.	Necessary	Short term	c.£0.50m	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, DFT competitive fund, Developer contributions, Local authority budget	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR:InfrastructureLP1 PR: Kidlington centre (PR4b) Kidlington Masterplan A44 & A4260Corridor Study, OCC April 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC TA (ITP)	Outline scheme identified through the A44/A4260 corridor study.
11a	20mph zone in centre of Kidlington on A4260 between Lyne Road and Sterling Approach.	Integration of land use and transport in response to provide safe and attractive environments particularly in and around settlement centres.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, DFT competitive fund, Developer contributions, Local authority budget	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR:InfrastructureLP1 PR: Kidlington centre (PR4b) Kidlington Masterplan A44 & A4260Corridor Study, OCC April 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC TA (ITP)	20mph zone implemented on A4260 between Benmead Road and Yarnton Road. 20mph zone also implemented in residential streets throughout Kidlington.
	Walking/cycling/ wheelchair accessibility from land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to key facilities on the A4165 including proposed sporting facilities at Land South East Kidlington (PR7a) and Oxford Parkway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	On-site transport mitigation/design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4)LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery(PR11) LP1 PR:	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
13	New public bridleways suitable for pedestrians, all-weather cycling, wheelchair use and horse riding, and connecting with existing public right of way network.	Improving accessibility and active travel.	Desirable	Short - medium term	Site/design considerations	Development proposals	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8 PR9	CDC	Funding from developers is being sought. Some bridleways may be provided as on-site infrastructure.
14	Walking/cycling/ wheelchair accessibility from land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to Land east of the A44 (PR8) (including suitable crossing.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£503k*	Development proposals	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR:Infrastructure	PR7bPR8	TA (ITP) CDC	Funding from developers is being sought, but there is an expectation that these works will be provided as on-site infrastructure.
15	New public bridleway/green link connecting Land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) with Land East of the A44 (PR8) across the Oxford Canal, and exploration of links with the wider PRoW east of the A4165.	Improving accessibility and active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term				LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR7b PR8		Funding from developers is being sought.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
16	Wheelchair accessible Pedestrian/Cycle bridge over the Oxford Canal linking Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to Land East of the A44 (PR8).	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	C. £503	Private Developers	OCC Private developers Canal and Rivers Trust	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR7B PR8	CDC OCC	Funding from developers is being sought.
17	Sandy Lane – pedestrian and cycle new link over railway.	Improve sustainable cross corridor connections between the A44 and the A4260.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £2m-5m	Pending development proposal	OCC	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	Network Rail has undertaken EIA scoping and public consultation on proposals for a new link. The current planning application at PR8 proposes a different pedestrian and cycle link. Discussions continue between parties.
17a	Sandy Lane Level Crossing pedestrian/cycle bridge (Delivered with scheme 17.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£0.52m	Pending development proposal	OCC	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC TA (ITP) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	Network Rail has undertaken EIA scoping and public consultation on proposals for a new link. The current planning application at PR8 proposes a different pedestrian and cycle link. Discussions continue between parties.
	Kidlington roundabout: provision of pedestrian/cycle crossing at the roundabout.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £5.8m	Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b	OCC	Construction task order expected in October 2023 to enable construction to commence at Kidlington Roundabout.
19	Public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the Land West of Yarnton site to services and facilities in Yarnton including William Fletcher Primary School.	Ensure safe access and integration with existing road network.	Critical	Short - medium term	Transport mitigation / design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	OCC	see County transport comments on PR9 planning application.
20	New walking and cycling routes from Land West of Yarnton (PR9) through Yarnton.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Transport mitigation/ design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	TA (ITP)	see County transport comments on PR9 planning application.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
21	Cycle and pedestrian improvements along the A44 (between Bladon Roundabout and Peartree Roundabout) enabling: a) improved cycling facilities to link onto planned improvements to Pear Tree Roundabout) pedestrian / cycle crossing through Langford Lane junction and across the A44 (Shared Use Path improvements and new provision).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Apportioned cost of A44 and Woodstock Road scheme c.£8.23m	Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)A44 & A4260Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR8PR9	OCC TA (ITP)	Optioneering and feasibility design work is nearing completion through Growth Deal Funding.
22	Cycle and pedestrian improvements along Langford Lane including enhancement to formalise crossing, Shared Use Path (SUP) on the western end of Langford Lane and hybrid cycle lanes for the eastern end.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£0.772m	Private Developers	Private Developers	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)A44 & A4260Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	Kidlington 1a	CDC OCC	To be delivered in support of development within London-Oxford Airport / Langford Lane employment area
23	Reduction of speed limit and pedestrian/cycling crossing at key locations along the A44 (from Sandy Lane to Cassington Road).	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Transport mitigation / design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR8 PR9	OCC TA (ITP)	TBC
24	Footpaths/cycleways within proposed development sites that link new development to existing and proposed networks	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCCprivate developers	LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All LP1 PRsites	PRoWManagement Plan 2014	To be delivered directly by development proposals
25	Pedestrian / cycling / wheelchair accessibility from land east of Oxford Road (PR6a) to Water Eaton Park and Ride and Oxford Parkway Station.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR6a	TA (ITP)	see County transport comments on PR6a planning application.
26	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility from land west of Oxford Road (PR6b) to the employment opportunities at Oxford's Northern Gateway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR6b	TA (ITP)	Delivery likely to be linked to Green Infrastructure schemes below.
27	Upgrade existing footbridge over the railway linking to Northern Gateway to pedestrian/cycle/Wheelchair accessible providing links to Northern Gateway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR6b	OCC TA (ITP)	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
28	Pedestrian / cycling / wheelchair accessibility across A4165 from Land west of Oxford Road (PR6b) to services and facilities at Land East of Oxford Road (PR6a) and Oxford Parkway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR6b	TA (ITP)	To be delivered by development proposal.
29	Footway along southbound carriage way of Bicester Road.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	TA (ITP)	To be delivered by development proposal.
30	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility to Oxford Parkway, Water Eaton P&R, across to Bicester Road and to formal sports pitches on site.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
31	Vehicular spine route through Land East of the A44 (suitable for use by buses).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short term	On-site transport mitigation/ design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR8	TA (ITP)	see County transport comments on PR8 planning application.
32	Highways Works to Kidlington Roundabout/Oxford Road to enable site access for Land at Stratfield Farm.	Ensure safe access and integration with existing road network.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	OCC	Construction task order expected in October 2023 to enable construction to commence at Kidlington Roundabout.
33	Pedestrian/Cycle bridges (wheelchair accessible).	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC	LTP4: OTSLP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)LP1 PR: Infrastructure	All Oxford unmet need sites	N/A	TBC
33a	Pedestrian/Cycle bridge over the Oxford Canal and Railway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR8	TA (ITP)	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Education											
34	Primary School 2FE at Land East of Oxford Road.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £11.5m	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b	OCC	County education comments on the PR6a application require this 2FE primary school.
35	Additional permanent accommodation at Edward Field Primary School.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	Specific project costs TBC (standard expansion rates are £ 15,256	Pending development proposal	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a PR7b	OCC	Expansion of primary school capacity within Kidlington not currently identified as required for adopted Local Plan scale of development.
36	Primary School 3FE at Land East of the A44.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	C. 17.1m	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC	County education comments on the PR8 BID application require suitable primary school provision.
36	Primary School 2FE at Land East of the A44 if required- in consultation with the LEA and unless otherwise agreed with CDC.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium term	c. £11.5m	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC	County education comments on with PR8 BID application require suitable primary school provision.
37	Additional permanent accommodation at William Fletcher Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	Specific project costs TBC (standard expansion rates are set out within developer contributions guide from OCC)	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	OCC	County education comments on the PR9 application require land and funding for expanding William Fletcher primary school.
38	Secondary school (1100-place) at Land East of the A44.	Expand existing and provide new schools to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £34m	Developer contribution and Education and Skills Funding Agency funding streams for capital investment in school provision	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	OCC	County education comments on the PR8 BID application require suitable secondary school provision. Contributions are sought from various developers. Required school size currently estimated as 900-places, but sufficient land required to protect ability to expand to 1100 places.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
39	SEN and early years school provision to meet projected needs either on site (including land) or adequate contributions to enable existing facilities to expand.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	OCC	Funding from developers is being sought.
Utilities											
40	Water supply links and network upgrades.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	Thames Water on LP1 IDP	TW preparing AMP7 (2020-2025) which will provide specification of upgrades. To be funded and provided as development comes forward.
41	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Thames Water / Anglian Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015- 2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020- 2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences.
41a	Wastewater Infrastructure upgrades required to serve Site Policy PR6a	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium term	Costs to be determine d as individual developm ent comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	WCS Nov.2017	Early engagement with TW and with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England(NE) when necessary
41b	Wastewater Infrastructure upgrades maybe required to serve Site Policy PR8	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium term	Costs to be determine d as individual developm ent comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	WCS Nov.2017	Early engagement with TW and with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England (NE) when necessary
42	Oxford WwTW upgrade will be required	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short - medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6aPR6bPR9	WCS Nov 2017	Thames Water are finalising plans for a major upgrade at Oxford STW, costed at more than £130m which will provide a significant increase in treatment capacity, larger storm tanks and a higher quality of treated effluent going to the river. Exact delivery date for these works TBC.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
43	Cassington WwTW upgrade to improve its ability to treat the volumes of incoming sewage and reduce need for untreated discharges in wet weather.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a PR7b PR8	WCS Nov.2017	Thames Water is currently developing an upgrade programme with a view to delivery in 2025.
44	Water conservation measures.	Promote sustainable use of water: Maintaining quality and adequate resources.	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Water Resources (ESD8)LP1: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites		Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure.
45	Agreement in principle needed with DNO (Southern Electric Power Distribution) for any modification to overhead lines or development beneath overhead lines/undergrounding of overhead lines in relation to any development site.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by SEPD and private developers	SEPD Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR6c PR7a PR8 PR9	SEPD	TBC
Page 240 (New)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC, Developer Contributions	OCC	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan andemerging Core StrategyOCC HWRC Strategy	All Oxford unmet need sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
47 (46)	Agreement in principle from TW that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into their network as part of any planning application	Reducing potential flooding and pollution risks from surface water.	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determine d as individual developm ent comes forward	TW Private sector developers	TW Private sector developers	LP1: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD6) LP1: Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDs) (ESD7) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8)	All LP1 PR sites	SFRA L2May 2017	To be delivered by development proposal
48 (47)	Site specific FRA with detailed analysis and ground investigation to inform SuDS techniques and demonstrating suitable dry site access and egress for each development site.		Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determine d as individual developm ent comes forward	Private sector developers	EA TW Private sector developers	LP1: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LP1 PR sites	SFRA L2May 2017	To be delivered by development proposal
49 (48)	Provision of blue corridors for public open space/ recreation within those areas of the site in FZ 3.	Reducing potential flooding and pollution risks from surface water.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	Private sector developers	EA	LP1: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR7a PR8	SFRA	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
Emergency and rescue services											
50 (49)	Provision of Neighbourhood Policing facilities to serve the additional growth identified in the area. This could be through the provision of new touchdown offices as part of planned community Facilities/Centres on the identified new housing sites or through the adaptation/alteration and/or extension of existing TVP facilities in the local area.	To ensure the delivery of safe and secure communities where crime and the fear of crime is minimised.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Not known at this stage	To be funded via Developer contributions	CDC TVP	LP1 – BSC9: Public Services and Utilities LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	All Kidlington Sites	TVP	Linked to progress of delivery of new housing schemes. Further updates pending the determination of planning applications and the securing of s106 funds.
Health											
51 (50)	New or expanded GP premises in Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton area.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.7.5m	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG	LP1: Securing health and wellbeing (BSC8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	OCCG	Dependent on development timing.
Community infrastructure											
52 (51)	Sports hall at PR8 Secondary School for shared community use –one additional 4 court sports hall to Sport England specification .	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £2.34m	Private developers	OCC CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC OCC	To be delivered with scheme38 above.
53 (52)	Development of leisure provision at Kidlington Leisure Centre.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £5.71m	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	TBC
54 (53)	Community building as part of onsite local centre at Land East of Oxford Road (community facility space of no less than 522m2).	Creation of a sustainable, mixed use development which provides opportunities for community cohesion.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £1.25m	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)LP1 PR: InfrastructureDelivery (PR11)	PR6aPR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
55 (54)	Community building as part of onsite local centre at Land East of A44 (community facility space of no less than 862m2).	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £1.8m	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
56 (55)	Extension to Kidlington Cemetery.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £142.8k	Private sector developers	Kidlington PC CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	TBC
57 (56)	Expansion of community facilities located at St John's Baptist Church.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7aPR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
58 (57)	Expansion of community facility in the vicinity	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC through work on site's development brief	Private developers	CDC Private Developers	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	TBC
59 (New)	Reconfiguration and refurbishment of Kidlington Library to provide additional capacity for growth	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Medium-Long Term	c. 0.35m	Developer Contributions	OCC	PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11), Community Facilities (BSC 12)	All Oxford unmet need sites	OCC	TBC
60 (New)	Expansion and operation of the Museum Resource Centre at Standlake	To provide sufficient storage for archeological finds from development and ensure its safekeeping	Necessary	Medium-Long Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	OCC	PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11), Community Facilities (BSC 12)	All Oxford unmet need sites	OCC	TBC
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
61 (58)	Oxford Canal – Improvement to towpath infrastructure.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) LP1: The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites subject to consultation with Canal and Rivers Trust	Canal & River Trust Nov 16- Jan 17 Consultation	The canal with its towpath provides a direct route into central Oxford from the Kidlington/Begbroke area.
62 (59)	Measures for the protection and enhancement of the Oxford Canal corridor and towpath including the creation and restoration of water vole habitat in the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and the of a dark.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c.£112.2 k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) LP1: The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7bPR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals Costs to be apportioned.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
63 (60)	Compensatory land for open space, countryside access and improvements c.19.6 ha at Land east of the Oxford Road (PR6a) c.30h at Land at Frieze Farm if need for replacement Golf Course is demonstrated (PR6b and PR6c) c. 11ha at Land South East of Kidlington for sports provision/new open green space/park c. 6.80 ha at Land at Stratfield Farm c.79 ha at Land East of the A44 (PR8) c. 24.8ha at Land West of Yarnton.	Compensatory improvements to Green Belt land environmental quality and accessibility.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP: Oxford Green Belt (ESD14)LP1 PR: The OxfordGreen Belt (PR3)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6aPR7aPPR7bPR8PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
64 (61)	Provision of formal sports, play areas and allotments to adopted standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Scheme specific below	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
65 (62)	Formal sports provision at Land East of Oxford Road.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£ 147.8K	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
66 (63)	Formal sports provision at Land East of the A44.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£ 79.8K	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
67 (64)	Formal sports provision at Land West of Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£ 222.2K	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
68 (65)	Converting existing Hockey AGP at Kidlington and Gosford Leisure Centre to 3G and increasing its size.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £400k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	TBC
69a (66a)	Conversion of grass pitch into 3G pitch at Stratfield Brake to increase year round use of facilities.	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing.	Desirable	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	TBC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	TBC
69b (66b)	Formal sport pitches provision at Land South East of Kidlington (PR7a) including: 4ha of football pitches.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £3.17m	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	Provision of land at PR7a. To be delivered by development proposals.
70 (67)	Play areas provision at Land East of Oxford Road including: 3 LAPs, 2 LEAPs, 1 NEAP and 1 MUGA	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£1.05m	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
71 (68)	Play areas provision at Land West of Oxford Road including: 2 LAPs, 1 LEAP, 1 NEAP	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£756.4k	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
72 (69)	Play areas provision at Land South East of Kidlington including: 1 LAP and 1 LEAP	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Medium term	c.£217.8k	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
Page 245	Play areas provision at Land at Stratfield Farm including: 1 LAP and 1 LEAP	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£217.8k	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision(BSC10) Local	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
74 (71)	Play areas provision at Land East of the A44 including: 5 LAPs, 3 LEAPs, 2 NEAPsand 1 MUGA.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£1.8m	Private Developers	CDC	Standards of Provision – Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
75 (72)	Play areas provision at Land West of Yarnton including: 2 LAPs, 1 LEAP, 1 NEAP and1 MUGA.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£840k	Private Developers	CDC	Standards of Provision – Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
76 (73)	Allotments to be provided at Land East of Oxford Road (0.47ha).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£140k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
77 (74)	Allotments to be provided at Land at Land West of Oxford Road (0.38ha).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£113.2k	Private developers	CDC	LP1:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
78 (75)	Allotments to be provided at Land South East of Kidlington.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Medium term	c.£59.5k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
79 (76)	Allotments to be provided at Land at Stratfield Farm.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£59.5k	Private developers	CDC	LP1:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
80 (77)	Retention or replacement (to an equivalent quantity and quality) of the existing allotments at Land East of the A44 and extending allotment space in accordance with adopted.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£536k*	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
81 (78)	Allotments to be provided at Land West of Yarnton.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£113.2k	Private developers	CDC	LP1:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
	Exploring marked running routes associated with both existing green space and new open space on strategic sites as part of development briefs.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Through work on site's development brief	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
83 (80)	A replacement Golf facility at Land at Frieze Way Farm PR6c should the need for replacement be demonstrated.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £4m	Private developers	CDC	LP1:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: InfrastructureDelivery (PR11)	PR6bPR6c	CDC	*should the need for replacement be demonstrated.
84 (81)	Amenity open space, natural and semi natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development in accordance with standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Scheme specific below	Private developers CDC	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance with adopted Local Plan requirements and the preparation of site development briefs.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
85 (82)	Retention of c. 3 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land East of the Oxford Road (PR6a).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short - medium term	N/A	N/A	CDC	LP1:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: InfrastructureDelivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	TBC
86 (83)	Retention of c. 12 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land East of the A44 (PR8).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short - medium term	N/A	N/A	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	TBC
87 (84)	Retention of c. 39 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land West of Yarnton (PR9).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short - medium term	N/A	N/A	CDC	LP1:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: InfrastructureDelivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	TBC
88 (85)	Extension to Cutteslowe Park (c.11ha) including land set aside for the creation of wildlife habitats and for nature trail/circular walks accessible from the new primary school.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short - medium term	c. £2.2m	Private sector developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
89 (86)	Enhancements to woodland area (along northern boundary of PR6b).	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Desirable	Short - medium term	c. £199.5k	Funded by development proposal	CDC	LP1:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR:Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
90 (87)	Enhanced area of woodland along the south-eastern boundary of Land south East of Kidlington (PR7a) and the establishment of a new area of woodland planting.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Medium term	c.£342k	Funded by development proposal	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
91 (88)	Protection and improvement of Orchard in Stratfield Farm.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £110.1k	Funding by development proposal	CDC	LP1:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
92 (89)	Maintenance and enhancement of protected trees, existing tree lines and hedgerows.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£40.8k	Funded by development proposal	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
93 (90)	Re-creation and restoration of hedgerows reflecting historic field pattern and enhancement of existing.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term			CDC	LP1:Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
94 (91)	Nature conservation area (c.5.3 ha), incorporating the community orchard (scheme 88 above) and with potential to link to and extend Stratfield Brake DWS.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £1.28m	Private sector developer	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be developed by development proposal.
95 (92)	Public open green space as informal canal side parkland on 23.4 hectares of land as shown.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £4.7m	Development proposal	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
96 (93)	New publicly accessible Local Nature Reserve (c. 29 ha) based on Rowel Brook at Land East of the A44.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £5.95m	Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
97 (94)	A nature conservation area on c. 12.2 ha of land to the east of the railway line, south of the Oxford Canal and north of Sandy Lane.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	c. £2.49m	Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
98 (95)	Local Nature Reserve at Land West of Yarnton	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	c. £59.1k	Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
99 (96)	New community woodland (7.8 ha) to the north west of PR9 developable area and to the east of Dolton Lane.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £2.3m	Development proposal	CDC	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
100 (97)	Green Infrastructure corridors and active travel: Green Infrastructure network connecting wildlife corridors (including through developable areas), improving existing corridors and improving and protecting hedgerows network and protection of mature trees.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short to long term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
101 (98)	Green infrastructure corridor (c.8 ha) incorporating a pedestrian, wheelchair and all- weather cycle route along PR6a's eastern boundary.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £1.6m	Private sector developers	CDC BBOWT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal
102 (99)	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network including through the protection/enhancement of the existing hedgerow network and the protection of mature trees.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£816k	Private sector developers	CDC BBOWT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
103 (100)	Examination of provision of wildlife corridors over or under the A34 and A4260 (Frieze Way) to Stratfield Break DWS.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	Pending development proposal	Pending development proposal	CDC OCC BBOT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
104 (101)	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network including within the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and to the Meadows West of the Oxford Canal Local.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£581	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
105 (102)	Protection and enhancement of Sandy Lane and Yarnton Lane as green links and wildlife corridors and wildlife connectivity from Sandy Lane to the proposed Local Nature Reserve at Land east of the A44 (PR8).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Delivered through schemes 92 and 94	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
106 (103)	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area and alongside the railway line.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £161.2k	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal
107 (104)	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the developable area. The improvement of the existing network including hedgerows between the proposed Community.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £3.36m	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
108 (105)	Protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors, including along Frogwelldown Lane District Wildlife Site and Dolton Lane, and the protection of existing hedgerows and trees.	Enhance natural environment by providing opportunities to improve biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	c. £4.6m	Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To delivered by development proposal.
109 (106)	Development proposals for Land East of the A44 (PR8) are required to undertake an investigation of the former landfill site south of Sandy Lane to then remediate the site for a use compatible with the proposals and retained uses in the area as detailed in Policy PR8.	Establishing if land contamination has the potential to be present on historic land uses and surrounding area and explore remediation.	Desirable	Short - medium term	Pending development proposal	Private developer	CDC EA	1996 Local Plan Saved Policy: Development on contaminated Land (ENV12)	PR8	CDC	To delivered by development proposal.
110 (107)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDCOCC BBOWTPrivate sector developers	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC	Secured through planning application consultation.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
111 (108)	Farmland bird compensation required from proposals for site policies PR6a, PR7a, PR7b, and PR9.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR7a PR7b PR9	CDC	TBC
112 (109)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area.	Ensure that people can access a network of green and blue infrastructure network and to support biodiversity.	Necessary	Short to long term	Site mitigation/development brief considerations	Private sector developers	CDC	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6aPR6bPR7aPR7bPR8PR9	CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the strategic sites through the planning.
113 (110)	Protection of the orchard and waterbody at St. Frideswide Farm.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	TBC
114 (111)	Community Woodland east of Dolton Lane PR9.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	2023 update
115 (112)	Local Nature Reserve based on Rowel Brook at Land East of the A44 (PR8).	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	TBC
116 (113)	Local Nature Reserve based on Frogwelldown Lane DWS and educational opportunities for PS (PR9).	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of s41 NERC Act habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	TBC

Appendices

Appendix 4: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Appendix 4: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Policy Number	Description	Replaced or Retained	Replacement Policy	Does this Affect the Adopted Proposals Map 1996?
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996				
GB1	Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
GB2	Outdoor Recreation in the Green Belt	retained	-	
GB3	Major Development Sites in the Green Belt	retained	-	
H1	Allocation of sites for housing	replaced	BSC 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 3 Bicester 12 Bicester 13 Banbury 1 Banbury 2 Banbury 3 Banbury 4 Banbury 5 Banbury 8 Banbury 16 Banbury 17 Banbury 18 Banbury 19 Villages 2 Villages 5	Yes (except BSC1 and Villages 2)
H4	Housing schemes for the elderly and disabled	replaced	BSC 4	No
H5	Affordable Housing	replaced	BSC 3	No
H6	Rural Exception Sites	replaced	Villages 3	No
H12	Housing in the rural areas	replaced	Villages 1 Villages 2 Villages 3	No
H13	Residential development in category 1 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H14	Residential development in category 2 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H15	Residential development in category 3 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H16	White land at Yarnton	retained	-	
H17	Replacement dwellings	retained	-	

H18	New dwellings in the countryside	retained	-	
H19	Conversion of buildings in the countryside	retained	-	
H20	Conversion of farmstead buildings	retained	-	
H21	Conversion of buildings in settlements	retained	-	
H23	Residential Caravans	retained	-	
H25	Sites for travelling showpeople	replaced	BSC6	No
H26	Residential canal moorings	retained	-	
EMP1	Allocation of sites for employment generating development	part replaced sites replaced at Bicester, Banbury and Kidlington Rural sites retained	SLE 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 4 Bicester 10 Bicester 11 Bicester 12 Banbury 1 Banbury 6 Banbury 15 Kidlington 1 Villages 5	Yes
EMP3	Employment generating development at Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke (East)	replaced	SLE1	No
EMP4	Employment generating development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE1	No
S2	Proposals for retail development in the shopping centre and town centre, Banbury	replaced	SLE 2 Banbury 7	Yes
S3	Primary shopping frontages, Banbury	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S8	Redevelopment of land north of Bridge Street and east of the inner relief road, Banbury for recreational or cultural use	replaced	Banbury 1	Yes
S9	Change of use of residential buildings in Banbury town centre	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S10	Development in Banbury commercial areas	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S12	Development proposals in Bicester town centre	replaced	SLE 2 Bicester 5	Yes
S13	Primary shopping frontages, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 5	Yes
S15	Redevelopment of land at Franklin's	replaced	Bicester 6	Yes

	Yard, Bicester			
S21	Development in Kidlington shopping centre	replaced	SLE 2 Kidlington 2	Yes
S22	Provision of rear servicing, Kidlington	retained	-	
S25	Retail development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE2	No
S26	Small scale ancillary retail outlets in the rural areas	retained	-	
S27	Garden centres in the rural areas	retained	-	
S28	Proposals for small shops and extensions to existing shops outside Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington shopping centres	retained	-	
S29	Loss of existing village services	retained	-	
TR1	Transportation funding	retained	-	
TR7	Development attracting traffic on minor roads	retained	-	
TR8	Commercial facilities for the motorist	retained	-	
TR10	Heavy Goods vehicles	retained	-	
TR11	Oxford Canal	retained	-	
TR14	Formation of new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way, Banbury	retained	-	
TR16	Access Improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway Station	retained	-	
TR20	Reservation of land for road schemes at Bicester	replaced	SLE 4	Yes
TR22	Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	retained	-	
R1	Allocation of land for recreation use	part replaced	Bicester 13	Yes
R5	Use of redundant railway lines and disused quarries for recreation purposes	retained	-	
R7	Protection and enhancement of the recreational roles of the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell	replaced	ESD 16	No
R9	Facilities for canal users	replaced	ESD 16	No
R12	Provision of public open space in association with new residential development	replaced	BSC 11	No
R14	Reservation of land for community buildings in association with housing	replaced	BSC 12	No

	developments at Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Slade Farm, Bicester			
T2	Proposals for hotels, motels, guest houses and restaurants within settlements	retained	-	
T3	Land reserved for hotel and associated tourist or leisure based development, in vicinity of junction 11 of the M40, Banbury	retained	-	
T5	Proposals for new hotels, motels, guesthouses and restaurants in the countryside	retained	-	
T7	Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	retained	-	
AG2	Construction of farm buildings	retained	-	
AG3	Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG4	Waste disposal from intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG5	Development involving horses	retained	-	
C1	Protection of sites of nature conservation value	replaced	ESD 10	Yes
C2	Development affecting protected species	replaced	ESD 10 ESD 11	No
C4	Creation of new habitats	replaced	ESD 10	No
C5	Protection of ecological value and rural character of specified features of value in the District	retained	-	
C6	Development proposals adjacent to the River Thames	retained	-	
C7	Landscape conservation	replaced	ESD 13	No
C8	Sporadic development in the open countryside	retained	-	
C9	Scale of development compatible with a rural location	replaced	ESD 13	No
C10	Historic landscapes, parks and gardens and historic battlefields	replaced	ESD 13 ESD 15	Yes
C11	Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	retained	-	
C12	Development in the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	replaced	ESD 12	Yes

C13	Areas of High Landscape Value	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C14	Countryside Management Projects	retained	-	
C15	Prevention of coalescence of settlements	retained	-	
C17	Enhancement of the urban fringe through tree and woodland planting	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C18	Development proposals affecting a listed building	retained	-	
C21	Proposals for re-use of a listed building	retained	-	
C23	Retention of features contributing to character or appearance of a conservation area	retained	-	
C25	Development affecting the site or setting of a schedule ancient monument	retained	-	
C27	Development in villages to respect historic settlement pattern	replaced	ESD 15	No
C28	Layout, design and external appearance of new development	retained	-	
C29	Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	retained	-	
C30	Design Control	retained	-	
C31	Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	retained	-	
C32	Provision of facilities for disabled people	retained	-	
C33	Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	retained	-	
C34	Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	retained	-	
C38	Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	retained	-	
C39	Telecommunication masts and structures	retained	-	
ENV1	Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	retained	-	
ENV2	Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	retained	-	
ENV6	Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	retained	-	

ENV7	Development affecting water quality	replaced	ESD 8	No
ENV10	Development proposals likely to damage or be at risk from hazardous installations	retained	-	
ENV11	Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	retained	-	
ENV12	Development on contaminated land	retained	-	
OA2	Protection of land at Yarnton Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school	retained	-	
GB1	Saved Policy of the Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) 1992 - Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
H2	Saved Policy of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2005 - Upper Heyford	replaced	Villages 5	Yes

Appendices

Appendix 5: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 Monitoring Framework

Appendix 5: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

A Strategy for Development in Cherwell

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
PSD 1	Presumption in favour of Sustainable Development	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators

Policies for Development in Cherwell

Theme One: Policies for Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions
SLE 1	Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre use (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period

SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
SLE 5	High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2 Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.

Theme Two: Policies for Building Sustainable Communities

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
BSC 1	District Wide Housing distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC1
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC3
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 5	Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District
BSC 5	Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators
BSC 6	Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC6

BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities
BSC 11	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12

	Facilities		
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12

Theme Three: Policies for Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)
ESD 2	Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period
ESD 5	Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria
ESD 7	Sustainable Drainage	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period

	Systems (SuDS)		
ESD 8	Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds
ESD 9	Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice
ESD 10	Protection and	Permissions granted contrary to	No permissions granted

	Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	biodiversity consultee advice	contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice
ESD 14	Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design

			grounds
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy

Policies for Cherwell's Places Bicester

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 2	Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 3	South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed

		Bicester Phase 2	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 4	Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre
Bicester 6	Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment Phase 2	Completions (plot level) at Bicester Town Centre Phase 1 & 2	Development to accord with Policy BIC6 and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent
Bicester 8	Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents
Bicester 9	Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP
Bicester 10	Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 11	Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed

		Land at North East Bicester	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 12	South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 13	Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell's Places

Banbury

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme
Banbury 2	Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 3	West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 4	Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 5	Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 6	Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level

Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre
Banbury 8	Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 9	Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 10	Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period
Banbury 11	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11
Banbury 12	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period
Banbury 13	Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP
Banbury 14	Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11
Banbury 15	Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 16	Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 17	Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury	Land at Drayton	Housing and infrastructure	As set out in policy Banbury 18

18	Lodge Farm:	completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	(and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 19	Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell's Places Kidlington

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre

Policies for Cherwell's Places Our Villages and Rural Areas

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Villages 1	Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.

Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2
Villages 3	Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 5	Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
INF 1	Infrastructure	Projects provided to date in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Key infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Duty to Cooperate

Reference	Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
DTC 1	Duty to cooperate – Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	Meet milestones for Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 as set out in the Local Development Scheme (Nov 2014)	Adoption of a Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-31 Part 1 addressing wider unmet need within the housing market area within 2 years of Local Plan Part 1 adoption.

Appendices

Appendix 6: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review Monitoring Framework

Appendix 6 – Monitoring Framework

Plan Monitoring Schedule

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
PR1	Achieving Sustainable Development for Oxford's Needs	4,400 homes – commitments and completions Delivering the Vision, objectives and Policies in the Plan Delivery of the Infrastructure Schedule and Infrastructure Plan requirements	Deliver the requirements of Policy PR1: Sites delivered by 2031 Delivery of Infrastructure requirements
PR2	Housing Mix, Tenure and Size	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure, mix and size that specifically meet the needs of Oxford City. -80% affordable/social rent -20% intermediate affordable -25 -30% - 1 bed -30 -35% - 2 bed -30 -35% - 3 bed -5 -10% - 4+ beds Mix of sizes of market homes – create socially mixed and inclusive communities Provision for key workers as part of both affordable and market homes Self-build or self –finish housing	Deliver the requirements of Policy PR2.
PR3	The Oxford Green Belt	Removal of areas of land in association with the strategic development sites PR6a – 32.09 ha PR6b – 31.5 ha PR7a – 20.7 ha PR7b – 5.2 ha PR8 – 111.79 ha PR9 – 27.2 ha PR3a – 7.5 ha PR3b – 0.7 ha PR3c – 12.77 ha PR3d – 9.2 ha PR3e – 14.7 ha Safeguarding of land identified in the policy	Safeguarding of land beyond plan period for development Establish clear permanent boundaries to the Green Belt

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
PR4a	Sustainable Transport	<p>Strategic sites to provide proportionate financial contributions directly related to the development for:</p> <p>Highway improvements to Infrastructure and services for public transport</p> <p>Provision of land to support implementation of schemes in LTP4, A44/A4260 and other transport mitigation assessment</p> <p>Improved bus service</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A44/A4144 corridor • A4260/A4165 • Cross corridors: Langford Lane, Frieze Way. 	<p>Deliver policy PR4a:</p> <p>Secure proportionate financial contributions for sustainable transport from strategic sites.</p> <p>Identify schemes for delivery</p> <p>S106 legal agreements for transport delivery with timescales. Include transport provision in masterplans for strategic sites</p>
PR4b	Kidlington Centre	<p>Sustainable transport improvements</p> <p>Associated infrastructure</p> <p>Improve natural and built environment</p>	Deliver Policy PR4b and Kidlington Masterplan
PR5	Green Infrastructure	<p>Protect and enhance green infrastructure (GI)</p> <p>Incorporate existing GI in new layouts</p> <p>Connect existing and new GI</p> <p>Restore and/or recreate habitats in new development</p> <p>Protect existing trees and new planting</p> <p>Provide GI along movement corridors</p> <p>Maintain GI</p> <p>GI benefits to the Green Belt</p> <p>Multi-functioning GI</p>	<p>Deliver Policy PR5:</p> <p>Secure Green Infrastructure improvements</p>
PR6a	Land East of Oxford Road	Residential completions	<p>Deliver Policy PR6a:</p> <p>Preparation of Development Brief</p>
PR6b	Land West of Oxford Road	Residential completions	<p>Deliver policy PR6b:</p> <p>Preparation of Development Brief</p>

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
PR6c	Land at Frieze Farm	Reservation of land for replacement golf facility if required	Deliver policy PR6c: Preparation of Development Brief if required
PR7a	Land South East of Kidlington	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR7a Preparation of Development Brief
PR7b	Land at Stratfield Farm	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR7b Preparation of Development Brief
PR8	Land East of the A44	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR8 Preparation of Development Brief
PR9	Land West of Yarnton	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR9 Preparation of Development Brief
PR11	Infrastructure Delivery	Projects contained in the Infrastructure Schedule accompanying the adopted LPI PR and their delivery according to its phasing Prepare and provide Infrastructure Schedule updates in cooperation with relevant infrastructure partners	Key Infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with LPI PR Infrastructure Schedule
PR12a	Delivering Sites and maintaining Housing Supply	Ensuring delivery of sites and demonstrating a 5 year housing land supply	Monitoring of housing delivery and progress of sites in the Council's AMR including 5 year housing land supply calculations
PR12b	Sites Not Allocated in the Partial Review	If delivery of LPI PR housing falls below 95% of the LPI PR housing target for a period of 3 years, CDC will publish an action plan and will indicate whether the requirements of Policy PR12b should be triggered.	Deliver LPI PR site policies in accordance with the Plans Housing Trajectory

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 2 – Brownfield Land Register 2023

Draft for Executive

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR2	-	1 To 4A Church Lane And 12 To 14 Parsons Street Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445507	240613	0.12	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	8	16/01932/F - Retention of ground floor retail units and conversion of first floor over shops to form eight flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2019.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR4	-	27 Park Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	444776	240472	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	15/01555/F - Conversion of the existing building to form 6 no. self contained flats with associated car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in December 2018.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR5	-	3 West Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445179	240322	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2021-02-12	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	8	20/03605/F - Conversion and change of use of existing building to create 8 no apartments. Erection of a new 2.5 storey extension to the eastern side of the building, associated landscaping and car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2021-11-23	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR9	-	Canalside, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446105	240254	24.62	Mixed ownership	-	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	654	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 1. Proposes 700 dwellings and 15,000 sqm of commercial uses (only limited new B1a office use classes)	Commercial uses - only limited new B1a office use (15000 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA258. Planning permission for 46 homes at Crown House has already been granted and is now complete. The 46 homes have been deducted from the total of 700 homes. Further planning permissions for 86 homes which have not been started.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR10	-	Car Park Edmunds House, 40 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445258	240190	0.08	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	16/02154/F - 6 dwellings	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in May 2021.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR11	-	Land at Bolton Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445482	240714	2	Unknown ownership	-	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	200	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 8. Proposes 200 dwellings and retail, hotel, leisure and car parking.	Retail, hotel, leisure and car parking (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA257.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR12	-	Land at Higham Way, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446500	240186	3	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	150	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 19. Proposes 150 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA254.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR15	-	P R Alcock And Sons Ltd, Castle Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445571	240807	0.16	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	15/01788/F - Redevelopment of the existing builders yard buildings to create 4 No dwellings and the extension of the existing terrace of dwellings to create 1 No further dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2018.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury

Page 282

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR17	-	The Imperial Oriental, 13 - 14 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445346	240268	0.03	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	7	14/01709/F - partial demolition of ground floor rear extension, conversion and alterations to property to provide 7 No. self contained residential units with class A1 retail unit to ground floor frontage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in March 2018	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR20	-	Former Bicester Library, Old Place Yard, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458354	222208	0.04	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	3	2018 HELAA site - HELAA080. The site could accommodate 3 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was previously used as a library however is now vacant. Part of land identified for residential development in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011. A full planning application (20/02405/F) for erection of terrace of 3no affordable housing units is now complete	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR22	-	McKay Trading Estate, Station Approach, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458622	222054	1.2	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	60	2018 HELAA site - HELAA070. The site could accommodate 60 dwellings as part of a mixed-use scheme.	Employment - B use class (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	The site is currently being used for employment purposes and is located at an industrial estate. Planning permission given for redevelopment to include new offices.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR23	-	St Edburg's School, Cemetery Road, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458143	222246	0.37	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	2018 HELAA site - HELAA262. The site could accommodate 14 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development principles approved in October 2008 for re-use of school buildings.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR26	-	Varneys Garage, Quarry Road, Hornton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	437897	245768	0.35	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	2018-05-30	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	3	18/00568/OUT - Application for redevelopment of existing car repair/sales, scrap yard/waste handling depot to residential development for three dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The permission has been superseded by 21/00766/OUT which is a resubmission of 18/00568/OUT	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Hornton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR28	-	Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449362	214579	0.3	Owned by a public authority	-	Permitted	full planning permission	2018-05-25	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	18/00384/OUT - Outline development of up to 6 no dwellings and the demolition of the former Smithy building and garages. All matters reserved other than means of access.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017 HELAA Site - HELAA149 superseded by 21/00355/OUT	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR31	-	The Plough Inn, Merton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	457575	217639	0.38	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	1	15/00429/OUT - Development of 1No dwelling house - all matters reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in May 2018.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Merton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR40	-	Land Adjacent 83 And 85 Part Of Car Park Sheep Street, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458352	222705	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2021-01-22	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	9	20/02869/F - Retail units and 9 residential apartments.	Retail units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2021-11-23	Bicester

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR42	-	Gurkha Village, 174 Oxford Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449587	213246	0.23	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2021-02-05	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	8	20/02069/F - Removal of single storey outbuilding and erection of two and a half storey building incorporating eight apartments (5no. 2-bed and 3no. 1-bed), together with car parking, private amenity space, cycle parking and bin storage; reconfiguration of private car parking for restaurant.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2021-11-23	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR46	-	Banbury Cycles, 56 - 58 Broad Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445688	240494	0.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	full planning permission	2019-01-08	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	7	18/01971/F - Conversion of first floor and construction of a new second floor over to form 6 self contained flats. Conversion of rear cottage to form a ground floor office and a maisonette on the first and second floors.	Ground floor office	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in January 2022	2019-10-30	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR48	-	76 Bicester Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450045	213423	0.09	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-27	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	20/00270/F - Alteration and extension of 76 Bicester Road to form 8no one and two bedroom flats with parking and ancillary space.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in March 2023	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Gosford and Water Eaton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR54	-	162 The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448718	214832	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	18/00259/F - Demolition of existing two storey house and erection of building to form 6 flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in May 2021.	2019-10-30	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR61	-	57 - 58 High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445484	240475	0.052	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	19/00995/F - Demolition of 1980's single/two storey extension to the rear of the site former Post Office facility; erection of new single storey extension to rear of the building; alter ground floor retail unit and convert first and second floors to form 5 No one bedroom flats in total.	Commercial use on ground floor	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in August 2022.	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR68	-	Manor Farm Bungalow, Hornton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	439594	244290	0.57	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-03	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	19/00157/F - Demolition of existing buildings and erection of replacement dwelling and ancillary open store/byre and stables with associated hardstanding.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in May 2022	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Hornton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR69	-	175 The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448704	214757	0.127	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-13	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	19/02143/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and erection of 6 apartments in single building.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in August 2023	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR70	-	27 - 31 High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449106	214124	0.017	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	19/00521/O56 - Change of Use from offices (Use Class B1) to Dwellinghouses (Use Class C3).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR73	-	Taylor Livock Cowan, Suite F Kidlington Centre, High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449111	214172	0.058	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	18/00587/F - The erection of ten residential flats with associated undercroft car parking, cycle storage and bin storage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2022.	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR77	-	Johnson And Gaunt 47 48 North Bar Street, Banbury, OX16 0TH	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445421	240683	0.038	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	full planning permission	2020-08-18	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	20/00852/F - Internal and external alterations and conversion of offices to form five flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in August 2023	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR79	-	Kings End Antiques, Kings End, Bicester, OX26 2AA	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458025	222508	0.082	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	outline planning permission	2020-08-10	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	19/02311/OUT - 10 apartments within a scheme of 2 to 2.5 storeys.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in August 2023	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Bicester	

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR83	-	88 Bicester Road, Kidlington, OX5 2LQ	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450145	213429	0.092	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	full planning permission	2020-05-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	20/00503/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and erection of six apartments with parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in May 2023	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Kidlington	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR87	-	Heyford Park, Camp Road, Upper Heyford, OX25 5HD	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450404	225736	12.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2020-04-07	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	296	16/02446/F - Erection of 296 residential dwellings (Use Class C3) comprising a mix of open market and affordable housing together with associated works including provision of new and amended vehicular and pedestrian accesses public open space landscaping utilities and infrastructure and demolition of existing built structures and site clearance works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Upper Heyford	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR88	-	High Wardington House, Thorpe Road, Wardington, OX17 1SP	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449617	246237	0.3	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2021-02-17	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	1	20/03642/F - Extension to existing outbuilding and its conversion to create a dwelling. Associated works including amenity space, landscaping and access.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Wardington	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR89	-	Orchard House, Church Lane, Wendlebury, OX25 2PN	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	456052	219747	0.342	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2020-12-03	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	1	20/02827/F - Change from residential care home (C2) to a single-family dwelling (C3).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Wendlebury	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR90	-	The Ley Community, Sandy Lane, Yarnton, OX5 1PB	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	447690	213048	1.33	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2021-02-18	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	20/01561/F - Erection of 10no dwellings (C3 Use Class) and Care Home (C2 Use Class), new access, parking, landscaping, demolition and other ancillary works.	Care home	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Yarnton
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR91	-	Barns Crockwell House Farm Manor Road Great Bourton OX17 1QT	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445502	245685	0.275	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	reserved matters approval	08/11/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	2	21/01254/REM - Reserved matters application to 19/00250/OUT - application for approval of matters reserved by Condition 1 of 19/00250/OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Bourton	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR92	-	Cotefield House Oxford Road Bodicote OX15 4AQ	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446863	237362	0.282	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	19/01/2022	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	21/03947/F - 5 attached two bedroom houses, parking and amenity spaces - re-submission of 21/01835/F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Bodicote	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR94	-	Reynards Lodge North Lane Weston On The Green OX25 3RG	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	453143	218902	0.428	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	23/08/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	4	21/02146/OUT - Outline - application for demolition of workshops, stables and tennis court and erection of three dwellings and conversion of existing building to form a dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Weston-on-the-Green	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR98	-	Block C Postal addresses 13 to 36 Roberts Drive Ambrosden OX25 2AW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	459096	221077	0.192	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	reserved matters approval	21/05/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	26	21/00805/REM - Reserved matters application to 19/00937/OUT - Proposed details of Block C, Graven Hill (26 apartments). The outline planning application was subject to an environment impact assessment submitted to the planning authority at that time.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Bicester	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR 100	-	Former Buzz BingoBolton RoadBanbury OX16 5UL	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			0.49	Not owned by a public authority		Permitted	full planning permission	2022-08-30	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	80	Redevelopment for 80 retirement living apartments including communal facilities, access, car parking and landscaping (.21/04202/F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Banbury	

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location		
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR 101	-	Mod Bicester Building E2 Graven Hill Road Ambrosden	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			6.21	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	reserved matters approval	2022-08-15	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	43	Reserved matters application for 21/03749/F - Phase 3a and 3b, Graven Hill: reserved matters for 43 dwellings (Plots 393-415, 448-455 and 482-493), together with associated road infrastructure and open space.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR102	-	20-26 Graven Hill Road Ambrosden Bicester OX25 2BF	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			0.39	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	reserved matters approval	2022-10-26	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	44	Reserved matters application for 21/03749/F - Block A; 44 apartments (19 x 1 bed and 25 x 2 bed) and 626 sqm commercial space	Employment space									2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR103	-	Development Site South And Adjacent Building E2 Graven Hill Road Ambrosden	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			0.47	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	reserved matters approval	2022-10-13	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	25	Reserved matters application to 21/03749/F - Plots 464-481, Plot 736 and Block G	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR104	-	Plots 416-425 Phase 3A And Phase 3B Zone 1 Graven Hill Road Ambrosden	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			0.29	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	reserved matters approval	2022-09-20	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	Reserved matters in respect to 21/03749/F for ten (10no.) dwellings (6 x detached and 4 x semi-detached 2-storey units) on Plots 416-425 in Phases 3A and 3B (Zone 1) of the Graven Hill development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR105	-	Plots 416-425 Phase 3A And Phase 3B Zone 1 Graven Hill Road Ambrosden	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			6.21	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	reserved matters approval		https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-		Reserved matters in respect to 21/03749/F for ten (10no.) dwellings (6 x detached and 4 x semi-detached 2-storey units) on Plots 416-425 in Phases 3A and 3B (Zone 1) of the Graven Hill development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR 106	-	Heyford Park, Camp Road, Upper Heyford, OX25 5HD	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			449.3	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	Hybrid	2022-08-03	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	1175	Hybr applicaton (18/0025/Hybrid)for 1175 dwellings and other commercial and leisures uses	Medical centre, employment, primary school,communtiy buildings, indoor sport								2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Upper Heyford	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR107	-	Heyford Park, Camp Road, Upper Heyford, OX25 5HD	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			5.77	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	reserved matters approval	2023-02-27	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	138	Reserved Matters Approval(22/02255/REM) - Phase 10 of planning permission(18/00825/HYBRID) (above) for 138 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Upper Heyford	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR108	-	Common Farm Swalcliffe Oxfordshire OX15 5EX	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			1.12	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	full planning permission	2022-10-02	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	Erection of new house to replace existing (22/02383/F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Swalcliffe	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR109	-	Daisy Head FarmSouth StreetCaulcottBicesterOX25 4NE	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			0.6	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	full planning permission	2023-03-03	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	Erection of a replacement dwelling (22/03782/F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Caulcott	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR110	-	Pakefield House St Johns Street Bicester OX26 6SL	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36			0.25	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	full planning permission	2022-10-20	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	34	Redevelopment of the site to form 38 no. Retirement apartments including communal facilities (21/01816/F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2023-10-28	2023-10-28	Bicester	

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
------------------	--------------------	----------------	--------------------	-------------------	---------------	-----------------------------	------	------	----------	------------------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------	--------------------------	------------------------	----------------------	------------------	-------	------------------	-------------------	----------

Sites removed from the register - November 2023

http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR16	-	1 to 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445797	240546	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	20	19/01734/O56 - Prior approval for the change of use of the first and second floors from office (use class B1a) to residential (use class C3) to create 20 self-contained flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in March 2018	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR39	-	85-87 Churchill Road Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	459330	223175	0.19	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	reserved matters approval	2020-02-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	19/01276/REM - Reserved Matters application to 16/02461/OUT - Access, appearance, landscaping, layout, scale.	1 commercial unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2020-10-31	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR55	-	Winterlake Springwell Hill, Bletchington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450130	218782	0.58	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/01750/F - Demolition of existing dwellings and erection of a replacement dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in December 2021.	2019-10-30	2023-01-20	Kirtlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR62	-	66 High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445527	240538	0.052	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-12-20	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	7	19/01752/F - Alterations and change of use to form 2no commercial units (A1/A2/A3 use) and 6no residential units within existing building. Erection of dwelling to the rear of the courtyard and ancillary development.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The permission has been superseded by 21/00379/F which is a resubmission of 19/01752/F	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR64	-	82 High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445624	240588	0.014	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-10	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	19/02440/F - Conversion of first, second and third floors to 5no residential flats. New Entrance door and bin store/cycle store to ground floor.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR67	-	Cowpasture Farm, Traitors Ford Lane, Hook Norton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	433506	235267	2.9	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-02-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	19/02848/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and garage outbuilding; provision of a replacement dwelling and detached garage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Hook Norton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR71	-	63 Bicester Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449935	213496	0.096	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-01	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	19/00018/F - Demolition of an existing dwelling and the erection of 6no new build flats with commensurate ancillary facilities.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired on 01/05/2022. The permission has been superseded by 20/02166/F which is a resubmission of 19/00018/F	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR72	-	Costa Coffee, 9 High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449039	214103	0.131	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	19/00368/F - Development of a replacement shop and 5 apartments.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR75	-	Magistrates Court, Warwick Road, Banbury, OX16 2AW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445274	240815	0.289	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-10-12	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	23	20/01317/F - Conversion of existing building from Magistrates Court (Use Class D1) to 23 No apartments incorporating extension and selective demolition.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR76	-	Suite 2 46 - 47A South Bar Street, Banbury, OX16 9AB	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445259	240274	0.042	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-05-19	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	20/00865/F - Alterations to and conversion of Suite 2 offices into 6no 1 bed apartments.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR78	-	Wykham Park Farm, Wykham Lane, Banbury, OX16 9UP	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	444381	238073	0.715	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-09-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	-1	20/02034/F - Alterations including demolition of first floor flat and extensions to existing dwellinghouse demolition of barn and erection of replacement outbuilding and associated works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Banbury

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR80	-	OS Parcel 9521, Underdowns, Lince Lane, Kirtlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448931	218192	0.474	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2021-03-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	20/02581/F - Erection of agricultural workers dwelling and new agricultural building.	Agricultural building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Bletchington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR81	-	The Old Granary, Ardley Road, Bucknell, OX27 7HW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	455576	226118	0.337	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-08-25	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	20/01423/F - Demolition of existing building and erection of a 4 bedroom dwelling and associated works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Bucknell	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR82	-	Lords Farm, Lords Lane Bicester, OX27 7HL	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	457328	224091	0.302	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	technical details consent	2021-03-12	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	20/03091/PIPTech - Technical Details Consent pursuant to approved Permission in Principle for the proposed demolition of existing outbuildings and replacement with new self-build house (Ref 19/02927/PIP).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR84	-	The Well House, Wigginton Road, Swerford, OX7 4BW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	437763	231818	0.555	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-05-29	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	20/00936/F - Demolition of existing dwellinghouse and garage, and erection of replacement dwellinghouse with garage, amenity space, landscaping, and associated works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Superseeded by 22/03832/F	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Hook Norton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR85	-	Haffoty Stud, Tadmarton Heath Road, Hook Norton, OX15 5BU	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	433886	234561	0.984	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-12-17	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	20/01148/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and outbuildings and erection of a replacement dwelling and ancillary buildings with associated landscaping.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The permission has been superseded by 21/00345/F and 21/03380/F which is an alternative planning permission to 20/01148/F	2021-11-23	2023-01-20	Hook Norton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR86	-	Gowan Lea, 1 Mill End, Kidlington, OX5 2EG	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450048	214071	0.414	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-12-04	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	19/02970/F - Demolition of existing 5-bed dwelling carport garage and garden stores and erection of new 4-bed dwelling with garage workshop and associated landscaping.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR93	-	Kidlington Green Social Club 1 Green Road Kidlington OX5 2EU	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449359	213819	0.426	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	25/05/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		32	19/02341/F - Redevelopment to form 32 No apartments for older people (60 years of age and/or partner over 55 years of age), guest apartment, communal facilities, access, car parking and landscaping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR95	-	New Rectory Acre Ditch Sibford Gower OX15 5RW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	435527	237904	0.445	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	14/07/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	21/01437/F - Two storey detached replacement dwelling with semi basement	-	-	-	-	-	-	Superseeded by 21/03450/F	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Sibford Gower	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR96	-	Sites B C D And E Mod Bicester Murcott Road Upper Arncott	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458101	220851	0.459	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	reserved matters approval	25/01/2022	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		12	21/03765/REM - Reserved matters application for 19/00937/OUT - Phase 1c, Graven Hill: for 12 dwellings (Plots 593-596, 598, 599 and 601-606), together with associated road infrastructure.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR97	-	Clarkstown Connemara Equestrian Stud Sands Farm Church Lane Epwell Banbury OX15 6LD	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	435005	240542	0.836	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	27/07/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	21/01923/F - Erection of a permanent dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Epwell	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR99	-	Barn Farm Plants, Barn Farm, Wardington, Banbury OX17 1SN	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449308	245872	0.6	Not owned by a public authority	-	Not permissioned	-	-	-		9	Residential (9 dwellings) and potentially employment development	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site is currently being used as a garden centre (Use Class E) with associated car parking, poly tunnels, hard standing, storage areas, café, and additional retail areas	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Wardington	

Cherwell District Council

Executive

4 December 2023

Council Tax Reduction Scheme 2024-25

Report of Assistant Director of Finance

This report is public

Purpose of report

To enable members to consider the proposed banded scheme for Council Tax Reduction for 2024- 25

The current scheme was introduced from April 2020 following a period of consultation and engagement. In general, it has been well received with limited contact from customers. It is proposed to continue with the current scheme, updated for inflationary factors.

The scheme assesses the maximum level of Council Tax Reduction based on the net income of the applicant and household members, the main principles of the scheme remain unchanged . Pensioners are protected and continue to be eligible to receive 100% Council Tax Reduction

If the applicant or partner is in receipt of a passported benefit such as Income Support Job Seekers Allowance (JSA) income based and income related Employment and Support Allowance (ESA) or receiving War widows or War disablement pensions they will be placed into the highest band and will receive 100% Council Tax Reduction.

Working age households will receive a discount, depending on their level of income and the band that they fall into.

The current scheme is understood by customers and has enabled them to budget for their council tax payments, and this is reflected in the Council Tax collection rates with Cherwell being the highest performer across the county for 2022 -23.

The current scheme reduces the number of changes that the customer will experience with less bills and notification letters generated and enables better personal budgeting. There is still a lot of financial uncertainty for many customers and in the current financial climate with the ongoing cost of living crisis it is therefore recommended that the existing scheme should be retained for 2024.25.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the contents of the report, and any financial implications for the Council

- 1.2 To note the comments of the Budget Planning Committee at Section 5
- 1.2 to recommend to Council that the current scheme (adjusted for inflationary factors) is retained for 2024/25

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Council Tax Reduction (CTR) caseload has been monitored and there has been a reduction in the number of live cases from 6,292 in June 2022 to 6,147 in April 2023 and 6,109 in June 2023.
- 2.2 As customers transition onto Universal Credit customers are not all ways advised by Department for Works and Pensions that in order to make a claim for CTR they will need to make this directly with the local authority, so in these circumstances we do see the caseload fluctuate when backdated request for CTR are received throughout the year.
- 2.2 The in-year Council Tax collection rate for the 2020/21 financial year was 97.46% compared to 98.07% in 2021/22 and 98.05% for 2022/23 which remains the highest rate within the Oxfordshire authorities. In considering the CTR Scheme for 2024/25 members should be mindful that any changes to the scheme that reduce entitlement to CTR Scheme could have an adverse impact on collection rates.

3.0 Report Details

- 3.1 Since the introduction of the Council Tax Reduction Scheme (CTRS) the benefits landscape has drastically changed. Universal Credit is based on real time information which means that any change in income generates a change in Council Tax Reduction through data files received directly from the Department for Work and Pensions. Residents were therefore, receiving multiple bills and letters during the year making the process a poor user experience and making budgeting for individuals very difficult.
- 3.2 In December 2019 the Council agreed to move to an income banded scheme for customers that were of working age. The scheme assesses the maximum level of CTR based on the net income of the applicant and household members, the main principles of the scheme are as follows:
 - If the applicant or partner is in receipt of one of the main passported benefits (Income Support, JSA Income Based and Income Related ESA or receiving War Widows or War Disablement Pensions) they will automatically be placed in the highest band of the scheme and will receive 100% support.
 - Working age households will receive a discount, depending on their level of income and the band that they fall into.
 - Under this scheme, as part of our ongoing commitment to support disabled people, we will continue to disregard Disability Living Allowance, Personal Independence

Payments, War Disablement Benefits and will also continue to disregard Child Benefit and child maintenance.

- As highlighted earlier in this report the introduction of Universal Credit and Real Time Information files means that customers can experience frequent changes in their Council Tax Reduction which in turn impacts on the amount of Council Tax payable. This makes budgeting for households more of a challenge and is impacting on our ability to collect Council Tax. The banded scheme is more simple for residents to understand and any future changes to the value of awards can be achieved by simply adjusting the banding thresholds.
- Residents experience less change in their Council Tax Reduction and the scheme reduces the number of letters and Council Tax demands issued. The Council has seen a 27% reduction in printed mail and dispatch when comparing the first quarter of 2019 the first quarter of 2022 and in April and May 2023 the printed mail packs have reduced further by 1706 packs compared to April and May 2022.

3.3 The current scheme was introduced from April 2020 following a period of consultation and engagement. In general, it has been well received with limited contact from customers affected by the change

3.4 There is a requirement to consult with the public, major preceptors and other parties who may have an interest in the CTRS on any material changes to the scheme. If members would like to consider a change to the current banded scheme, then a full consultation will need to be undertaken.

3.5 Any amendments proposed to the scheme (other than uprating thresholds for inflation) would require significant consultation to take place. If any changes were made to the scheme it is unlikely to generate significant additional resources to the Council.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

4.1 The current scheme is understood by customers and has enabled them to budget for their council tax payments. One of the main advantages of the banded scheme is that it reduces the number of changes that the customer will experience enabling more effective personal budgeting.

4.2 There is still a lot of financial uncertainty for many customers and in the current financial climate with the ongoing cost of living crisis it is therefore recommended that the existing scheme should be retained for 2024 / 25.

5.0 Consultation

Budget Planning Committee considered the proposed CTRS scheme for 2024/25 at its meeting on 25 July 2023. It resolved “that, having given due consideration, the Executive be recommended to agree that the current scheme (adjusted for inflationary purposes) be retained for 2024/25.”

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

- 6.1 The alternative option is to undertake a review of the current CTRS scheme but paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 explain the rationale for not taking this course of action.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 The Medium Term Financial Strategy has assumed the current scheme will be retained. Any changes to the existing caseload will be accommodated as part of the budget process with final estimates included in the annual council tax base calculation.

Comments checked by:

Michael Furness Assistant Director of Finance

Michael.furness@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 Since 1 April 2013, local authorities in England have been responsible for running their own local schemes for help with council tax. These are called Council Tax Reduction schemes.

Section 13A of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 requires the Council as the billing authority to make a localised council tax reduction scheme in accordance with section 1A of the Act. Each financial year the council must consider whether it wants to revise the scheme, leave as is or replace it. Consultation must occur on any options required to change the scheme prior to introduction, and is set out in Schedule 1A (3) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992. No changes to the scheme are being considered in this report.

Comments checked by Shahin Ismail – Legal Services Manager

Shahin.ismail@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Risk Implications

- 7.3 There are no risk implications as a direct consequence of this report. Any future arising risks will be managed through the service operational risk and escalated to the corporate risk register as and when deemed necessary.

Comments checked by:

Celia Prado-Teeling, Performance & Insight Team Leader,

Celia.Prado-Teeling@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Equalities and Inclusion Implications

- 7.4 This report, and the proposal to continue the Council Tax Reduction Scheme have been developed with our most vulnerable residents in mind. Any equality and diversity concerns have been appropriately considered from the outset, if a new

proposal arises this will be screened for relevance against our statutory duties to promote equality and an impact assessment will be completed.

Comments checked by:

Celia Prado-Teeling, Performance & Insight Team Leader,
Celia.Prado-Teeling@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: Yes

Community Impact Threshold Met: Yes

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

Housing that meets your needs
Healthy, resilient and engaged communities

Lead Councillor

Councillor Adam Nell, Portfolio Holder for Finance

Document Information

Appendix number and title

- None

Background papers

- None

Report Author and contact details

Jacey Scott, Head of Revenues and Benefits, 01295 221548

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

4 December 2023

Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report October 2023

Report of Assistant Director of Finance and Assistant Director – Customer Focus

This report is public

Purpose of report

To update Executive on how well the council is performing in delivering its priorities, managing potential risks, and balancing its finances during October 2023.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To consider and note the contents of the Council's Performance, Risk and Financial report for the month of October 2023.
- 1.2 To approve the use of reserves in Appendix 5.
- 1.3 To approve the use of £0.351m Commercial Risk within Policy Contingency to mitigate the increased recycling processing costs.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The council actively and regularly monitors its performance, risk, and financial positions to ensure it can deliver its corporate priorities and respond effectively to emerging issues.
- 2.2 This monitoring takes place at least monthly so the council can identify potential issues at the earliest opportunity and put measures in place to mitigate them.
- 2.3 These updates are consolidated into a single report given the implications and interdependencies between them, and this is the summary up to October 2023.

3.0 Report Details

- 3.1 This report is split into three sections:
 - Finance

- Performance
- Risk

3.2 The Finance section presents the year-end forecasts for the 2023/2024 financial year, based on actual income and expenditure figures up to the end of October.

3.3 The Performance section sets out the council's progress in achieving its October priorities, which are set out in its Outcomes Framework.

3.4 The Risk section highlights any changes to risks within the council's Leadership Risk Register during October.

3.5 Finance Update

The Council's forecast outturn position for 2023/2024 is an overspend of £0.220m shown in Table 1. There has been an improvement in the forecast from the previous update of (£0.514m). This improved forecast position has come about as a result of a significant amount of work carried out throughout October to identify solutions to reduce the forecast overspend from September of £0.734m.

This month's forecast reflects the financial impact to the forecast of the reserve and policy contingency requests, but the budgets have not been adjusted to reflect this until the decisions have been agreed by the Executive

Report Details

Table 1: Forecast Year End Position

	Original Budget	Current Budget	October Forecast	October Variance (Under) / Over	% Variance to current budget	Prior Month Variance (Under) / Over	Change since Previous (better) / worse	
Service	£m	£m	£m	£m	%	£m	£m	
HR & OD	0.807	0.813	0.813	0.000	0.0%	0.000	0.000	
Wellbeing & Housing	2.286	2.597	2.365	(0.232)	-8.9%	(0.120)	(0.112)	
Customer Focus	2.367	2.367	2.322	(0.045)	-1.9%	(0.035)	(0.010)	
Chief Executive	5.460	5.777	5.500	(0.277)	-4.8%	(0.155)	(0.122)	
Finance	3.303	3.376	3.351	(0.025)	-0.7%	0.000	(0.025)	
Legal, Democratic, Elections & Procurement	1.959	2.033	2.255	0.222	10.9%	0.155	0.067	
ICT	1.526	1.526	1.506	(0.020)	-1.3%	0.000	(0.020)	
Property	(1.691)	(1.691)	(1.686)	0.005	-0.3%	0.038	(0.033)	
Resources	5.097	5.244	5.426	0.182	3.5%	0.193	(0.011)	
Planning & Development	1.890	1.893	2.291	0.398	21.0%	0.232	0.166	

Growth & Economy	0.546	0.514	0.424	(0.090)	-17.5%	(0.090)	0.000	
Environmental	5.106	5.191	5.246	0.055	1.1%	0.562	(0.507)	
Regulatory	1.150	1.151	1.151	0.000	0.0%	0.000	0.000	
Communities	8.692	8.749	9.112	0.363	4.1%	0.704	(0.341)	
Subtotal for Directorates	19.249	19.770	20.038	0.268	1.4%	0.742	(0.474)	
Executive Matters	3.695	3.695	3.647	(0.048)	-1.3%	(0.008)	(0.040)	
Policy Contingency	5.229	4.708	4.708	0.000	0.0%	0.000	0.000	
Total	28.173	28.173	28.393	0.220	0.8%	0.734	(0.514)	
FUNDING								
	(28.173)	(28.173)	(28.173)	0.000	0.0%	0.000	0.000	
(Surplus)/Deficit								
	0.000	0.000	0.220	0.220		0.734	(0.514)	

Note: A positive variance is an overspend or a reduction in forecast income and a (negative) is an underspend or extra income received. Green represents an underspend and red represents a overspend for the current month's forecast.

Table 2: Analysis of Forecast Variance – October 2023

Breakdown of current month forecast	October 2023 Forecast	Base Budget Over/ (Under)	Savings Non-Delivery
	£m	£m	£m
Chief Executive	(0.277)	(0.292)	0.015
Resources	0.182	0.139	0.043
Communities	0.363	0.192	0.171
Subtotal Directorates	0.268	0.039	0.229
Executive Matters	(0.048)	(0.048)	0.000
Policy Contingency	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	0.220	(0.009)	0.229

FUNDING	0.000	0.000	0.000
----------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

(Surplus)/Deficit	0.220	(0.009)	0.229
--------------------------	--------------	----------------	--------------

Table 3: Budget compared with Forecast

The graph below shows the change from September's forecast to October 2023 compared to budget.

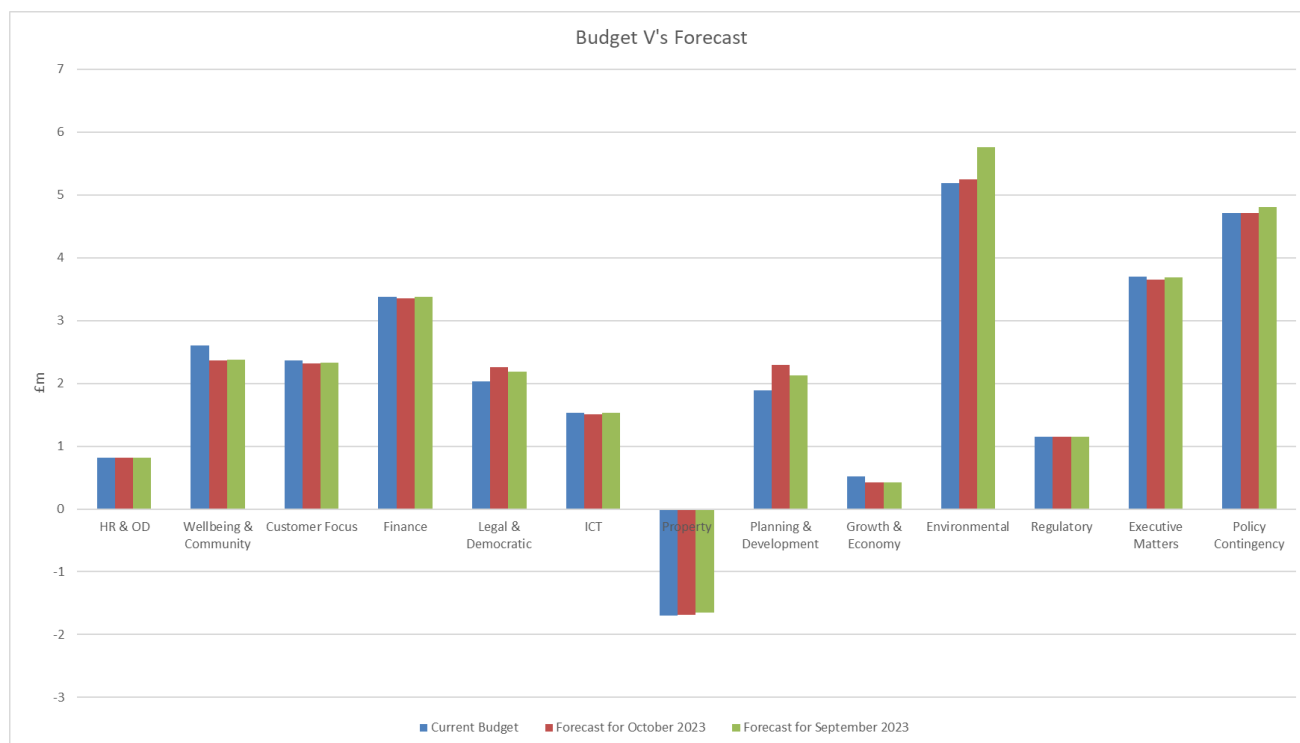


Table 4: Top Major Variances:

Service	Service	Current Budget	Variance	% Variance
Planning & Development	Development Management	0.598	0.398	66.6%
Legal & Democratic	Legal & Democratic	2.033	0.222	10.9%
Environmental Services	Waste & Recycling	3.230	0.055	1.7%
	Total	5.861	0.675	

Development Management Variance £0.398m (September's Variance Overspend £0.232m)

Planning and Development presently has a projected overspend of £0.398m due to overall income receipts and projections being lower than expected, agency costs also continue to put pressure on the budget and a recruitment process is underway to address but nationwide resource constraints are challenging. In addition, an increase in planning appeals which necessitates legal and consultant representation beyond budget need to be considered. Income levels reflect national construction industry conditions.

The expected outturn is £0.166m different to last month largely due to additional appeal costs (£0.313m of which £0.209m has been offset by appeal reserves) and the retention of agency staff to work on the Community Infrastructure Levy (0.043m). Lower than expected

staffing costs have largely offset lower income expectations. Overall, other minor variations account for the other £0.019m.

Recruitment, agency, consultancy and legal costs will continue to be managed closely but the level of planning appeal work is unpredictable.

Legal, Democratic Elections & Procurement Variance £0.222m (September's Variance overspend 0.155m)

Overspend is due to:-

- 1) higher than anticipated costs of delivering the District Elections
- 2) an unavoidable reliance on agency staff whilst we continue with recruitment for permanent staff.
- 3) Legal fees and license charges for case management system.
- 4) Under recovery of income due to decrease in s106 fees (because of work being carried out externally).

The increase in overspend from last month is largely driven by increased agency costs. A permanent recruitment campaign has been implemented.

Waste & Recycling Variance £0.055m (September's Variance over spend £0.562m): -

The forecasted pressure of £0.055m within Environmental Services is primarily due to an increase in staff resources to overcome a higher than usual long-term absence within Waste and Recycling.

The movement of (£0.507m) is a result of identifying additional in year savings, delayed recruitment to vacant posts and a reduction in non-contractual overtime (£0.057m) and the gate fee pressure of £0.351m being met by Policy Contingency.

In addition to this a small reduction in employee costs as less need for agency and an increase in anticipated income for trade waste collections has resulted in a movement of (£0.029m).

Table 5: Earmarked Reserves and General Balances at October 2023

The table below is a summary of the level of reserves the council holds.

Reserves	Balance 1 April 2023	Original Budgeted use/ (contribution)	Changes agreed since budget setting	Changes proposed October 2023	Balance 31 March 2024
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
General Balance	(6.150)	0.000	0.000	0.000	(6.150)
Earmarked	(19.123)	(2.469)	0.736	0.209	(20.647)
Ringfenced Grant	(3.397)	0.711	0.344	0.000	(2.342)
Subtotal Revenue	(28.670)	(1.758)	1.080	0.209	(29.139)
Capital	(8.049)	1.000	0.000	0.000	(7.049)
Total	(36.719)	(0.758)	1.080	0.209	(36.188)

For reserve requests please see appendix 5.

3.6 Capital

There is a forecast in-year underspend of (£11.423m), of which £11.553m is to be reprofiled into future years. There is an overall forecast increase in the total cost of schemes of £0.130m.

The in-year Capital programme has been updated to reflect the Council decision in October to Purchase Town Centre House and reflect the requirement for the Fire Safety Works.

Table 6: Capital Spend 2023/2024

Directorate	Budget £m	Forecast Spend 2023/24 £m	Re- profiled beyond 2023/24 £m	Variance to Budget £m	Prior Month Variance to Budget £m
Chief Executives	10.277	7.096	3.218	0.037	0.060
Resources	7.264	3.369	3.915	0.020	0.020
Communities	9.628	5.281	4.420	0.073	0.073
Total	27.169	15.746	11.553	0.130	0.153

For further detail please view Appendix 1.

Table 7: How the Capital Programme is financed

Financing	23/24 Budget £m	Future Years £m
Borrowing	19.430	12.527
Grants	7.739	9.006
Capital Receipts	0.000	1.175
	27.169	22.708

Table 8: Total Capital Project Forecast

Directorate	Budget £m	Total Forecast 2023/24 £m	Variance to Budget £m	Prior Month Variance to Budget £m
Chief Executives	18.501	18.538	0.037	0.060

Resources	7.264	7.284	0.020	0.020
Communities	24.112	24.185	0.073	0.073
Total	49.877	50.007	0.130	0.153

Table 9: Top Five in-year Capital Variances: -

Code	Top 5 In-Year Variances	Budget Total £'000	Reprofile to 24/25 £'000	% of in year Budget Variance
40144	Castle Quay	2.985	2.485	83.24%
40278	Development of New Land Bicester Depot	2.775	2.275	81.98%
40028	Vehicle Replacement Programme	1.731	1.113	64.30%
40300	S106 - Bicester Leisure Centre Extension	1.154	1.096	94.97%
40239	Bicester East Community Centre	1.371	0.600	43.76%
		10.016	7.569	

Castle Quay: -

As part of the Castle Quay Development and the regeneration of Banbury, the Council is working closely and in partnership with a number of public and private organisations to repurpose parts of Castle Quay Shopping Centre to deliver a number of complimentary uses enabling the regeneration of Banbury. Once each element has been contractually agreed, work can commence.

Development of New Land Bicester Depot: -

Scoping underway. Spend will require re profiling in line with programme - detail to be confirmed as work is undertaken.

Vehicle Replacement Programme: -

Reprofiling of £1.113m in to 2024/25. A review of the programme has been undertaken. Nationally there is delay in vehicle supply and thus delivery.

S106 – Bicester Leisure Centre Extension: -

Initial stages of feasibility have been completed with high level costings received to deliver the project. Further stages required including detailed business case.

Bicester Est Community Centre: -

Now on site for a 35-week project. £1.371m of capital funding remains allocated to deliver this bespoke community centre for local residents. Some spend requiring to be reprofiled to 2024/25.

3.7 Performance Summary

3.8 The council has performed well against its seven KPIs for October, achieving all its targets for the month and year to date.

See appendix 6 for the full list of targeted measures.

3.9 October Highlights

- In line with our commitment to help our residents during the cost-of-living crisis, we launched our Community Food Grant scheme with £45,000 available to support groups to provide food provisions to people across the district.
- As part of our efforts to tackle fly tipping, cameras have been set up at the Villiers Road in Bicester and Broome Way in Banbury bottle bank sites, there were selected as a proof of concept for the AI technology, in a project will run for a period of 12 months. Three cameras have been set up at each site, which are continually capturing images (but not recording), the AI works on the principle that if something appears in an image and is still there for 10 or more images later it assumes it has been left, possibly fly tipped, sending an email alert for us to action.
- We have started a monthly 'drop in' service at the Castle Quay community hub, aiming to provide advice and guidance to tenants and landlords, also signposting to wider housing support and advice for issues such as the threat of homelessness.
- Our Play:full programme reached over 245 young people at Banbury's most deprived areas, providing them food and holiday activities through 15 activity sessions delivered during October's half term.

3.10 Customer service promise and standards

A review of our customer service promise and standards has been carried out to better reflect the channels customers use to contact us and simplify the language to bring it in line with the recently reviewed Complaints documents.

The document does not seek to replace any statutory provisions concerning timescales, instead it is aimed at giving a realistic general expectation of timescales, standards and behaviours when interacting with officers across the Council.

See appendix 8 for further details

3.11 Risk Update

3.12 There are no changes to the risk scores for October. Therefore, the overall position of all Leadership risks for this period remains as follows:

		Probability				
		1 - Remote	2 - Unlikely	3 - Possible	4 - Probable	5 - Highly Probable
Impact	5 - Catastrophic			L08		
	4 - Major		L09	L03-L06-L07 - L11-L14	L01	
	3 - Moderate		L04-L05-L10	L02-L12	L13	
	2 - Minor					

1 - Insignificant					
-------------------	--	--	--	--	--

The full Leadership Risk Register is attached in appendix 7.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

This report provides an update on progress made during October, to deliver the council's priorities, manage potential risks and remain within the agreed budget.

5.0 Consultation

This report sets out the performance, risk, and budgetary positions for the seventh month of this financial year, therefore no formal consultation or engagement is required.

In line with their respective terms of reference, the Accounts, Audit & Risk Committee reviews the risk register and risk strategy, the Budget Planning Committee undertakes finance monitoring and the Overview and Scrutiny Committee performance monitoring.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

6.1 This report summarises the council's performance, risk, and financial positions for October, therefore there are no alternative options to consider. However, members may wish to request further information from officers for inclusion.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 Financial and Resource implications are detailed within sections 3.5 to 3.6 of this report.

Comments checked by:

Michael Furness, Assistant Director of Finance / Section 151, Tel: 01295 221845

Michael.Furness@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Legal Implications

7.2 There are no legal implications arising directly from this report.

Comments checked by:

Shahin Ismail, Interim Head of Legal Services,

Shahin.Ismail@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Risk Implications

7.3 This report contains a full update on the council's risk position at the end of October 2023 within section 3.11.

Comments checked by:
Celia Prado-Teeling, Performance Team Leader, Tel: 01295 221556
Celia.prado-teeling@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Equalities and Inclusion Implications

7.4 There are no direct equalities and inclusion implications as a consequence of this report.

Comments checked by:
Celia Prado-Teeling, Performance Team Leader, Tel: 01295 221556
Celia.prado-teeling@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Sustainability Implications

7.5 There are no direct sustainability implications as a consequence of this report.

Comments checked by:
Ed Potter, Assistant Director Environmental Services
Ed.Potter@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

Wards Affected:

All

Lead Councillors

Councillor Sandy Dallimore, Portfolio Holder for Corporate Services
Councillor Adam Nell, Portfolio Holder for Finance

Document Information

Appendix number and title

- Appendix 1 – Finance Capital October 2023
- Appendix 2 – Detailed Revenue Narrative on Forecast October 2023
- Appendix 3 – Virements October 2023
- Appendix 4 – Funding October 2023
- Appendix 5 – Use of reserves and grant funding October 2023
- Appendix 6 – Performance October 2023
- Appendix 7 – Leadership Risk Register October 2023
- Appendix 8 – Customer Service Promise and Standards

Background papers

None

Report Author(s) and contact details.

Celia Prado-Teeling, Performance & Insight Team Leader

Celia.Prado-Teeling@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Leanne Lock, Strategic Business Partner

Leanne.Lock@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 1 - CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	PO COMMITMENTS	Forecast	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2023/24	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2024/25	Current month Variances £000	Prior month Variances £000	Forecast Narrative
40010	North Oxfordshire Academy Astroturf	183	0	0	80	103		-	-	Good progress made to date on scale,scope and nature of the project. Close working with the school. Next steps are to apply for pre-application planning advice and complete project costings.
40019	Bicester Leisure Centre Extension	79	15	0	30	49		-	-	The project continues to progress as predicted. Outline costings for the project have been received. The next step is to complete a detailed business case prior to planning permission being sought.
40083	Disabled Facilities Grants	1,540	848	44	1,540	0		-	-	£108k additional funding from DLUHC was confirmed in September and has been added to the budget. Full spend is still anticipated.
40084	Discretionary Grants Domestic Properties	150	19	0	150	0		-	-	This budget covers small repairs and larger essential repairs to vulnerable households. Demand is typically heavily weighted towards the winter months, no carry-forward into 2024/25 is currently expected.
40160	Housing Services - capital	160	0	0	0	160		-	-	Developer completions slower at NW Bicester than expected therefore final payment will be made to the developer in 2024/25.
40213	Build Team Essential Repairs & Improvements	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	
40251	Longford Park Art	45	0	0	0	45		-	-	The final delivery of the public art programme is dependent on overall site handover which has been delayed by the developers. The remaining spend on the public art programme has been reprofiled to acknowledge this.
40262	Town Centre House Roof Repair	4,750	54	42	4,750	0		-	-	The purchase of TCH is expected to complete in November. The tender for improvement works will conclude shortly with works due to begin on site in December with final completion in 2024/25.
40275	UKSPF - CDC community facilities x 3	30	30	0	30	0		-	-	Working in partnership with communities on the scope of works to be procured. Full spend is anticipated.
40131	S106 Capital Costs	15	11	0	15	0		-	0	S106 funding has been identified for projects that have proceeded this year and there will be no overspend at year end
40294	S106 - Ambrosden Community Facility Project	20	0	0	0	20		-	-	Parish Council has a variety of projects they are looking to bring forward to increase capacity at the village hall.
40295	S106 - Ambrosden Indoor Sport Project	65	0	0	0	65		-	-	Indoor Sport Project involving upgrades to a portacabin building.
40296	S106 - Ambrosden MUGA Project	130	0	0	0	130		-	-	Land originally proposed for the MUGA might not be available, currently looking at alternative options. Site to be confirmed before project can move forwards.

40297	S106 - Ardley & Fewcott Play Area Project	15	0	0	0	15		-	-	Awaiting direction from the parish council regarding further play area investment.
40298	S106 - Ardley & Fewcott Village Hall Project	9	0	6	7	2		-	-	Village Hall project for chairs and tables submitted, S106 spend approved.
40299	S106 - Banbury Indoor Tennis Centre	55	50	16	55	0		-	-	Review of overall projected costs currently taking place.
40300	S106 - Bicester Leisure Centre Extension	1,154	0	0	58	1,096		-	-	Initial stages of feasibility have been completed with high level costings received to deliver the project. Further stages required including detailed business case
40301	S106 - Graven Hill Outdoor Sport Project	52	0	0	52	0		-	-	Initial discussions around delivery model and engagement with project management consultants to move forward with the project
40302	S106 - Grimsbury Community Centre Projects	20	0	0	20	0		-	-	No further projects identified at present.
40303	S106 - Hanwell Fields Community Centre Projects	180	0	0	0	180		-	-	No decision at present on capital project to be brought forward.
40304	S106 - Hook Norton Sport And Social Club Project	80	0	0	0	80		-	-	The scale and scope of the project is yet to be confirmed.
40305	S106 - Horley Cricket Club Pavilion Project	110	0	0	0	110		-	-	Horley Cricket Club in contact with CDC, looking at a staged project due to cost increases for a new build. Actively working with the club to finalise project details.
40306	S106 - Improvements to Bloxham Recreation Ground	35	34	0	35	0		-	-	Project for works to the roof at the changing room pavilion received and S106 spend approved.
40307	S106 - Kidlington & Gosford Leisure Centre	20	0	0	0	20		-	-	No detailed projects as yet for this spend.
40308	S106 - Milton Road Community Facility and Sports Pitch Project	479	0	0	0	479		-	-	Awaiting Update from Parish Council
40309	S106 - NOA Improvements	700	50	22	100	600		-	-	High level costings/detailed plans have now been received for this project, further works required to developing the business cases/other stages of feasibility
40310	S106 - Spiceball Leisure Centre Improvements	14	0	0	0	14		-	-	Options are being considered
40311	S106 - The Hill Improvements Project	50	0	0	0	50		-	-	Various possible projects are being considered to provide improvements to the external area around The Hill.
40312	S106 - Whitelands Farm Sports Ground (Pedestrian crossing and various works)	60	(2)	37	60	0		-	-	Remedial works to pathways/outdoor gym areas/bank slippage have been completed. Progress continues into the install of the new pedestrian crossing
40313	S106 - Woodgreen Leisure Centre Improvements	47	0	0	47	0		-	-	Plans in development stage relating to the modernisation of the changing facilities.
TBC	S106 - Longford Park Sport Pitches	0	28	11	50	0		50	50	
TBC	S106 - Deddington Parish Council Projects	0	40	0	40	0		40	40	
	Wellbeing & Community	10,247	1,177	178	7,119	3,218	0	90	90	
40208	HR Payroll System	0	(23)	0	(23)	0		(23)	0	unmatched accrual balance
40292	iTrent HR System Upgrades	30	0	0	0	0		(30)	(30)	We have completed the overall implementation now so no longer have a need for the capital.
	HR & OD	30	(23)	0	(23)	0	0	(53)	(30)	
	Chief Executive	10,277	1,154	178	7,096	3,218	0	37	60	
40111	Admiral Holland Redevelopment Project (phase 1b)	61	54	0	61	0		-	-	On target

40139	Banbury Health Centre - Refurbishment of Ventilation, Heating & Cooling Systems	104	0	0	104	0		-	-	On target
40141	Castle Quay Waterfront	0	(608)	5	0	0		-	-	On target
40144	Castle Quay	2,985	(39)	315	500	2,485		(0)	-	As part of the Castle Quay Development and the regeneration of Banbury, the Council is working closely and in partnership with a number of public and private organisations to repurpose parts of Castle Quay Shopping Centre to deliver a number of complimentary uses enabling the regeneration of Banbury. Once each element has been contractually agreed, work can commence.
40162	Housing & IT Asset System joint CDC/OCC	26	0	0	26	0		-	-	Forecasting on target
40167	Horsefair, Banbury	55	0	0	55	0		-	-	The works design is now completed for paving to the footpath on Horsefair. Project to be procured quarter three of the 2023/24 financial year
40191	Bodicote House Fire Compliance Works	149	4	0	0	85		(64)	(64)	Assessment completed, with works being developed and scoped from the assessment
40197	Corporate Asbestos Surveys	50	0	0	50	0		-	-	Review to be undertaken as planned in quarter three of the 2023/24 financial year
40201	Works From Compliance Surveys	99	0	0	49	50		-	-	Works will be carried out in phases - current phase planned for quarter three of the 2023/24 financial year. The next phase is planned for the next financial year(2024/25)
40203	CDC Feasibility of utilisation of proper Space	100	40	125	164	0		64	64	Works are in progress, will be finalised in Q4
40219	Community Centre - Works	54	0	0	54	0		-	-	Banbury Museum atrium stairwell works, currently in design with completion due in quarter three of the financial year 2023/24
40224	Fairway Flats Refurbishment	362	0	0	0	362		-	-	This project is within the asset review which will be completed in quarter three of the financial year 2023/24.Works to be reprofiled for 2024/25.
40226	Thorpe Lane Depot - Decarbonisation Works	0	(1)	0	0	0		-	-	On target
40227	Banbury Museum - Decarbonisation Works	0	0	20	20	0		20	20	End of defects period retention payments due
40228	Franklins House - Decarbonisation Works	0	(4)	0	0	0		-	-	On target
40230	Whitelands - Decarbonisation Works	0	(0)	0	0	0		-	-	On target
40231	Bicester Leisure Centre - Decarbonisation Works	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	On target
40232	Kidlington Leisure Centre - Decarbonisation Works	0	(9)	4	0	0		-	-	On target
40233	Spiceball Leisure Centre - Decarbonisation Works	0	(19)	0	0	0		-	-	On target

40239	Bicester East Community Centre	1,371	61	1,097	771	600	-	-	Now on site for a 35 week project. £1.371m of capital funding remains allocated to deliver this bespoke community centre for local residents. Some spend requiring to be reprofiled to 2024/25.
40241	Thorpe Place Roof Works	35	0	0	35	0	-	-	Carrying out drone survey of roof to identify condition ready for scoping and design.
40242	H&S Works to Banbury Shopping Arcade	127	0	15	127	0	-	-	Works currently in design together with review with investigations on potential partial recoverability from tenant service charge.
40246	Banbury Museum Pedestrian Bridge	3	3	0	3	0	-	-	On target
40249	Retained Land	260	18	73	260	0	-	-	Works almost complete pending final report
40252	Expiring Energy Performance Certificates plus Associated works	96	28	0	96	0	-	-	Works instructed and surveys complete, working on the recommendations for any improvement works to maintain a compliant EPC
40253	Energy Performance Certificates Gov't Implementation of target B - Strategic Plan	60	18	0	60	0	-	-	Works instructed and surveys in train, completion by end of quarter three of the financial year 2023/24
40254	Thorpe Lane Depot - Renewal of Electrical Incoming Main	171	1	0	51	120	-	-	Works are currently designed pending tender of the Electrical supply infrastructure. Works to be coordinated with the District Network Operator to install the new sub station, who are engaged. Waiting for dates from the DNO.
40255	Installation of Photovoltaic at CDC Property	79	0	0	79	0	-	-	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery quarter one of the financial year 2024/25
40263	Kidlington Leisure New Electrical Main	20	0	0	20	0	-	-	Works are currently designed pending tender of the Electrical supply infrastructure. Works to be coordinated with the District Network Operator to install the new sub station, who are engaged. Waiting for dates from the DNO.
40279	Spiceball Sports Centre - Solar PV Car Ports	180	0	7	90	90	-	-	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery quarter one of the financial year 2024/25
40280	Kidlington Sports Centre - Solar PV Car Ports	137	0	0	72	65	-	-	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site.
40281	North Oxfordshire Academy - Solar Panels	18	0	0	18	0	-	-	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery quarter four of the financial year 2023/24
40282	Community Centre Solar Panels	108	0	0	50	58	-	-	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site.
40283	Thorpe Lane - Solar Panels	34	0	0	34	0	-	-	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery Q4 2023/24
40284	Thorpe Lane - Heater Replacement (Gas to Electric)	28	0	0	28	0	-	-	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery quarter 4 of the financial year 2023/24
Property		6,772	(453)	1,661	2,877	3,915	0	20	20
40256	Processing Card Payments & Direct Debits	20	0	0	20	0	-	-	PCI Contract has now been signed and project kick off meeting has been held, design phase will be within the next month October 2023
Finance		20	0	0	20	0	0	0	0
40237	Council Website & Digital Service	122	13	0	122	0	-	-	Work underway to select a product to form basis of Unified CRM Platform. Platform in place and initial Pilot expected to complete Q4.
40238	IT Shared Services	0	12	(10)	0	0	-	-	

40274	Digital Futures Programme	0	68	38	0	0	-	-	Continuation of Flytipping AI and RPA proof of concepts. Futurework/pilots will fall under Digital Futures Programme.
40285	Digital Strategy	350	87	0	350	0	-	-	Year one of the Digital Future strategy looks to: 1) Implemented a Data Lakehouse platform as a foundation to the Data and Analytics strategy . 2)Improve cyber security by aligning with a standard framework and implementing additional security measures (by end of Dec 2023) 3) Move all online files to sharepoint to reduce hosting costs (by end Oct 2023) 4) Implement new devices to monitor Fly Tipping in two locations.
ICT		472	180	28	472	0	0	0	
Resources		7,264	(273)	1,689	3,369	3,915	0	20	20
40062	East West Railways	137	57	78	137	0	-	-	The capital fund has been set up to enable the Council's costs to be recharged when responding to enquiries and regulatory applications, involving for example environmental and land drainage matters, made in connection with the EWR project. This is in partnership with England's Economic Heartland.
40286	Transforming Market Square Bicester	1,000	0	0	75	925	-	-	£0.180m approved by Executive (sept23) for design and consultation work in 2023/24 (for final plans for Market Square Public Realm and full business plan) remaining budget to be reprofiled into 2024/25 for continuation of the project.
40124	Spring Gardens	0	(70)	0	0	0	-	-	Capital receipt received from Trowers & Hamlin in respect of 10 Spring Walk. Will be moved to the capital receipts reserves
40287	UK Shared Prosperity Fund (UK SPF) Year Two Investment Plan Programme	82	0	0	82	0	-	-	UKSPF capital grant will be fully spent in 2023/24 on the following £0.030m improvement to town centres & high streets £0.002m Bridge Street Community Garden £0.050m contribution to floodlights at Whitelands Sport ground
40288	UKSPF Rural Fund	167	0	0	167	0	-	-	Investment in capacity building and infrastructure support for local civil society and community groups.A capital grant scheme for infrastructure improvements to village and rural community halls launched in September 2023, with a closing date of 6th November.
Growth & Economy		1,386	(13)	78	461	925	0	0	0
40015	Car Park Refurbishments	46	0	0	46	0	-	-	Anticipating full spend in 2023/24. This to continue the projects of pay on exit sites across the district and upgrading of pay machines from 3G to 4G.
40026	Off Road Parking	18	0	0	0	0	(18)	(18)	Budget no longer required - saving
40028	Vehicle Replacement Programme	1,731	420	198	618	1,113	-	-	Reprofiling of £1.113m in to 2024/25. A review of the programme has been undertaken. Nationally there is delay in vehicle supply and thus delivery
40186	Commercial Waste Containers	25	0	0	25	0	-	-	Anticipating full spend in quarter 4 of 2023/24.
40187	On Street Recycling Bins	18	0	0	18	0	-	-	Anticipating full spend in 2023/24. Sites have been identified for refurbishments.
40188	Thorpe Lane Depot Capacity Enhancement	0	7	0	7	0	7	7	Retention payments paid in 2023/24
40216	Street Scene Furniture and Fencing project	48	12	0	40	8	-	-	£0.040m to be spent in 2023/24 at various play and open spaces. Anticipating reprofiling of £0.08.

40217	Car Parking Action Plan Delivery	18	0	0	18	0		-	-	Anticipating full spend in 2023/24. Project is part of ongoing review of Car Park Action Plan.
40218	Depot Fuel System Renewal	35	0	0	0	35		-	-	Anticipating reprofiling of £0.035m in to 2024/25. This will be reviewed as the new Bicester Depot site progresses.
40222	Burnehyll- Bicester Country Park	159	18	14	95	64		-	-	Anticipating reprofiling of £0.064m into 2024/25. Project delivery programme is under review
40248	Solar Panels at Castle Quay	53	0	0	0	0		(53)	(53)	Delivery and scope of project to be reviewed
40257	Additional Commercial Waste Containers	10	0	0	10	0		-	-	Anticipating full spend in quarter 4 of 2023/24
40258	Kidlington Public Convenience Refurbishment	90	0	0	90	0		-	-	Anticipating full spend in quarter 4 of 2023/24
40259	Market Equipment Replacement	15	0	0	15	0		-	-	Anticipating full spend in quarter 4 of 2023/24
40260	Land for New Bicester Depot	2,989	3,126	0	3,126	0		137	137	Project completed. Purchase of site finalised in quarter 3.
40278	Development of New Land Bicester Depot	2,775	0	0	500	2,275		-	-	Scoping underway. Spend will require re profiling in line with programme - detail to be confirmed as work is undertaken
40289	Computer Software Upgrade for Vehicle Management	12	0	0	12	0		-	-	Anticipating full spend in quarter 4 of 2023/24
40291	New Commercial Waste IT System	25	0		25	0		-	-	Anticipating full spend in quarter 4 of 2023/24
	Environmental Services	8,067	3,583	212	4,645	3,495	0	73	73	
40245	Enable Agile Working	15	0	0	15	0		0	0	The funding is intended to be used to purchase the technology needed to enable the teams to use our new case management system whilst 'on-site' carrying out inspection work, etc. We have trialed different tablets but have delayed the project since the release of the app that will support mobile working continues to be delayed. The app is now due for release in Autumn 23/24. The mobile working approach will potentially save approx. £1400 pa through reducing costs (mileage, printing and stationery) as well as making the inspection process more efficient, delivering an improved customer experience and realising a resource saving of 0.2 FTE. The ongoing cost of the app will be approx. £1500 pa.
	Regulatory Services	15	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	
40293	Planning - S106 Projects	160	160	0	160	0		0	0	S106 Funded contribution towards the construction and mechanisation of bridge over Oxford Canal (Canal and River Trust)
	Planning and Development	160	160	0	160	0	0	0	0	
	Communities	9,628	3,730	291	5,281	4,420	0	73	73	
	Capital	27,169	4,611	2,157	15,746	11,553	0	130	153	

CHERWELL TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECT EXPENDITURE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Total 23/24 Project Budget	Forecast	RE-PROFIED BEYOND 2023/24	23/24 Variance	Future Years Budget	Project Total Budget	Project Total forecast	Project Total Variance	Narrative
40010	North Oxfordshire Academy Astro turf	183	80	103	0	0	183	183	0	Good progress made to date on scale, scope and nature of the project. Close working with the school. Next steps are to apply for pre-application planning advice and complete project costings.
40019	Bicester Leisure Centre Extension	79	30	49	0	0	79	79	0	The project continues to progress as predicted. Outline costings for the project have been received. The next step is to complete a detailed business case prior to planning permission being sought.
40083	Disabled Facilities Grants	1,540	1,540	0	0	4,956	6,496	6,496	0	£108k additional funding from DLUHC was confirmed in September and has been added to the budget. Full spend is still anticipated.
40084	Discretionary Grants Domestic Properties	150	150	0	0	600	750	750	0	This budget covers small repairs and larger essential repairs to vulnerable households. Demand is typically heavily weighted towards the winter months, no carry-forward into 2024/25 is currently expected.
40160	Housing Services - capital	160	0	160	0	0	160	160	0	Developer completions slower at NW Bicester than expected therefore final payment will be made to the developer in 2024/25.
40251	Longford Park Art	45	0	45	0	0	45	45	0	The final delivery of the public art programme is dependent on overall site handover which has been delayed by the developers. The remaining spend on the public art programme has been reprofiled to acknowledge this.
40262	Town Centre House Roof Repair	4,750	4,750	0	0	2,548	7,298	7,298	0	The purchase of TCH is expected to complete in November. The tender for improvement works will conclude shortly with works due to begin on site in December with final completion in 2024/25.
40275	UKSPF - CDC community facilities x 3	30	30	0	0	0	30	30	0	Working in partnership with communities on the scope of works to be procured. Full spend is anticipated.
40131	S106 Capital Costs	15	15	0	0	0	15	15	0	S106 funding has been identified for projects that have proceeded this year and there will be no overspend at year end
40294	S106 - Ambrosden Community Facility Project	20	0	20	0	0	20	20	0	Parish Council has a variety of projects they are looking to bring forward to increase capacity at the village hall.
40295	S106 - Ambrosden Indoor Sport Project	65	0	65	0	0	65	65	0	Indoor Sport Project involving upgrades to a portacabin building.
40296	S106 - Ambrosden MUGA Project	130	0	130	0	0	130	130	0	Land originally proposed for the MUGA might not be available, currently looking at alternative options. Site to be confirmed before project can move forwards.
40297	S106 - Ardley & Fewcott Play Area Project	15	0	15	0	0	15	15	0	Awaiting direction from the parish council regarding further play area investment.
40298	S106 - Ardley & Fewcott Village Hall Project	9	7	2	0	0	9	9	0	Village Hall project for chairs and tables submitted, S106 spend approved,
40299	S106 - Banbury Indoor Tennis Centre	55	55	0	0	0	55	55	0	Review of overall projected costs currently taking place.
40300	S106 - Bicester Leisure Centre Extension	1,154	58	1,096	0	0	1,154	1,154	0	Initial stages of feasibility have been completed with high level costings received to deliver the project. Further stages required including detailed business case
40301	S106 - Graven Hill Outdoor Sport Project	52	52	0	0	0	52	52	0	Initial discussions around delivery model and engagement with project management consultants to move forward with the project
40302	S106 - Grimsbury Community Centre Projects	20	20	0	0	0	20	20	0	No further projects identified at present.
40303	S106 - Hanwell Fields Community Centre Projects	180	0	180	0	0	180	180	0	No decision at present on capital project to be brought forward.

40304	S106 - Hook Norton Sport And Social Club Project	80	0	80	0	0	80	80	0	The scale and scope of the project is yet to be confirmed.
40305	S106 - Horley Cricket Club Pavilion Project	110	0	110	0	0	110	110	0	Horley Cricket Club in contact with CDC, looking at a staged project due to cost increases for a new build. Actively working with the club to finalise project details.
40306	S106 - Improvements to Bloxham Recreation Ground	35	35	0	0	0	35	35	0	Project for works to the roof at the changing room pavilion received and S106 spend approved,
40307	S106 - Kidlington & Gosford Leisure Centre	20	0	20	0	0	20	20	0	No detailed projects as yet for this spend.
40308	S106 - Milton Road Community Facility and Sports Pitch Project	479	0	479	0	0	479	479	0	Awaiting Update from Parish Council
40309	S106 - NOA Improvements	700	100	600	0	0	700	700	0	High level costings/detailed plans have now been received for this project, further works required to developing the business cases/other stages of feasibility
40310	S106 - Spiceball Leisure Centre Improvements	14	0	14	0	0	14	14	0	Options are being considered
40311	S106 - The Hill Improvements Project	50	0	50	0	0	50	50	0	Various possible projects are being considered to provide improvements to the external area around The Hill.
40312	S106 - Whitelands Farm Sports Ground (Pedestrian crossing and various works)	60	60	0	0	0	60	60	0	Remedial works to pathways/outdoor gym areas/bank slippage have been completed. Progress continues into the install of the new pedestrian crossing
40313	S106 - Woodgreen Leisure Centre Improvements	47	47	0	0	0	47	47	0	Plans in development stage relating to the modernisation of the changing facilities.
TBC	S106 - Longford Park Sport Pitches	0	50	0	50	0	0	50	50	
TBC	S106 - Deddington Parish Council Projects	0	40	0	40	0	0	40	40	
Wellbeing & Community		10,247	7,119	3,218	90	8,104	18,351	18,441	90	
40208	Claire Cox	0	(23)	0	(23)	0	0	(23)	(23)	
40292	iTrent HR System Upgrades	30	0	0	(30)	120	150	120	(30)	We have completed the overall implementation now so no longer have a need for the capital.
HR & OD		30	(23)	0	(53)	120	150	97	(53)	
Chief Executives		10,277	7,096	0	37	8,224	18,501	18,538	37	
40111	Admiral Holland Redevelopment Project (phase 1b)	61	61	0	0	0	61	61	0	On target
40139	Banbury Health Centre - Refurbishment of Ventilation, Heating & Cooling Systems	104	104	0	0	0	104	104	0	On target
40144	Castle Quay	2,985	500	2,485	(0)	0	2,985	2,985	(0)	As part of the Castle Quay Development and the regeneration of Banbury, the Council is working closely and in partnership with a number of public and private organisations to repurpose parts of Castle Quay Shopping Centre to deliver a number of complimentary uses enabling the regeneration of Banbury. Once each element has been contractually agreed, work can commence.
40162	Housing & IT Asset System joint CDC/OCC	26	26	0	0	0	26	26	0	Forecasting on target
40167	Horsefair, Banbury	55	55	0	0	0	55	55	0	The works design is now completed for paving to the footpath on Horsefair. Project to be procured quarter three of the 2023/24 financial year
40191	Bodicote House Fire Compliance Works	149	0	85	(64)	0	149	85	(64)	Assessment completed, with works being developed and scoped from the assessment
40197	Corporate Asbestos Surveys	50	50	0	0	0	50	50	0	Review to be undertaken as planned in quarter three of the 2023/24 financial year
40201	Works From Compliance Surveys	99	49	50	0	0	99	99	0	Works will be carried out in phases - current phase planned for quarter three of the 2023/24 financial year. The next phase is planned for the next financial year(2024/25)

40203	CDC Feasibility of utilisation of proper Space	100	164	0	64	0	100	164	64	Works are in progress, will be finalised in Q4
40219	Community Centre - Works	54	54	0	0	0	54	54	0	Banbury Museum atrium stairwell works, currently in design with completion due in quarter three of the financial year 2023/24
40224	Fairway Flats Refurbishment	362	0	362	0	0	362	362	0	This project is within the asset review which will be completed in quarter three of the financial year 2023/24. Works to be reprofiled for 2024/25.
40227	Banbury Museum - Decarbonisation Works	0	20	0	20	0	0	20	20	End of defects period retention payments due
40239	Bicester East Community Centre	1,371	771	600	0	0	1,371	1,371	0	Now on site for a 35 week project. £1.371m of capital funding remains allocated to deliver this bespoke community centre for local residents. Some spend requiring to be reprofiled to 2024/25.
40241	Thorpe Place Roof Works	35	35	0	0	0	35	35	0	Carrying out drone survey of roof to identify condition ready for scoping and design.
40242	H&S Works to Banbury Shopping Arcade	127	127	0	0	0	127	127	0	Works currently in design together with review with investigations on potential partial recoverability from tenant service charge.
40246	Banbury Museum Pedestrian Bridge	3	3	0	0	0	3	3	0	On target
40249	Retained Land	260	260	0	0	0	260	260	0	Works almost complete pending final report
40252	Expiring Energy Performance Certificates plus Associated works	96	96	0	0	0	96	96	0	Works instructed and surveys complete, working on the recommendations for any improvement works to maintain a compliant EPC
40253	Energy Performance Certificates Gov't Implementation of target B - Strategic Plan	60	60	0	0	0	60	60	0	Works instructed and surveys in train, completion by end of quarter three of the financial year 2023/24
40254	Thorpe Lane Depot - Renewal of Electrical Incoming Main	171	51	120	0	0	171	171	0	Works are currently designed pending tender of the Electrical supply infrastructure. Works to be coordinated with the District Network Operator to install the new sub station, who are engaged. Waiting for dates from the DNO.
40255	Installation of Photovoltaic at CDC Property	79	79	0	0	0	79	79	0	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery quarter one of the financial year 2024/25
40263	Kidlington Leisure New Electrical Main	20	20	0	0	0	20	20	0	Works are currently designed pending tender of the Electrical supply infrastructure. Works to be coordinated with the District Network Operator to install the new sub station, who are engaged. Waiting for dates from the DNO.
40279	Spiceball Sports Centre - Solar PV Car Ports	180	90	90	0	0	180	180	0	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery quarter one of the financial year 2024/25
40280	Kidlington Sports Centre - Solar PV Car Ports	137	72	65	0	0	137	137	0	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site.
40281	North Oxfordshire Academy - Solar Panels	18	18	0	0	0	18	18	0	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery quarter four of the financial year 2023/24
40282	Community Centre Solar Panels	108	50	58	0	0	108	108	0	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site.
40283	Thorpe Lane - Solar Panels	34	34	0	0	0	34	34	0	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery Q4 2023/24
40284	Thorpe Lane - Heater Replacement (Gas to Electric)	28	28	0	0	0	28	28	0	Preparing scope so that feasibilities can be carried out to maximise potential PV to the site. Planned delivery quarter 4 of the financial year 2023/24
Property		6,772	2,877	3,915	20	-	6,772	6,792	20	
40256	Processing Card Payments & Direct Debits	20	20	0	0	0	20	20	0	PCI Contract has now been signed and project kick off meeting has been held, design phase will be within the next month October 2023
Finance Total		20	20	0	0	0	20	20	0	
40237	Council Website & Digital Service	122	122	0	0	0	122	122	0	Work underway to select a product to form basis of Unified CRM Platform. Platform in place and initial Pilot expected to complete Q4.
40285	Digital Strategy	350	350	0	0	0	350	350	0	Year one of the Digital Future strategy looks to: 1) Implemented a Data Lakehouse platform as a foundation to the Data and Analytics strategy . 2)Improve cyber security by aligning with a standard framework and implementing additional security measures (by end of Dec 2023) 3) Move all online files to sharepoint to reduce hosting costs (by end Oct 2023) 4) Implement new devices to monitor Fly Tipping in two locations.
ICT		472	472	0	0	0	472	472	0	

Resources		7,264	3,369	0	20	0	7,264	7,284	20	
40062	East West Railways	137	137	0	0	4,189	4,326	4,326	0	The capital fund has been set up to enable the Council's costs to be recharged when responding to enquiries and regulatory applications made in connection with the EWR project.
40286	Transforming Market Square Bicester	1,000	75	925	0	3,250	4,250	4,250	0	Investment to transform the Market Square into a multi-purpose space and "community hub" which will transform and help regenerate Bicester town centre
40287	UK Shared Prosperity Fund (UK SPF) Year Two Investment Plan Programme	82	82	0	0	162	244	244	0	Improvements to town centres and highstreets and community facilities
40288	UKSPF Rural Fund	167	167	0	0	395	562	562	0	Investment in capacity building and infrastructure support for local civil society and community groups in 2023/24. Investment in micro and small rural based businesses in 2024/25.
Growth & Economy		1,386	461	925	-	7,996	9,382	9,382	0	
40015	Car Park Refurbishments	46	46	0	0	0	46	46	0	Full spend anticipated by March 2024
40026	Off Road Parking	18	0	0	(18)	0	18	0	(18)	Budget no longer required
40028	Vehicle Replacement Programme	1,731	618	1,113	0	5,242	6,973	6,973	0	Full spend anticipated by March 2025
40186	Commercial Waste Containers	25	25	0	0	0	25	25	0	Full spend anticipated in quarter 4 of 2023-24.
40187	On Street Recycling Bins	18	18	0	0	0	18	18	0	Full spend anticipated in quarter 4 of 2023-24.
40188	Thorpe Lane Depot Capacity Enhancement	0	7	0	7	0	0	7	7	Delayed retention payments made.
40216	Street Scene Furniture and Fencing project	48	40	8	0	12	60	60	0	Full spend anticipated by March 2026
40217	Car Parking Action Plan Delivery	18	18	0	0	0	18	18	0	Full spend anticipated by March 2024
40218	Depot Fuel System Renewal	35	0	35	0	24	59	59	0	Full spend anticipated by March 2025
40222	Burnehyll- Bicester Country Park	159	95	64	0	0	159	159	0	Full spend anticipated by March 2025
40248	Solar Panels at Castle Quay	53	0	0	(53)	0	53	0	(53)	Budget no longer required for this financial year. It is believed the bid/project is out of date so a review of the requirements on site is required and a new bid to be submitted when review completed.
40257	Additional Commercial Waste Containers	10	10	0	0	0	10	10	0	Full spend anticipated in quarter 4 of 2023-24.
40258	Kidlington Public Convenience Refurbishment	90	90	0	0	0	90	90	0	Full spend anticipated in quarter 2 of 2023-24.
40259	Market Equipment Replacement	15	15	0	0	0	15	15	0	Full spend anticipated in quarter 4 of 2023-24.
40260	Land for New Bicester Depot	2,989	3,126	0	137	10	2,999	3,136	137	Purchasing of site completed in quarter 3 of 2023-24.
40278	Development of New Land Bicester Depot	2,775	500	2,275	0	1,200	3,975	3,975	0	Full spend anticipated by March 2025 - this will be confirmed as the project progresses.
40289	Computer Software Upgrade for Vehicle Management	12	12	0	0	0	12	12	0	Full spend anticipated by March 2024
40291	New Commercial Waste IT System	25	25	0	0	0	25	25	0	Full spend anticipated by March 2024
Environmental		8,067	4,645	3,495	73	6,488	14,555	14,628	73	
40245	Enable Agile Working	15	15	0	0	0	15	15	0	The funding is intended to be used to purchase the technology needed to enable the teams to use our new case management system whilst 'on-site' carrying out inspection work, etc. We have trialed different tablets but have delayed the project since the release of the app that will support mobile working continues to be delayed. The app is now due for release in Autumn 23/24. The mobile working approach will potentially save approx. £1400 pa through reducing costs (mileage, printing and stationery) as well as making the inspection process more efficient, delivering an improved customer experience and realising a resource saving of 0.2 FTE. The ongoing cost of the app will be approx. £1500 pa.
Regulatory Services		15	15	0	0	0	15	15	0	
40293	Planning - S106 Projects	160	160	0	0	0	160	160	0	S106 Funded contribution towards the construction and mechanisation of bridge over Oxford Canal (Canal and River Trust)
Planning and Development Communities		160	160	0	0	0	160	160	0	
		9,628	5,281	4,420	73	14,484	24,112	24,185	73	
Capital Total		27,169	15,746	11,553	130	22,708	49,877	50,007	130	

Appendix 2 - Report Details – Additional Revenue narrative

Chief Executive

Chief Executives are forecasting an underspend of (£0.277m) against a budget of £5.777m (-4.8%). Directorate is working efficiently to deliver high quality services within its budget envelope.

HR & OD

£0.000m Variance HR are forecasting to remain on budget at present.

Variation to
September's Forecast
£0.000m

Wellbeing & Housing

Variation
(£0.232m)
underspend The services are actively managing expenditure to stay in budget. The underspend is due predominantly to increased income from enforcement action taken to improve housing standards and the use of external funding to support relevant programmes.

Variation to
September's Forecast
(£0.112m) The variance is due to in year savings identified which include the use of external funding to support delivery of projects thus releasing base budget.

Customer Focus

Variation
(£0.045m) underspend We are currently predicting an underspend at year end by managing vacancies and operational costs to offset the reduction in land charges income caused by volatile market conditions.

Variation to
September's Forecast
(£0.010m) We have found an additional £0.005m of savings through staffing efficiencies to forecast a year end underspend of £0.045m.

Resources

Resources are forecasting £0.182m overspend against a budget of £5.244m (3.5%).

There are tight managerial controls within the resources directorate that have enabled a small forecast overspend. An understanding on the election costs is underway, and the team will work towards mitigating this further.

Finance

Variation (£0.025m) underspend	The Service has identified additional grant streams that are able to contribute towards the overhead costs of the Council (£0.025m).
--------------------------------	--

Variation to September's Forecast (£0.025m)	The identification of additional grant income that is able to contribute towards the overhead costs of the Council (£0.025m).
---	---

Legal, Democratic, Elections & Procurement

Variation £0.222m Overspend	Overspend is due to: 1) higher than anticipated costs of delivering the District Elections. 2) an unavoidable reliance on agency staff whilst we continue with recruitment for permanent staff. 3) Legal fees and license charges for case management system. 4) Under recovery of income due to decrease in S106 fees (because of work being carried out externally).
-----------------------------	--

Variation to September's Forecast £0.067m	The overspend from last month is largely driven by increased agency costs A permanent recruitment campaign has been implemented.
---	---

ICT

Variation (£0.020m) Underspend	£0.020m underspend due to: - 1) savings we have made from further reductions in redundant and underutilised phone lines 2) a reduction in hardware expenditure as more of our infrastructure is cloud based.
--------------------------------	--

Variation to September's Forecast (£0.020m)	
---	--

Property

Variation
£0.005m Overspend

The overspend in Property is largely as a result of a dependency on agency staff. Permanent recruitment is ongoing.

Variation to
September's Forecast
(£0.033m)

The increase in service charge recovery is driving the improvement from last month.
The extra staff cost is partly offset by a projected over recovery of income.

Communities

Communities are forecasting an overspend of £0.363m against a budget of £8.749m, (4.1%).

The directorate has looked carefully across all the service budget areas to identify savings to support the external cost pressure arising from changing gate fees for recycled materials.

Planning &
Development

Variation
£0.398m Overspend

Planning and Development presently has a projected overspend of £0.398m due to overall income receipts and projections being lower than expected, agency costs also continue to put pressure on the budget and a recruitment process is underway to address but nationwide resource constraints are challenging. In addition, an increase in planning appeals which necessitates legal and consultant representation beyond budget need to be considered. Income levels reflect national construction industry conditions.

Variation to
September's Forecast
£0.166m

The expected outturn is £0.166m different to last month largely due to additional appeal costs (£0.313m of which £0.209m has been offset by appeal reserves) and the retention of agency staff to work on the Community Infrastructure Levy (0.043m). Lower than expected staffing costs have largely offset lower income expectations. Overall, other minor variations account for the other £0.019m.
Recruitment, agency, consultancy and legal costs will continue to be managed closely but the level of planning appeal work is unpredictable.

Growth & Economy

Variation
(£0.090m)
Underspend

The UK Shared Prosperity grant received for 2023/24 has been utilised to support the services in delivering the Councils priorities allowing for Council resource to be diverted to support other services within the Communities directorate.

Variation to
September's Forecast
£0.000m

Environmental

Variation
£0.055m
Overspend

The forecasted pressure of £0.055m within Environmental Services is primarily due to an increase in staff resources to overcome a higher than usual long-term absence within Waste and Recycling.

Variation to
September's Forecast
(£0.507m)

The movement of (£0.507m) is a result of identifying additional in year savings, delayed recruitment to vacant posts and a reduction in non-contractual overtime (£0.057m) and the gate fee pressure of £0.351m being met by Policy Contingency.
In addition to this a small reduction in employee costs as less need for agency and an increase in anticipated income for trade waste collections has resulted in a movement of (£0.029m).

Monthly meetings with our recycling reprocessor and monitoring of the individual commodity prices allows to estimate gate fees in advance of the quarterly price agreement.

Cost savings identified for 2024/25 for direct delivery of food waste have been commenced early.

The service is continually reviewing its staffing requirements to minimise fluctuations in resources in the waste service area.

Regulatory

Variation
£0.000m

Regulatory Services and Community Safety are forecasting a balanced outturn.

Variation to
September's Forecast
£0.000m

Executive Matters

Executive Matters is forecasting an underspend of (£0.048m) against the budget of £3.695m (-1.3%).

Interest

Variation
(£0.048m) underspend

Executive Matters are forecasting an over recovery of net interest amounting to (£1.252m). This windfall surplus is offset by movements of (£1.075m) to the Commercial Risk Reserve in agreed by Executive in August and September reporting.

Variation to
September's Forecast
(£0.040m)

Policy Contingency

Policy Contingency is forecasting on target against a budget of £4.708m, (0.0%)

Policy Contingency

Variation
£0.000m

Policy Contingency is forecasting to remain on budget at present.

Variation to
September's Forecast
£0.000m

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 3 - Virement Summary

Virement Movement

This table shows the movement in Net Budget from September to October 2023.

Virements - Movement in Net Budget	£m
Directorate Net Budget - September 2023	19.670
Directorate Net Budget - October 2023	19.770
Movement	0.100

Breakdown of Movements	£m
Allocations from/to Reserves	
Other	
Policy Contingency - Cost of living interventions	0.100
Total	0.100

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 4 - Funding for 2023/24

Specific Funding received since budget was set

Dept.	Grant Name	Funding
		£
DLUHC	Elections New Burdens	71,283
DLUHC	Homelessness Prevention Grant	761,091
DLUHC	Local Council Tax Support Scheme Grant	177,020
DLUHC	Domestic Abuse Grant	36,284
DLUHC	Tenant satisfaction measures new burdens	5,172
DLUHC	Rough Sleepers Initiative	7,875
Home Office	Syrian Resettlement scheme	53,996
Home Office	Asylum seeker dispersal grant	210,750
Home Office	Afghan relocations and assistance policy	260,920
BEIS	Energy Bills Support Scheme New Burdens	22,220
		1,606,611

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 5 - Reserves and Grant Funding

Uses of/ (Contributions to) Reserves

Specific requests

Directorate	Type	Description	Reason	Amount £m
Communities	Earmarked	Appeals & Legal Reserve	To mitigate forecast overspend within appeals and legal challenges	0.209
Total Earmarked Reserves				0.209

This page is intentionally left blank

Housing that meets your needs

Ref	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Actual	Target	R.A.G	YTD Actual	End of Year target	YTD R.A.G
BP1.2.01 Number of Homeless Households living in Temporary Accommodation (TA)	Cllr N Mawer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Nicola Riley ■ Yvonne Rees 	38	40	★	35	40	★
Commentary We continue to work hard to prevent homelessness, negating the need for temporary accommodation wherever possible; acting also to minimise the length of stay in temporary accommodation while an offer of settled accommodation is secured.								
BP1.2.06 Average time taken to process Housing Benefit New Claims and council tax reduction (Days)	Cllr A Nell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Michael Furness ■ Stephen Hinds 	17.4 days	18.0 days	★	16.6 days	18.0 days	★
Commentary We continue to achieve a turnaround time for applications that is below our target, remaining on track to meet our target for the year.								
BP1.2.07 Average time taken to process Housing Benefit Change Events & council tax reduction (Days)	Cllr A Nell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Michael Furness ■ Stephen Hinds 	4.9 days	8.0 days	★	3.6 days	8.0 days	★
Commentary We continue to achieve a turnaround time for applications that is well below our target for the month and the year.								

An enterprising economy with strong and vibrant local centres

Ref	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Actual	End of year Target	R.A.G
BP3.2.01 % of Council Tax collected, increase Council Tax Base	Cllr A Nell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Michael Furness ■ Stephen Hinds 	65.68%	97%	★
<p>Commentary We have collected over 65% of council tax for the year, remaining on track to meet the year-end target</p>					
BP3.2.02 % of Business Rates collected, increasing NNDR Base	Cllr A Nell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Michael Furness ■ Stephen Hinds 	68.4%	97%	★
<p>Commentary We have collected over 68% of business rates for the year, remaining on track to meet the year-end target</p>					

Page 330

Healthy, resilient and engaged communities

Ref	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Actual	Target	R.A.G	YTD Actual	End of Year Target	YTD R.A.G
BP4.2.01 Number of Visits/Usage of contracted & directly managed sports facilities	Cllr N Simpson	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Nicola Riley ■ Yvonne Rees 	116,453	115,030	★	809,123	1,348,666	★
<p>Commentary Usage figures across all our leisure centres continues to rise steadily against the same period last year. We are reporting ahead of our monthly target, and we are on track to deliver our year-end target.</p>								

Healthy, resilient and engaged communities

Ref	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Actual	YTD Target	R.A.G
BP4.1.02 Support Community Safety and Anti-Social Behaviour Prevention Activities	Cllr P Chapman	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Ian Boll ■ Tim Hughes 	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★

Commentary

- Enforcement activity intended to address and reduce ASB included: serving 5 warning letters linked to the Public spaces protection orders (PSPO) in Bicester and 4 Community Protection Warnings for other ASB.
- We continue working with Thames Valley Police on serving a Community Behaviour Order for an individual involved in persistent ASB.
- We undertook additional patrols in Banbury from the 18 to 21 October at the Banbury Fair to prevent ASB, and provided support to the lost child unit during the event.
- The Grimsbury Play Day took place in October half term (25th Oct) at the Bridge St Community garden, providing free activities for young people and families, and promoting opportunities to engage young people with positive activities, whilst reinforcing messages around community safety.
- Twenty Community Connection grants have been distributed to local organisations to support work across the Brighter Futures areas in Banbury, which will contribute to reduce ASB by providing positive diversionary activity.
- The Active Leaders Course was delivered during October half-term. The course was directed at 16 to 18 year olds, aiming to up-skill young people, and also offer them a pathway to paid work.

Page 33

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 7 – Leadership Risk Register as at 15/11/2023

Level of risk	How the risk should be managed
High Risk (16-25)	Requires active management to manage down and maintain the exposure at an acceptable level. Escalate upwards.
Medium Risk (10 -15)	Contingency Plans - a robust contingency plan may suffice together with early warning mechanisms to detect any deviation from the profile.
Low Risk (1 – 9)	Good Housekeeping - may require some risk mitigation to reduce the likelihood if this can be done cost effectively, but good housekeeping to ensure that the impact remains low should be adequate. Re-assess frequently to ensure conditions remain the same.

Risk Scorecard – Residual Risks						
Page 333 Impact		Probability				
		1 - Remote	2 - Unlikely	3 - Possible	4 - Probable	5 - Highly Probable
Page 333 Impact	5 - Catastrophic			L08		
	4 - Major		L09	L03-L06-L07-L11-L14	L01	
	3 - Moderate		L04-L05-L10	L02-L12	L13	
	2 - Minor					
	1 - Insignificant					

Risk Definition	
Leadership	Strategic risks that are significant in size and duration, and will impact on the reputation and performance of the Council as a whole, and in particular, on its ability to deliver on its corporate priorities
Operational	Risks to systems or processes that underpin the organisation’s governance, operation and ability to deliver services

Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (before Controls)		Controls	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)		Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated	
		Probability	Impact Rating					Probability	Impact Rating				
L01 - Financial resilience – Failure to react to external financial impacts, new policy and increased service demand. Poor investment and asset management decisions.	Reduced medium and long term financial viability	4	4	16	Medium Term Revenue Plan reported regularly to members.	Councillor A Nell	Michael Furness	Joanne Kaye	4	4	16	This continuous process will include reviewing budget monitoring, active budget management, and reflection of economic and Local Government sector trends in the MTFS. Wherever possible, policy decisions will be taken as soon as possible, rather than waiting until the February Council meeting which sets the annual budget. This will allow officers to be ready to implement, or have implemented, policy decisions which will maximise positive impacts on the budget. Financial forecasts of resources for 2024/25 and 2025/26 have assumed a reduction in resources compared to February 2023 assumptions. The budget for 2023/24 was agreed with savings proposals identified to contribute to addressing these reductions. Close monitoring of the delivery of the savings programme will take place throughout 2023/24 with mitigations required if slippage was identified. Integration and continued development of Performance, Finance and Risk reporting Internal Audits being undertaken for core financial activity and capital as well as service activity Introduction and implementation of an Asset Management Strategy Investment Strategy agreed annually Posts are filled by appropriately qualified individuals Regular involvement and engagement with colleagues across the county Regular member training and support Regular utilisation of advisors as appropriate Summarise and distribute announcements to CLT Timely and good quality budget monitoring reports, particularly property income and capital Work is underway to maximise the impact of the available space in Banbury town centre	Risk reviewed on 02/10/23 - No changes
	Reduction in services to customers				Balanced medium term and dynamic ability to prioritise resources								
	Increased volatility and inability to manage and respond to changes in funding levels				Highly professional, competent, qualified staff								
	Reduced financial returns (or losses) on investments/assets such as in subsidiaries.				Good networks established locally, regionally and nationally.								
	Inability to deliver financial efficiencies				Strong shareholder function and relationships with subsidiaries								
	Exposure to commercial pressures in relation to regeneration projects.				Financial returns from the subsidiaries are not included in the MTFS until they are reasonably assured to materialise.								
	Poor customer service and satisfaction				National guidance interpreting legislation available and used regularly.								
	Increased complexity in governance arrangements				Progress regeneration plans in a coordinated manner. Participate in Oxfordshire Treasurers' Association's work streams								
	Lack of officer capacity to meet service demand				Review of best practice guidance from bodies such as CIPFA, LGA and NAO.								
	Lack of financial awareness and understanding throughout the council				Treasury management and capital strategies in place Investment strategies in place Regular financial and performance monitoring in place.								
	Increased inflation in the costs of capital schemes				Independent third party advisers in place Regular bulletins and advice received from advisers Property portfolio income monitored through financial management arrangements on a regular basis.								
Increased inflation in revenue costs				Independent third party advisers in place Asset Management Strategy in place and embedded Transformation Programme in place to deliver efficiencies and increased income in the future									
L02 - Statutory functions – Failure to meet statutory obligations and policy and legislative changes are not anticipated or planned for.	Legal challenge	3	4	12	Embedded system of legislation and policy tracking In place, with clear accountabilities, reviewed regularly by Directors.	Councillor S Dallimore	Stephen Hinds	Shiraz Sheikh	3	3	9	Ensure Committee forward plans are reviewed regularly by senior officers. Ensure Internal Audit plan focusses on key leadership risks. Establish corporate repository and accountability for policy/legislative changes taking into consideration all of the Council's functions. External support secured for key corporate projects including Growth Deal and IT Transformation Programme. Learning and development opportunities identified and promoted by the Chief Executive and Directors. First tranche of Senior Leadership training/development begins in August, and is cascaded throughout 2022/23. Staff briefings on rules and procedures by MO Review Directorate/Service risk registers. Ensure Committee forward plans are reviewed regularly by senior officers. Ensure Internal Audit plan focusses on key leadership risks. Establish corporate repository and accountability for policy/legislative changes taking into consideration all of the Council's functions. External support secured for key corporate projects including Growth Deal and IT Transformation Programme. Learning and development opportunities identified and promoted by the Chief Executive and Directors. First tranche of Senior Leadership training/development begins in August, and is cascaded throughout 2022/23. Staff briefings on rules and procedures by MO	Risks reviewed on 06/11/23 - No changes required
	Loss of opportunity to influence national policy / legislation				Clear accountability for responding to consultations with defined process to ensure Member engagement								
	Financial penalties				National guidance interpreting legislation available and used regularly								
	Reduced service to customers				Risks and issues associated with Statutory functions incorporated into Directorate Risk Registers and regularly reviewed.								
	Inability to deliver council's plans				Clear accountability for horizon scanning, risk identification / categorisation / escalation and policy interpretation in place								
	Exposure to commercial pressures				Robust Committee forward plans to allow member oversight of policy issues and risk management, including Scrutiny and Audit								
	Reduced resilience and business continuity				Internal Audit Plan risk based to provide necessary assurances								
	Reduced staff morale, increased workload and uncertainty may lead to loss of good people				Strong networks established locally, regionally and nationally to ensure influence on policy issues. In addition two Directors hold leading national roles Senior Members aware and briefed regularly in 1:1s by Directors Arrangements in place to source appropriate interim resource if needed								
					Ongoing programme of internal communication								
					Programme Boards in place to oversee key corporate projects and ensure resources are allocated as required. Extended Leadership Team (ELT) Meetings established to oversee and provide assurance on key organisational matters including resourcing.								

Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (before Controls)			Controls	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
		Probability	Impact	Rating					Probability	Impact	Rating			
											Review Directorate/Service risk registers.			

Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (before Controls)		Controls	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)		Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
		Probability	Impact Rating					Probability	Impact Rating			
L03 - CDC Local Plan - Failure to ensure sound, up to date local plan remains in place for Cherwell resulting in poor planning decisions such as development in inappropriate locations, inability to demonstrate an adequate supply of land for housing and planning by appeal	Poor planning decisions leading to inappropriate growth in inappropriate place.	4	4	Local Development Scheme (LDS) is actively managed and reviewed, built into Service Plan, and integral to staff appraisals of all those significantly involved in Plan preparation and review Team capacity and capability kept under continual review with gaps and pressures identified and managed at the earliest opportunity. On-going review of planning appeal decisions to assess robustness and relevance of Local Plan policies	Councillor D Sames	Ian Boll	David Peckford	3	4	Annual (Authority) Monitoring Reports presented to the Executive on plan making and policy effectiveness. A report will be prepared at the end of the calendar year. An updated LDS presented to the Executive when there is a significant change in the circumstances for the Local Plan timetable. Programme built into Directorate level objectives (e.g. via Service Plans) and staff appraisals; on-going preparation of the Local Plan is a service priority. A draft Plan is being presented to the Executive in September. Project management of the Local Plan process continues. Regular Corporate Director, Lead Member and Members Advisory Group briefings	Consultation on a draft of the Cherwell Local Plan Review took place from 22 September to 3 November 2023. A new programme for the Local Plan was agreed when the Council's Executive approved an updated 'Local Development Scheme' on 5 September 2023. An Annual Monitoring Report is in preparation.	Risk reviewed on 06/11/2023 - Comments updated
	Negative (or failure to optimise) economic, social, community and environmental gain											
	Negative impact on the council's ability to deliver its strategic objectives, including its commitments within the Oxfordshire Housing & Growth Deal											
	Increased costs in planning appeals											
	Reputational damage with investor community of Cherwell as a good place to do business created by uncertainty/ lack of policy clarity											
L04 - Business Continuity Failure to ensure that critical services are maintained in the event of a short or long term incident impacting on the delivery of the Council's operations	Inability to deliver critical services to customers/residents	4	4	Business continuity strategy, statement of intent and framework in place and all arrangements overseen by a Business Continuity Steering Group Services prioritised and ICT recovery plans reflect those priorities and the requirements of critical services ICT disaster recovery arrangements in place with data centre and cloud services reducing likelihood of ICT loss and data Incident management team identified in Business Continuity Framework All services undertake annual business impact assessments and updates of business continuity plans Cross-council Business Continuity Steering Group meets regularly to identify Business Continuity improvements needed	Councillor P Chapman	Ian Boll	Tim Hughes	2	3	BC exercises to be arranged BC Impact assessments and BCPs being updated and reviewed by OCC's Emergency Planning team with supporting document management system being implemented. Business Continuity Statement of Intent and Framework due to be reviewed to align with new incident management framework Cross-council BC Steering Group meets regularly to identify BC improvements needed; BC Steering Group has been reconvened, need to ensure engagement across all service areas.		Risk reviewed on 15/11/2023 - No changes
	Financial loss/ increased costs											
	Loss of important data											
	Inability to recover sufficiently to restore non-critical services before they become critical											
	Loss of reputation											
	Reduced service delivery capacity in medium term due to recovery activity											
L05 - Emergency Planning (EP) - Failure to ensure that the local authority has plans in place to respond appropriately to a civil emergency fulfilling its duty as a category one responder	Inability of council to respond effectively to an emergency	4	4	Incident Management Framework in place and key contact lists updated monthly. Emergency Planning Lead Officer defined with responsibility to review, test and exercise plan and to establish, monitor and ensure all elements are covered Expert advice and support provided by Oxfordshire County Council's Emergency Planning Team under partnership arrangements. Council Duty Directors attend training relating to role prior to joining duty director rota and have refresh training annually Multi agency emergency exercises conducted to ensure readiness Active participation in Local Resilience Forum (LRF) activities On-call rota being maintained and updated to reflect recent staffing changes	Councillor P Chapman	Ian Boll	Tim Hughes	2	3	Emergency plan contacts list updated monthly and reissued to all duty managers periodically. Available on ELT Teams channel. Supporting officers for incident response reviewed and identified across some areas, to ensure they are reviewed and updated across all service areas.		Risk reviewed on 15/11/23 - No changes
	Unnecessary hardship to residents and/or communities											
	Risk to human welfare and the environment											
	Legal challenge											
	Potential financial loss through compensation claims											
	Ineffective Cat 1 partnership relationships											
	Reputational damage											

Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (before Controls)		Controls	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)		Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
		Probability	Impact Rating					Probability	Impact Rating			
L06 - Safeguarding the Vulnerable – Operational and partnership actions -Failure to work effectively with partners to identify and protect vulnerable people in the district and disrupt exploitation leaving vulnerable people at risk or subject to exploitation.	<p>Increased harm and distress caused to vulnerable individuals and their families.</p> <p>Council subject to external reviews</p> <p>Criminal investigations potentially compromised</p> <p>Potential financial liability if council deemed to be negligent.</p> <p>Reputational damage to the council.</p>	4	4	<p>Engagement with the Oxfordshire partnerships protocol review to identify improvements to local arrangements in support of the strategic partnerships. Outcomes of review to be implemented.</p> <p>Child Exploitation prevalence report reviewed with LPA Commander following each CE sub-group meeting.</p> <p>Community based exploitation disruption coordinated through the Joint Agency Tasking and Coordination Process.</p>	Councillor P Chapman	Ian Boll	Tim Hughes	3	4	<p>12 Need to re-engage with Oxfordshire partnerships protocol review to ensure outcomes relevant to CDC to be implemented</p> <p>Exploitation concerns and actions discussed routinely at Joint Agency Tasking and Co-ordination meetings on a monthly basis</p>		Risk reviewed on 15/11/23 - No changes
L07 - Health and safety Failure to ensure effective arrangements are in place for Health and Safety.	<p>Unsafe services leading to fatality, serious injury & ill health to employees, service users or members of the public</p> <p>Criminal prosecution for failings Breach of legislation and potential for enforcement action.</p> <p>Financial impact (compensation or improvement actions)</p> <p>Reputational Impact</p>	5	4	<p>Corporate H&S governance arrangements and policies are regularly reviewed and updated by the Corporate H&S Team and monitored by the H&S Assurance Board.</p> <p>Directors and service leads are responsible for ensuring H&S arrangements are in place within their areas or responsibility. Managers are responsible for ensuring operational health and safety risks are assessed and effective control measures implemented.</p> <p>Consultation with employee representatives via employer and union consultative committees (Unison)</p> <p>Corporate H&S Training provided via corporate learning and development programme. Training for operational risks may be organised by services.</p> <p>H&S performance monitored by accident and incident reports and corporate H&S auditing and inspection programme.</p> <p>H&S information is disseminated via internal communications and updates to ELT and other relevant meetings.</p>	Councillor S Dallimore	Claire Cox	Ruth Wooldridge	3	4	<p>12 Corporate H&S Auditing and Inspection programme on track. Reports issued to managers and actions tracked for completion. Work ongoing with 2 audits per calendar month.</p> <p>Work still in progress with service areas around the corporate H&S register, which will be managed and monitored with a focus on the depots as our highest risk areas.</p> <p>Post decoupling senior management will have monthly monitoring of H&S matters as a standing item at senior management meetings.</p> <p>Relevant and required policies and procedures are being reviewed.</p> <p>Working with service areas to ensure that suitable risk assessments are in place.</p>		Risk reviewed on 01/11/2023 - No changes

Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (before Controls)	Controls	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated				
		Probability Impact Rating					Probability Impact Rating							
L08 - Cyber Security -If there is insufficient security with regards to the data held and IT systems used by the councils and insufficient protection against malicious attacks on council's systems then there is a risk of: a data breach, a loss of service, cyber- ransom.	Financial loss / fine	4	5	20	File and data encryption on computer devices	Councillor S Dallimore	Stephen Hinds	David Spilsbury	3	5	15	IT Officer has specific responsibility for Cyber Security and we have engaged a specialist partner to advise on industry best practice.	Cyber security incidents are inevitable. The only way to manage this risk is to have effective controls and mitigations in place including audit and review. The controls and any further controls will not reduce the potential impact should the risk occur e.g., if we were subject to a ransomware attack the effect on the council could be catastrophic. We do have controls in place to prevent this happening and plans to deal with and recover from such an incident should it occur. The controls in place have reduced the probability from 'probable' to 'possible', we don't believe that this is reduced further to the point of it being 'unlikely' as it is possible, we could be subjected to either a cyber incident or data breach within the Council.	Risk reviewed on 15/11/2023 - Mitigating actions and commentary updated
	Prosecution – penalties imposed	Managing access permissions and privileged users through AD and individual applications	All staff reminded to be vigilant to unexpected emails due to the heightened risk of cyber-attack due to escalating worldwide tensions and at critical periods such as the run up to Elections.											
	Individuals could be placed at risk of harm	Schedule of regular security patching	Cyber Security advice and guidance regularly highlighted to all staff.											
	Reduced capability to deliver customer facing services	Vulnerability scanning	Cyber Security is mandatory e-learning for all staff to be completed annually and is part of new starters induction training.											
	Unlawful disclosure of sensitive information	Malware protection and detection	Cyber Security Officer has reviewed advice and provided assurance on our compliance.											
	Inability to share services or work with partners	Effective information management and security training and awareness programme for staff	External Health Check undertaken each year and Cabinet Office PSN compliance reviewed and certified each year to ensure the infrastructure is secure to connect to the PSN.											
	Loss of reputation	Password and Multi Factor Authentication security controls in place	Internal Audit completed cyber audits with no major issues or significant risks identified.											
	Increased threat to security due to most staff working from home	Robust information and data related incident management procedures in place	IT implemented an intrusion prevention and detection system which is monitored, and regular actions are implemented from the resulting reports.											
		Appropriate robust contractual arrangements in place with all third parties that supply systems or data processing services	We have introduced Mimecast email security and user awareness training.											
		Appropriate plans in place to ensure ongoing PSN compliance	Microsoft Multi-Factor Authentication is embedded to authenticate users providing an enhanced level of cyber security.											

Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (before Controls)		Controls	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)		Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
		Probability	Impact Rating					Probability	Impact Rating			
L09 - Safeguarding the vulnerable - Internal procedures- Failure to follow our internal policies and procedures in relation to safeguarding vulnerable adults and children or raising concerns about their welfare.	Increased harm and distress caused to vulnerable individuals and their families	4	4	16	Councillor P Chapman	Yvonne Rees	Nicola Riley	2	4	8 Action plan acted upon and shared with Overview and scrutiny committee once a year Annual refresher and new training programmes including training for new members Continue to attend safeguarding board sub groups as necessary to maintain high levels of awareness within the system and compliance with latest practice Corporate monitoring of all referrals Ensure web pages remain up to date Monitoring of implementation of corporate policies and procedures to ensure fully embedded Regular internal cross departmental meetings to discuss safeguarding practice	Monthly Safeguarding training/ briefings continue with good attendance, Safeguarding News Bulletin to all safeguarding champions keeping safeguarding at the forefront and identifies shared learning across the districts. Self-Assessment/ Section 11 on target for submission 08/12/23. Safeguarding Action plan in process of review as part of the section 11.	Risk reviewed on 30/10/2023 - Comments updated
	Council could face criminal prosecution											
	Criminal investigations potentially compromised											
	Potential financial liability if council deemed to be negligent											
	Reputational damage to the council											
L10 - Sustainability of Council owned companies and delivery of planned financial and other objectives Failure of council owned companies to achieve their intended outcomes or fail to meet financial objectives	Unclear governance leading to lack of clarity and oversight in terms of financial and business outcomes	3	5	15	Councillor B Wood	Stephen Hinds	Kerry Wincott	2	3	6 A Shareholder Representative was appointed and regular governance arrangements are in place. Resilience and support being developed across business to support and enhance knowledge around council companies. Skills and experience being enhanced to deliver and support development, challenge and oversight. Work with one company to ensure long term support arrangements are put in place.		Risk reviewed 15/11/2023 - No changes
	Failure of council owned companies to achieve their intended outcomes or fail to meet financial objectives											
	Lack of understanding at officer and member level about the different roles of responsibilities required when managing council owned companies											

Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (before Controls)		Controls	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)		Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated			
		Probability	Impact					Probability	Impact						
L11 - Financial sustainability of third-party suppliers and contractors	The financial failure of a third party supplier and contractors results in the inability or reduced ability to deliver a service to customers or provide goods needed. A reduced supply market could also result in increased costs due to the council's loss of competitive advantage.	3	4	12	Councillor A Nell	Shiraz Sheikh	Michael Sullivan	3	4	12	Creditsafe UK tool purchased to allow Procurement to carry out supplier credit checks when required. Service areas to ensure supplier suitability checks have been carried out prior to award of contract and hold meetings as required with suppliers to review higher risk areas and ensure risks are being managed. Reminders to be sent to all who have Procurement/Contract Management responsibility to regularly meet with key suppliers and partners to gain early understanding of any issues arising. Services areas to keep the key suppliers under regular check including running financial checks.	Creditsafe UK tool now operational Guidance is being developed for service areas to ensure that a contract management process is followed on a regular basis. This will include regular checks on Creditsafe UK to check on financial health; service areas will be advised to confirm that business continuity arrangements are in place and to seek evidence of regular reviews of this as part of the contract management process. Service areas to provide details of all current contracts to Procurement to enable analysis of third party spend to identify and risk assess key suppliers and contractors and to identify areas of duplication of costs.	Risk Reviewed 03/11/23 - No changes		
	Reduced resilience and business continuity														
	Increased complaints and/or customer dissatisfaction														
	Increased costs and/or financial exposure to the Council due to having to cover costs or provide service due to failure of third party supplier of contractor														
L12 - Corporate Governance Failure of corporate governance leads to negative impact on service delivery or the implementation of major projects providing value to customers.	Threat to service delivery and performance if good management practices and controls are not adhered to.	4	4	16	Councillor S Dallimore	Stephen Hinds	Shiraz Sheikh	3	3	9	The Annual Governance Statement was produced and has been published and approved by the Audit, Accounts and Risk Committee. The Corporate Governance Assurance Group continues to map governance processes to ensure visibility and to refresh them.		Risk reviewed on 06/11/23 - No changes		
	Risk of ultra vires activity or lack of legal compliance														
	Risk of fraud or corruption														
	Risk to financial sustainability if lack of governance results in poor investment decisions or budgetary control.														
	Failure of corporate governance in terms of major projects, budgets or council owned companies impacts upon financial sustainability of the council.														
	Inability to support Council's democratic functions / obligations (e.g. return to physical public meetings and public access to meetings).														
	Elements of the COVID-19 response and recovery work may be compromised, delayed or not taken forwards.														

Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (before Controls)		Controls	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)		Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
		Probability	Impact Rating					Probability	Impact Rating			
L13 - Monitoring and management of Major Infrastructure Projects and Programmes - Failure to properly manage and monitor the various residual Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal infrastructure projects.	Failure to actively manage the various Infrastructure Projects and Programmes, particularly in relation to those being delivered by Oxfordshire County Council, could lead to delays or failure to deliver timely obligations, which could lead to HM Government holding back some or all of its funding, or requiring repayment.	4	5	20	Councillor D Ford	Ian Boll	Robert Jolley	4	3	12 Establishment of appropriate officer and stakeholder governance structures to support effective programme delivery Institute regular and effective dialogue with developers		Risk reviewed on 03/11/23 - No changes
	Delivery of Infrastructure projects fail to accelerate housing delivery as commercial pressures impact house builders			Need to establish appropriate officer and stakeholder governance structures to support effective programme delivery. Need to institute regular and effective dialogue with developers.								
L14 - Workforce Strategy The lack of effective workforce strategies could impact on our ability to deliver Council priorities and services.	Limit our ability to recruit, retain and develop staff	3	4	12	Councillor S Dallimore	Yvonne Rees	Claire Cox	3	4	12 There are indications that specific service areas are beginning to experience recruitment difficulties for professional roles. HR is working with the relevant directors to consider alternative resourcing methods. Development of new L&D strategy, including apprenticeships. Development of relevant workforce plans. Development of specific recruitment and retention strategies. It is planned for CDC to develop a framework that suits the needs of all services ensuring that the Council has access to a much wider pool of staffing agencies at competitive rates. The new IT system has been implemented to improve our workforce data and continues to be develop to improve our ability to interrogate and access key data (ongoing) in order to inform workforce strategies.		Risk reviewed on 12/11/2023 - No changes
	Impact on our ability to deliver high quality services			Key staff in post to address risks (e.g. strategic HR business partners)								
	Overreliance on temporary staff			Weekly Vacancy Management process in place								
	Additional training and development costs			Ongoing service redesign will set out long term service requirements								

This page is intentionally left blank

Customer service promise and standards

Cherwell District Council is committed to delivering the best service possible and ensuring that our services are easily accessible for all.

Our promise to you

We will treat you in the right way and:

- Treat you politely, fairly and with respect.
- Be **understanding** and deliver services in a way that meets your needs.
- Support and enable you to access our services online wherever appropriate to do so.
- Keep your personal data secure.

We will get things done and:

- Aim to answer your request the first time you contact us. If we cannot immediately resolve it, we will tell you clearly what will happen next, so you know what to expect.
- Ensure our services work together to get you the best possible outcome.
- Keep you updated on progress, so you know what is happening next and by when.
- Be accountable for our actions.
- Learn from your feedback and, where possible, ensure that we take action to resolve any issues.

Making it easy, our communications will:

- Be clear and easy to understand.
- Clearly explain how you can contact us.

Involving you:

We believe that the best solutions come from working together so we will:

- Actively seek your views on our services
- Listen to you and use your feedback to help us improve.

Our request of you

- Treat us and other customers politely, fairly and with respect.
- Let us know if you have specific needs.
- Tell us when something changes.
- Tell us when things go wrong so that we can put them right.

Help Us Shape Your Services

We want to provide the highest quality services that meet the needs of people living and working in our district and we want you to shape these services with us.

Our dedicated page to give feedback and respond to consultations can be found here:
<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/189/performance/346/have-your-say>

Our standards

Online services

Wherever possible we encourage our customers to use our online services. It is often the quickest and easiest way for your query to be resolved.

Doing things online means that we can spend more on essential services and support those who need us most.

You can register for [My Account](#) where you can request and track a range of council services.

Alternatively, you can use our online services to:

- [Apply](#)
- [Report](#)
- [Book](#)
- [Pay](#)

E-mail and letters

We will:

- acknowledge e-mails within one working day and do our best to resolve your enquiry at the first point of contact.
- prioritise correspondence relating to welfare and vulnerability, to support early intervention.
- respond fully to written contact within 10 working days. Where a different or statutory timescale exists for an enquiry or service (for example, a Freedom of Information request), then the associated timescale applies.
- Let you know the steps we are taking to provide a more detailed response and the timescales involved when it is not possible to respond within 10 working days.

Phones

We will:

- Aim to answer and keep average wait times under 3 minutes.
- Do our best to resolve your enquiry the first time you contact us. If we are unable to do this, we will transfer you to the right person or we will take your details and ask someone to contact you.

Face to face

We operate an appointments system at our offices. If you attend without an appointment, we will direct you to a self-service phone so that you can call the relevant service.

We will:

- Make sure our reception is welcoming, safe, fully accessible and designed to make it easy to get the help you need.
- Aim to greet you within 5 minutes of arrival
- Do our best to resolve your enquiry the first time you visit us.

This page is intentionally left blank